

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE
THIS BOOK CARD



1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55
LAW 495993



University Research Library

QA 3A N79

1

CALL NUMBER

SER VOL PT COP

AUTHOR

Vertical grid of small boxes for data entry, corresponding to the labels above.

This book is DUE on the last date stamped below

JUL 20 1928

AUG 2 1931

NOV 3
MAY 19 1952!

MAY 31 1952

JUL 15 1964

JUN REC'D URL

LD
URL

JAN 29 1975

JAN 21 1975



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2007 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation

1895

INDUSTRIAL SERIES

SHOP MATHEMATICS

PART I

SHOP ARITHMETIC

PREPARED IN THE
EXTENSION DIVISION OF
THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN

BY

EARLE B. NORRIS, M. E.

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, IN CHARGE
OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING COURSES IN THE
UNIVERSITY EXTENSION DIVISION

AND

KENNETH G. SMITH, A. B., B. S.

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, DISTRICT
REPRESENTATIVE IN CHARGE OF FIRST DISTRICT, THE
UNIVERSITY EXTENSION DIVISION, MILWAUKEE

24694.

FIRST EDITION

SECOND IMPRESSION

McGRAW-HILL BOOK COMPANY

239 WEST 39TH STREET, NEW YORK

6 BOUVERIE STREET, LONDON, E. C.

1912

3883

COPYRIGHT, 1912, BY THE
MCGRAW-HILL BOOK COMPANY

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
LIBRARY

7113

THE MAPLE PRESS YORK PA

QA 39
N 79
v. 1

PREFACE

The aim of this book is to teach the fundamental principles of mathematics to shop men, using familiar terms and processes, and giving such applications to shop problems as will maintain the interest of the student and develop in him an ability to apply the mathematical and scientific principles to his every day problems of the shop. The problems and applications relate largely to the metal working trades. It has, however, been the aim in preparing this volume not to apply the work to these particular trades so closely but that it shall be of interest and value to men in other lines of industry.

This volume presents the first half of the instruction papers in Shop Mathematics as developed and used by the Extension Division of the University of Wisconsin. As here offered, it embodies the point of view obtained through apprenticeship and shop experience as well as the experience gained through its use during the past four years as a text for both correspondence and class room instruction. It is believed that the book will be found suitable for home study and for use as a text in trade, industrial, and continuation schools.

The instruction in arithmetic ends with Chapter XII. The remaining chapters are introduced to give further practice in calculation and to develop an ability to handle simple formulas, as well as to impart a knowledge of the principles of machines. The second volume will take up more fully the use of formulas and will teach the principles of geometry and trigonometry as applied to shop work.

The authors are indebted to Mr. F. D. Crawshaw, Professor of Manual Arts in The University of Wisconsin, for a careful reading of the proof and for valuable criticisms and suggestions.

E. B. N.

THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN,
MADISON, WIS.
June 1, 1912.

CONTENTS

CHAPTER I

COMMON FRACTIONS

| ART. | PAGE |
|-----------------------------------------------|------|
| 1. Why we use fractions | 1 |
| 2. Definition of a fraction | 2 |
| 3. The denominator | 2 |
| 4. The numerator | 2 |
| 5. Writing and reading fractions | 2 |
| 6. Proper fractions | 3 |
| 7. Improper fractions | 3 |
| 8. Mixed numbers | 3 |
| 9. Reduction of fractions | 3 |
| 10. Reduction to higher terms | 4 |
| 11. Reduction to lower terms | 4 |
| 12. Reduction of improper fractions | 5 |
| 13. Reduction of mixed numbers | 6 |

CHAPTER II

ADDITION AND SUBTRACTION OF FRACTIONS

| | |
|----------------------------------------|----|
| 14. Common denominators | 9 |
| 15. To find the L. C. D. | 10 |
| 16. To reduce to the L. C. D. | 10 |
| 17. Addition of fractions | 11 |
| 18. Subtraction of fractions | 12 |

CHAPTER III

MULTIPLICATION AND DIVISION OF FRACTIONS

| | |
|------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 19. A whole number times a fraction | 17 |
| 20. "Of" means times | 17 |
| 21. A fraction times a fraction | 18 |
| 22. Multiplying mixed numbers | 18 |
| 23. Cancellation | 19 |
| 24. Division—the reverse of multiplication | 21 |
| 25. Compound fractions | 21 |
| 26. How to analyze practical problems | 22 |

CHAPTER IV

MONEY AND WAGES

| | |
|---------------------------|----|
| 27. U. S. money | 24 |
| 28. Addition | 25 |

| ART. | PAGE |
|-----------------------------------------|------|
| 29. Subtraction | 26 |
| 30. Multiplication | 26 |
| 31. Division | 26 |
| 32. Reducing dollars to cents | 27 |
| 33. Reducing cents to dollars | 28 |
| 34. The mill | 28 |
| 35. Wage calculations | 29 |

CHAPTER V

DECIMAL FRACTIONS

| | |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----|
| 36. What are decimals? | 33 |
| 37. Addition and subtraction | 35 |
| 38. Multiplication | 36 |
| 39. Short cuts | 37 |
| 40. Division | 37 |
| 41. Reducing common fractions to decimals | 39 |
| 42. Complex decimals | 40 |
| 43. The micrometer | 40 |

CHAPTER VI

PERCENTAGE

| | |
|--------------------------------------|----|
| 44. Explanation | 44 |
| 45. The uses of percentage | 46 |
| 46. Efficiencies | 47 |
| 47. Discount | 47 |
| 48. Classes of problems | 48 |

CHAPTER VII

CIRCUMFERENCES OF CIRCLES: CUTTING AND GRINDING SPEEDS

| | |
|--------------------------------------------|----|
| 49. Shop uses | 51 |
| 50. Circles | 51 |
| 51. Formulas | 52 |
| 52. Circumferential speeds | 54 |
| 53. Grindstones and emery wheels | 55 |
| 54. Cutting speeds | 57 |
| 55. Pulleys and belts | 58 |

CHAPTER VIII

RATIO AND PROPORTION

| | |
|-----------------------------------------------|----|
| 56. Ratios | 59 |
| 57. Proportion | 60 |
| 58. Speeds and diameters of pulleys | 63 |
| 59. Gear ratios | 64 |

CONTENTS

ix

CHAPTER IX

PULLEY AND GEAR TRAINS; CHANGE GEARS

| ART. | PAGE |
|-----------------------------------------------|------|
| 60. Direct and inverse proportions | 65 |
| 61. Gear trains | 66 |
| 62. Compound gear and pulley trains | 68 |
| 63. Screw cutting | 72 |

CHAPTER X

AREAS AND VOLUMES OF SIMPLE FIGURES

| | |
|----------------------------------------------|----|
| 64. Squares | 75 |
| 65. Square root | 75 |
| 66. Cubes and higher powers | 75 |
| 67. Square measure | 76 |
| 68. Area of a circle | 77 |
| 69. The rectangle | 79 |
| 70. The cube | 80 |
| 71. Volumes of straight bars | 80 |
| 72. Weights of metals | 82 |
| 73. Short rule for plates | 83 |
| 74. Weight of casting from pattern | 83 |

CHAPTER XI

SQUARE ROOT

| | |
|-------------------------------------------------|----|
| 75. The meaning of square root | 85 |
| 76. Extracting the square root | 86 |
| 77. Square roots of mixed numbers | 87 |
| 78. Square roots of decimals | 87 |
| 79. Rules for square root | 88 |
| 80. The law of right triangles | 89 |
| 81. Dimensions of squares and circles | 91 |
| 82. Dimensions of rectangles | 91 |
| 83. Cube root | 92 |

CHAPTER XII

MATHEMATICAL TABLES (CIRCLES, POWERS, AND ROOTS)

| | |
|--------------------------------------------------|----|
| 84. The value of tables | 94 |
| 85. Explanation of the tables | 95 |
| 86. Interpolation | 96 |
| 87. Roots of numbers greater than 1000 | 97 |
| 88. Cube roots of decimals | 98 |
| 89. Square root by the table | 99 |

CHAPTER XIII

LEVERS

| ART. | PAGE |
|---------------------------------------|------|
| 90. Types of machines | 115 |
| 91. The lever | 115 |
| 92. Three classes of levers | 117 |
| 93. Compound levers | 118 |
| 94. Mechanical Advantage | 119 |
| 95. The wheel and axle | 120 |

CHAPTER XIV

TACKLE BLOCKS

| | |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| 96. Types of blocks | 123 |
| 97. Differential pulleys | 126 |

CHAPTER XV

THE INCLINED PLANE AND SCREW

| | |
|--------------------------------------------|-----|
| 98. The use of inclined planes | 130 |
| 99. Theory of the inclined plane | 130 |
| 100. The wedge | 132 |
| 101. The jack screw | 133 |
| 102. Efficiencies | 134 |

CHAPTER XVI

WORK POWER AND ENERGY; HORSE-POWER OF BELTING

| | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| 103. Work | 137 |
| 104. Unit of work | 137 |
| 105. Power | 138 |
| 106. Horse-power of belting | 139 |
| 107. Widths of belts | 140 |
| 108. Rules for belting | 141 |

CHAPTER XVII

HORSE-POWER OF ENGINES

| | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| 109. Steam engines | 145 |
| 110. Gas engines | 147 |
| 111. Air compressors | 149 |
| 112. Brake horse-power | 149 |
| 113. Frictional horse-power | 151 |
| 114. Mechanical efficiency | 151 |

CONTENTS

xi

CHAPTER XVIII

MECHANICS OF FLUIDS

| ART. | PAGE |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 115. Fluids | 153 |
| 116. Specific gravity | 153 |
| 117. Transmission of pressure through fluids | 154 |
| 118. The hydraulic jack | 155 |
| 119. Hydraulic machinery | 158 |
| 120. Hydraulic heads | 158 |
| 121. Steam and air | 159 |

CHAPTER XIX

HEAT

| | |
|-------------------------------------------|-----|
| 122. Nature of heat | 163 |
| 123. Temperatures | 164 |
| 124. Expansion and contraction | 168 |
| 125. Allowances for shrink fits | 171 |

CHAPTER XX

STRENGTH OF MATERIALS

| | |
|----------------------------------------|-----|
| 126. Stresses | 173 |
| 127. Ultimate stresses | 174 |
| 128. Safe working stresses | 174 |
| 129. Strengths of bolts | 175 |
| 130. Strengths of hemp ropes | 177 |
| 131. Wire ropes and cables | 177 |
| 132. Strengths of chains | 177 |
| 133. Columns | 178 |

34025

SHOP ARITHMETIC

CHAPTER I

24694

COMMON FRACTIONS

1. **Why We Use Fractions.**—When we find it necessary to deal with things that are less than one unit, we must use fractions. A machinist cannot do all his work in full inches because it is generally impossible to have all measurements in exact inches. Consequently, for measurements less than 1 in., he uses fractions of an inch; he also makes use of fractions for measurements between one whole number of inches and the next whole number. If a bolt is wanted longer than 4 in. but shorter than 5 in., it would be 4 in. and a fraction of an inch. This fraction of an inch might be nearly a whole inch or it might be a very small part of an inch. The system used to designate parts of a unit is

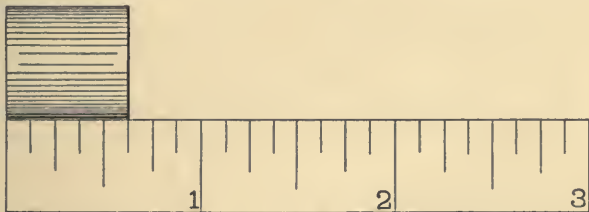


FIG. 1.

easily seen by looking at a machinist's scale or at a foot-rule of any sort. Each inch on the scale is divided into a number of equal parts. A wooden foot-rule usually has eight or sixteen parts to each inch, while a machinist's steel scale has much finer divisions. Now, if we want to measure a piece of steel which is not an inch long, we hold a scale against it, as in Fig. 1, and find out how many of these divisions of an inch it takes to equal the length of the piece. The scale in Fig. 1 is 3 in. long and each inch is divided into eight parts. We see that this piece is as

long as *five* of these *eight* parts of an inch, or we say that it is "*five-eighths*" of an inch long.

2. Definition of a Fraction.—A Fraction is one or more of the equal parts into which anything may be divided. Every fraction must contain two numbers, a numerator and a denominator. These are called the *terms* of a fraction.

3. The Denominator.—The Denominator tells into how many equal parts the unit is divided. In the case shown in Fig. 1, 1 in. was the unit and it was divided into eight equal parts. The denominator in this case was eight.

4. The Numerator.—The Numerator shows how many of these parts are taken. In giving the length of the piece of steel in Fig. 1, we divided the inch into eight parts and took five of them for the length. Five is the numerator and eight is the denominator.

5. Writing and Reading Fractions.—In writing fractions, the numerator is placed over the denominator and either a slanting line, as in $\frac{5}{8}$, or a horizontal line, as in $\frac{5}{8}$, drawn between them. The horizontal line is the better form to use, as mistakes are easily made when a whole number and a fraction with a slanting line are written close together.

$\frac{1}{4}$ is read *one-fourth* or *one-quarter*.

$\frac{1}{2}$ is read *one-half*.

$\frac{3}{4}$ is read *three-fourths* or *three-quarters*.

$\frac{5}{8}$ is read *five-eighths*.

$\frac{3}{7}$ is read *three-sevenths*.

We can have fractions of all sorts of things besides inches. An *hour* of time is divided into sixty equal parts called *minutes*. A minute is merely $\frac{1}{60}$ of an hour. Likewise, 20 minutes is $\frac{20}{60}$ of an hour. In the same way, 1 second is $\frac{1}{60}$ of a minute.

In the early days, before we had the unit called the inch, the foot was the common unit for measuring lengths. When it was necessary to measure lengths less than 1 ft., fractions of a foot

were used. This got to be too troublesome, so one-twelfth of a foot was given the name of *inch* to avoid using so many fractions. For instance, where formerly one said $\frac{5}{12}$ of a foot, we can now say 5 in. This shows how the use of a smaller unit reduces the use of fractions. In Europe, a unit called the *millimeter* is used in nearly all shop work. This is so small, being only about $\frac{4}{100}$ of an inch, that it is seldom necessary in shop work to use fractions of a millimeter.

6. Proper Fractions.—If the numerator and denominator of a fraction are equal, the value of the fraction is 1, because there are just as many parts taken as there are parts in one unit.

$$\frac{4}{4}=1 \quad \frac{8}{8}=1 \quad \frac{10}{10}=1$$

In each of these cases, the numerator shows that we have taken the full number of parts into which the unit has been divided. Consequently, each of the fractions equals a full unit, or 1.

A Proper Fraction is one whose numerator is less than the denominator. The value of a proper fraction, therefore, is always less than 1.

$$\frac{3}{4}, \frac{5}{16}, \frac{7}{8}, \frac{27}{32} \text{ are all proper fractions.}$$

7. Improper Fractions.—An Improper Fraction is one whose numerator is equal to or larger than the denominator. Therefore, an improper fraction is equal to, or more than 1.

$$\frac{24}{12}, \frac{14}{8}, \frac{17}{16}, \frac{64}{64} \text{ are all improper fractions.}$$

8. Mixed Numbers.—A Mixed Number is a whole number and a fraction written together: for example, $4\frac{1}{2}$ is a mixed number. $4\frac{1}{2}$ is read *four and one-half* and means four whole units and one-half a unit more.

9. Reduction of Fractions.—Quite often we find it desirable to change the form of a fraction in order to make certain calculations; but, of course, the real value of the fraction must not be changed. The operation of changing a fraction from one form to another without changing its value is called *Reduction*.

By referring to the scale in Fig. 2 it will be seen that, if we take the first inch and divide it into 8 parts, each $\frac{1}{8}$ in. will con-

tain 4 of these parts. Hence, $\frac{1}{2}$ in. = $\frac{4}{8}$ in. In this case, we make the denominator of the fraction 4 times as large, by making 4 times as many parts in the whole. It then takes a numerator 4 times as large to represent the same fractional part of an inch. This relation holds whether we are dealing with inches or with any other thing as a unit.



FIG. 2.

10. Reduction to Higher Terms.—When we raise a fraction to higher terms, we increase the number of parts in the whole, as just shown, and this likewise increases the number of parts taken. Therefore, the numerator and denominator both become larger numbers.

$$\frac{1}{2} \text{ in.} = \frac{4}{8} \text{ in.} \qquad \frac{5}{16} \text{ in.} = \frac{10}{32} \text{ in.}$$

A fraction is raised to higher terms by multiplying both numerator and denominator by the same number.

Examples:

$$\frac{1}{2} = \frac{1 \times 4}{2 \times 4} = \frac{4}{8}$$

Similarly,

$$\frac{5}{16} = \frac{5 \times 2}{16 \times 2} = \frac{10}{32}$$

Suppose we want to change $\frac{3}{16}$ of an inch to 64ths. To get 64 for the denominator, we must multiply 16 by 4 and, therefore, must multiply 3 by the same number.

$$\frac{3}{16} = \frac{3 \times 4}{16 \times 4} = \frac{12}{64}$$

11. Reduction to Lower Terms.—When we reduce a fraction to lower terms, we reduce the number of parts into which the whole unit is divided. This likewise reduces the number of parts which are taken.

$$\frac{4}{8} \text{ in.} = \frac{1}{2} \text{ in.} \qquad \frac{2}{16} \text{ in.} = \frac{1}{8} \text{ in.}$$

A fraction is reduced to lower terms by dividing both numerator and denominator by the same number. When there is no

number which will exactly divide both numerator and denominator, the fraction is already in its *lowest* terms.

Example :

Reduce $\frac{36}{128}$ to its lowest terms.

$$\frac{36}{128} = \frac{36 \div 2}{128 \div 2} = \frac{18 \div 2}{64 \div 2} = \frac{9}{32}$$

There is no number that will exactly divide both 9 and 32 and, therefore, the fraction is reduced to its lowest terms.

12. Reduction of Improper Fractions.—When the numerator of a fraction is just equal to the denominator, we know that the value of the fraction is 1 (see Art. 6):

$$\frac{8}{8} = 1 \quad \frac{64}{64} = 1 \quad \frac{10}{10} = 1$$

In each of these cases we have taken the full number of parts into which we have divided the unit. Consequently, each of these fractions is one whole unit, or 1.

When the numerator is greater than the denominator, the value of the fraction is one or more units, plus a proper fraction, or a whole plus some part of a whole.

Examples :

$$\frac{12}{8} = \frac{8}{8} + \frac{4}{8} = 1\frac{4}{8} \text{ or } 1\frac{1}{2}$$

$$\frac{47}{12} = \frac{36}{12} + \frac{11}{12} = 3\frac{11}{12}$$

From these examples we may see that to reduce an improper fraction to a whole or mixed number the simplest way is as follows:

Divide the numerator by the denominator. The quotient will be the number of whole units. If there is anything left over, or a remainder, write this remainder over the denominator since it represents the number of parts left in addition to the whole units. We now have a mixed number, or an exact whole number, in place of the improper fraction.

Examples :

$$\frac{27}{7} = 27 \div 7 = 3\frac{6}{7}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 7 \overline{)27(3} \\ \underline{21} \\ 6 \end{array}$$

$$\frac{45}{6} = 45 \div 6 = 7\frac{3}{6} = 7\frac{1}{2}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 6 \overline{)45(7} \\ \underline{42} \\ 3 \end{array}$$

These show that a fraction represents unperformed division. In fact, division is often indicated in the form of a fraction. The numerator is the dividend and the denominator is the divisor.

$$24 \div 3 \text{ can be written } \frac{24}{3}$$

$$2 \div 8 \text{ can be written } \frac{2}{8}$$

13. Reduction of Mixed Numbers.—It is often necessary or desirable to change mixed numbers to improper fractions. The method of doing this may be seen from the following examples.

Examples:

Reduce $5\frac{1}{2}$ to an improper fraction.

$$5\frac{1}{2} = 5 + \frac{1}{2}$$

In one unit there are two halves. Therefore,

$$5 = \frac{5 \times 2}{2} = \frac{10}{2}$$

$$5\frac{1}{2} = \frac{10}{2} + \frac{1}{2} = \frac{11}{2}$$

If $7\frac{1}{4}$ were to be reduced to an improper fraction we would say: "Since there are 4 fourths in 1, in 7 there are 4×7 , or 28 fourths. 28 fourths plus 1 fourth equals 29 fourths."

$$7\frac{1}{4} = \frac{28}{4} + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{29}{4}$$

The rule which this gives us is very simple: Multiply the whole number by the denominator of the fraction and write the product over the denominator. This reduces the whole number to a fraction. Add to this the fractional part of the mixed number. The sum is the desired improper fraction.

In working problems like the above, the work should be arranged as in the following example.

Example:

Reduce $5\frac{1}{8}$ in. to eighths of an inch.

$$5\frac{1}{8} = \frac{40}{8} + \frac{1}{8} = \frac{41}{8}, \text{ Answer.}$$

USEFUL TABLES

Measures of Length

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| 12 inches (in.) | = 1 foot (ft.) |
| 3 ft. or 36 in. | = 1 yard (yd.) |
| 5½ yd. or 16½ ft. | = 1 rod (rd.) |
| 320 rd. or 5280 ft. | = 1 mile (mi.) |

Measures of Time

| | |
|-------------------|------------------------|
| 60 seconds (sec.) | = 1 minute (min.) |
| 60 minutes | = 1 hour (hr.) |
| 24 hours | = 1 day (da.) |
| 7 days | = 1 week (wk.) |
| 365½ days | = 1 average year (yr.) |
| 100 years | = 1 century |

Note.—Thirty days are generally considered as one month, though the number of days differs for different months.

Miscellaneous Units

| | |
|------------------------|------------------|
| 12 things | = 1 dozen (doz.) |
| 12 dozen or 144 things | = 1 gross (gr.) |
| 12 gross | = 1 great gross |
| 20 things | = 1 score |

QUESTIONS AND PROBLEMS

1. What is a fraction?
2. Name some fractions of an inch commonly used.
3. Write the following as fractions or mixed numbers.

Five-sixteenths

Nine thirty-seconds

Twenty and one-eighth

Twenty-one eighths

Three and three-fourths

4. Write out in words the following:

$$3\frac{1}{6}, \frac{5}{8}, \frac{7}{16}, \frac{8}{8}, \frac{5}{24}, 20\frac{1}{4}, \frac{21}{4}$$

5. Indicate the proper fractions, the improper fractions, and the mixed numbers among the following:

$$\frac{3}{4}, 3\frac{1}{8}, \frac{16}{16}, \frac{21}{16}, 1\frac{5}{16}, \frac{7}{8}, \frac{9}{16}$$

6. Change $\frac{10}{16}$ of an inch to eighths of an inch.

Change $\frac{4}{16}$ of an inch to fourths of an inch.

7. How many sixteenths of an inch in $\frac{3}{4}$ in.?

How many thirty-seconds of an inch in $\frac{3}{4}$ in.?

8. Which is greater, $\frac{13}{16}$ in. or $\frac{7}{8}$ in.? $\frac{3}{10}$ or $\frac{3}{12}$?

9. Reduce the following mixed numbers to improper fractions:

$$4\frac{1}{8}, 7\frac{1}{2}, 3\frac{3}{4}, 2\frac{1}{6}, 1\frac{1}{16}$$

10. Reduce the following improper fractions to whole or mixed numbers:

$$\frac{21}{16}, \frac{8}{8}, \frac{24}{3}, \frac{7}{2}, \frac{121}{12}$$

11. I want to mix up a pound of solder to be made of 5 parts zinc, 2 parts tin, and 1 part lead. What fraction of a pound of each metal—zinc, tin and lead—must I have?

12. If a train is running at the rate of a mile a minute, how many feet does it go in 1 second?

• 13. An apprentice who is drilling and tapping a cylinder for $\frac{7}{8}$ in. studs, tries a $\frac{3}{4}$ in. drill but the tap binds, so he decides to use a drill $\frac{1}{64}$ in. larger. What size drill does he ask for?

14. The tubes in a certain boiler are 15 ft. 11 in. long. How many inches long are they?

15. How many seconds in an hour? 40 seconds is what fraction of an hour?

16. An 8-ft. bar of steel is cut up into 16 in. lengths. What fraction of the whole bar is one of the pieces?

17. When a man runs 100 yd. in 10 seconds, how many feet does he go in 1 second?

18. Wood screws are generally put up in boxes containing one gross. If 36 screws are taken from a full box for use on a certain job, what fraction of the gross is used on this job and what fraction is left in the box? Reduce both fractions to their lowest terms.

19. A steel plate 2 ft. 6 in. wide is to be sheared into four strips of equal width. How wide will each strip be in inches?

20. In one plant all drawings are dimensioned in inches, while in another all dimensions above 2 ft. are given in feet and inches. If a dimension is given as 89 in. in the first plant, how would the same dimension be stated in the other plant?

CHAPTER II

ADDITION AND SUBTRACTION OF FRACTIONS

14. Common Denominators.—Fractions cannot be added unless they contain the same kind of parts, or, in other words, have the same denominator. When fractions having different denominators are to be added, they must first be reduced to fractions having a common denominator. A number of fractions are said to have a *common* denominator when they all have the same number for their denominators. $\frac{3}{4}$ and $\frac{5}{8}$ cannot be added as they stand, any more than can 3 bolts and 5 washers. Both the fractions must be of the same kind, that is, must have the same denominator. $\frac{3}{4}$ may be changed to $\frac{6}{8}$. By making this change, the fractions are given a common denominator and can now be added. 6 eighths plus 5 eighths equals 11 eighths, in just the same manner as 6 inches plus 5 inches equals 11 inches. The work of this example would be written as follows:

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{3}{4} + \frac{5}{8} &= ? \\ \frac{3 \times 2}{4 \times 2} &= \frac{6}{8} \\ \frac{6}{8} + \frac{5}{8} &= \frac{11}{8} = 1\frac{3}{8}, \text{ Answer.}\end{aligned}$$

8 is called the *Least Common Denominator* (L. C. D.) of $\frac{3}{4}$ and $\frac{5}{8}$, because it is the smallest number that can be used as a common denominator for these two fractions. In this case, the least common denominator is apparent at a glance; in many other cases it is more difficult to find, especially if there are several fractions to be added. In the case just given, the denominator of one fraction can be used for the common denominator. When we have two denominators like 5 and 8, neither of them is an exact multiple of the other number, and so neither can be the common denominator. In such a case, the product of the two numbers can be used as a common denominator.

Example :

$$\frac{3}{5} + \frac{5}{8} = ?$$

$5 \times 8 = 40$, the L. C. D.

$$\frac{3}{5} = \frac{3 \times 8}{5 \times 8} = \frac{24}{40}$$

$$\frac{5}{8} = \frac{5 \times 5}{8 \times 5} = \frac{25}{40}$$

$$\frac{24}{40} + \frac{25}{40} = \frac{49}{40} = 1\frac{9}{40}, \text{ Answer.}$$

We can always be sure that the product of the denominators will be a common denominator, to which all the fractions can be reduced, but it will not always be the *least* common denominator. For example, if we wish to add $\frac{5}{12}$ and $\frac{7}{16}$, we can use $12 \times 16 = 192$ for the common denominator, but we readily see that 48 will serve just as well and not make the fractions so cumbersome. In this case 48 is the least common denominator.

15. To Find the L. C. D.—If the L. C. D. cannot be easily seen by examining the denominators, it may be found as follows: Suppose we are to find the L. C. D. of $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{2}{3}$, $\frac{5}{9}$, and $\frac{3}{16}$. First place the denominators in a row, separating them by commas.

$$2)4, 3, 9, 16$$

$$2)2, 3, 9, 8$$

$$3)1, 3, 9, 4$$

$$\frac{1, 1, 3, 4}{}$$

$$\text{L. C. D.} = 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3 \times 4 = 144$$

Select the smallest number (other than 1) that will exactly divide two or more of the denominators. In this case, 2 will exactly divide 4 and 16. Divide it into all the numbers that are exactly divisible by it, that is, may be divided by it without leaving a remainder. When writing the quotients below, also bring down any numbers which are not divisible by the divisor and write them with the quotients. Now proceed as before, again using the smallest number that will divide two or more of the numbers just obtained. Continue this process until no number (except 1) will exactly divide more than one of the remaining numbers. The product of all the divisors and all the numbers (except 1's) left in the last line of quotients is the Least Common Denominator.

16. To Reduce to the L. C. D.—Having found the least common denominator of two or more fractions, the next step is to reduce

the given fractions to fractions having this least common denominator. Let us take $\frac{1}{3}$, $\frac{2}{5}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, and $\frac{3}{8}$. We first find the L. C. D., which turns out to be 120. We next proceed to reduce the fractions to fractions having the L. C. D. Divide the common denominator by the denominator of the first fraction. Multiply both numerator and denominator of the fraction by the quotient thus obtained. Do this for each fraction, as illustrated here.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 2)3, 5, 4, 8 \\
 \underline{2)3, 5, 2, 4} \\
 3, 5, 1, 2 \\
 \text{L. C. D.} = 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 5 \times 2 = 120 \\
 120 \div 3 = 40 \quad \frac{1}{3} = \frac{1 \times 40}{3 \times 40} = \frac{40}{120} \\
 120 \div 5 = 24 \quad \frac{2}{5} = \frac{2 \times 24}{5 \times 24} = \frac{48}{120} \\
 120 \div 4 = 30 \quad \frac{1}{4} = \frac{1 \times 30}{4 \times 30} = \frac{30}{120} \\
 120 \div 8 = 15 \quad \frac{3}{8} = \frac{3 \times 15}{8 \times 15} = \frac{45}{120}
 \end{array}$$

17. Addition of Fractions.—Addition of fractions is very simple after the fractions have been reduced to fractions with a common denominator. Having done this it is only necessary to add the numerators and place this sum over the common denominator. The sum should always be reduced to lowest terms and if it turns out to be an improper fraction it should be reduced to a mixed number.

Example :

$$\begin{array}{l}
 \text{Find the sum of } \frac{5}{16} + \frac{3}{4} + \frac{9}{32} + \frac{7}{32} \\
 \text{Common denominator} = 32 \\
 \frac{5}{16} = \frac{5 \times 2}{16 \times 2} = \frac{10}{32} \\
 \frac{3}{4} = \frac{3 \times 8}{4 \times 8} = \frac{24}{32} \\
 \frac{10}{32} + \frac{24}{32} + \frac{9}{32} + \frac{7}{32} = \frac{50}{32} \\
 \frac{50}{32} = \frac{25}{16} = 1\frac{9}{16}, \text{ Answer.}
 \end{array}$$

If there are mixed numbers and whole numbers, add the whole numbers and fractions separately. If the sum of the fractions

is an improper fraction, reduce it to a mixed number and add this to the sum of the whole numbers.

Example :

How long a steel bar is needed from which to shear one piece each of the following lengths:

$$7\frac{1}{2} \text{ in.}, 5\frac{7}{8} \text{ in.}, 4\frac{3}{4} \text{ in.}, 6\frac{1}{8} \text{ in.} ?$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 7\frac{1}{2} \quad \frac{4}{8} \\ 5\frac{7}{8} \quad \frac{7}{8} \\ 4\frac{3}{4} \quad \frac{6}{8} \\ 6\frac{1}{8} \quad \frac{1}{8} \\ \hline 22 \quad \frac{18}{8} = 2\frac{1}{4} \\ 2\frac{1}{4} \\ \hline 24\frac{1}{4}, \text{ Answer.} \end{array}$$

Explanation: The sum of the whole numbers is 22. The sum of the fractions is $\frac{18}{8}$, which reduces to $2\frac{1}{4}$. Adding this to the sum of the whole numbers (22), gives $24\frac{1}{4}$ as the sum of the mixed numbers. Hence we must have a bar $24\frac{1}{4}$ inches long.

18. Subtraction of Fractions.—Just as in addition, the fractions must first be reduced to a common denominator. Then we can subtract the numerators and write the result over the common denominator.

Example :

$$\text{Subtract } \frac{5}{8} \text{ from } \frac{15}{16}.$$

Common demoninator = 16

$$\begin{array}{r} \frac{5}{8} = \frac{10}{16} \\ \frac{15}{16} - \frac{10}{16} = \frac{5}{16}, \text{ Answer.} \end{array}$$

In subtracting mixed numbers, subtract the fractions first and then the whole numbers.

Example :

How much must be cut from a $15\frac{1}{2}$ in. bolt to make it $12\frac{3}{16}$ in. long?

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{L. C. D.} = 16 \\ 15\frac{1}{2} = 15\frac{8}{16} \\ 12\frac{3}{16} \\ \hline 3\frac{5}{16}, \text{ Answer.} \end{array}$$

ADDITION AND SUBTRACTION OF FRACTIONS 13

Sometimes, in subtracting mixed numbers, we find that the fraction in the subtrahend (the number to be taken away) is larger than the fraction in the minuend (the number from which the subtrahend is to be taken). In this case, we borrow 1 from the whole number of the minuend and add it to the fraction of the minuend. This makes an improper fraction of the fraction in the minuend and we can now subtract the other fraction from it.

Example :

Take $9\frac{3}{4}$ from $12\frac{1}{8}$

$$12\frac{1}{8} = 11\frac{9}{8}$$

$$9\frac{3}{4} = 9\frac{6}{8}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 9\frac{6}{8} \\ - 9\frac{3}{8} \\ \hline 2\frac{3}{8} \end{array} \text{ Answer.}$$

Explanation: $\frac{3}{4}$ cannot be subtracted from $\frac{1}{8}$ so we borrow 1 (or $\frac{8}{8}$) from 12 and write the minuend $11\frac{9}{8}$.

If the minuend happens to be a whole number, borrow 1 from it and write it as a fractional part of the minuend. Then subtract as before.

Example :

$$10 - 8\frac{5}{16} = ?$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 10 = 9\frac{16}{16} \\ \quad 8\frac{5}{16} \\ \hline 1\frac{11}{16} \end{array} \text{ Answer.}$$

PROBLEMS

21. Reduce to the L. C. D. $\frac{5}{16}$, $\frac{3}{4}$ and $\frac{9}{32}$. *Answer,* $\frac{10}{32}$, $\frac{24}{32}$, $\frac{9}{32}$.

22. Reduce to the L. C. D. $\frac{3}{4}$, $\frac{3}{8}$, $\frac{7}{10}$, and $\frac{5}{16}$.

23. Add $\frac{10}{24}$, $\frac{11}{12}$, and $\frac{15}{16}$. *Answer,* $\frac{109}{48} = 2\frac{13}{48}$.

24. $\frac{5}{6} + \frac{1}{8} + \frac{2}{3} + \frac{7}{16} = ?$

25. Add $2\frac{3}{8}$, $5\frac{1}{4}$, and $7\frac{1}{16}$.
26. Find the sum of 8, $3\frac{1}{2}$, $4\frac{5}{8}$, and $\frac{3}{16}$.
27. Subtract $\frac{4}{30}$ from $\frac{7}{10}$.
28. $\frac{1}{16} - \frac{1}{24} = ?$
29. Find the difference between $13\frac{3}{4}$ and $20\frac{1}{2}$.
30. $15 - 11\frac{7}{8} = ?$
31. The weights of a number of castings are: $412\frac{1}{2}$ lb., $270\frac{1}{2}$ lb., 1020 lb., $75\frac{1}{2}$ lb., $68\frac{1}{2}$ lb. What is their total weight?
32. Four studs are required: $2\frac{3}{4}$ in., $1\frac{7}{8}$ in., $2\frac{5}{16}$ in., and $1\frac{13}{32}$ in. long; how long a piece of steel will be required from which to cut them allowing $\frac{3}{4}$ in. altogether for cutting off and finishing their ends?
33. Monday morning an engineer bought $48\frac{1}{2}$ gallons of cylinder oil; on Monday, Tuesday, and Wednesday he used $\frac{3}{4}$ gallon per day; on Thursday he used $\frac{7}{8}$ gallon; and on Friday $\frac{1}{2}$ gallon. How much oil had he left on Saturday?

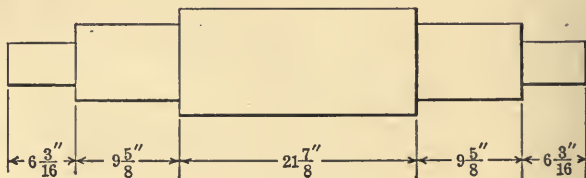


FIG. 3.

34. Find the total length of the roll shown in the sketch in Fig. 3.
35. A piece of work on a lathe is 1 ft. in diameter; it is turned down in five cuts; in the first step the tool takes off $\frac{3}{32}$ in. from the diameter; then

$\frac{1}{16}$ in.; then $\frac{1}{32}$ in.; then $\frac{1}{32}$ in., and the fifth time $\frac{1}{64}$ in. What is the diameter of the finished piece?

36. How long must a machine shop be to accommodate the following machines installed in a single line: lathe, $8\frac{1}{2}$ ft. long; planer, $14\frac{1}{3}$ ft. long; milling machine, $4\frac{1}{8}$ ft. long; engine, $7\frac{7}{8}$ ft. long; tool room, $12\frac{1}{6}$ ft. long? Allow $3\frac{1}{4}$ ft. between a wall and a machine, and $3\frac{1}{2}$ ft. between two machines. The tool room is to be placed at the end of the shop.

37. In doing a certain piece of work one man puts in $1\frac{1}{3}$ hours, a second man $\frac{1}{2}$ hour, a third works $2\frac{1}{6}$ hours, and a fourth man works $1\frac{1}{4}$ hours. How long would it take one man to do the work?

38. By mistake, the draftsman omitted the thickness of the flange on the drawing of a gas engine cylinder in Fig. 4. From the other dimensions given, calculate the thickness of the flange.

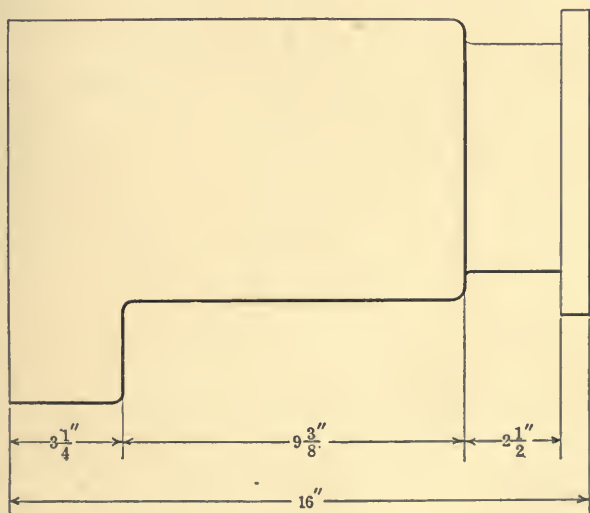


FIG. 4.

39. A millwright has to rig up temporarily a 6 in. belt to be $367\frac{5}{8}$ in. long. In looking over the stock of old belting he finds the following pieces of the right width; one piece $126\frac{1}{2}$ in. long, one $142\frac{7}{8}$ in. long, and one $133\frac{3}{8}$ in. long.

How many inches must be cut from one of the pieces so that these pieces can be laced together to give the right length?

40. The time cards for a certain piece of work show 2 hours and 15 minutes lathe work, 3 hours and 10 minutes milling, 1 hour and 10 minutes planing, and 1 hour and 15 minutes bench work; what is the total number of hours to be charged to the job?

CHAPTER III

MULTIPLICATION AND DIVISION OF FRACTIONS

19. A Whole Number Times a Fraction.—In the study of multiplication, we learn that multiplying is only a short way of adding. 4×7 is the same as four 7's added together. Either 4×7 , or $7 + 7 + 7 + 7$ will give 28. If we apply this same principle to the multiplying of fractions, we see that $4 \times \frac{7}{8}$ is the same as four of these fractions added together.

$$4 \times \frac{7}{8} = \frac{7}{8} + \frac{7}{8} + \frac{7}{8} + \frac{7}{8} = \frac{28}{8}$$

This shows that multiplying a fraction by a whole number is performed by multiplying the numerator by the whole number and placing the product over the denominator of the fraction.

In other words, the *size* of the parts is not changed, but the *number* of parts is increased by the multiplication. After multiplying, the product should be reduced to lowest terms and, if an improper fraction, should be reduced to a whole or mixed number.

Example:

What would be the total weight of 12 brass castings each weighing $\frac{3}{4}$ of a pound?

$$12 \times \frac{3}{4} = \frac{36}{4} = 9 \text{ lb., Answer.}$$

20. "Of" Means "Times."—The word "of" is often seen in problems in fractions, as for instance, "What is $\frac{3}{4}$ of 5 in.?" In such a case, we work the problem by multiplying, so we say that "of" means "times." You can see that this is so by taking a piece of wood 5 in. long and cutting it into four equal parts and then taking three *of* these parts. These three parts will be $\frac{3}{4}$ of 5 in., and by actual measurement will be $3\frac{3}{4}$ in long, so we know that $\frac{3}{4}$ of 5 = $3\frac{3}{4}$. Now see what $\frac{3}{4}$ times 5 is:

$$\frac{3}{4} \times 5 = \frac{15}{4} = 3\frac{3}{4}$$

which is the same value. Therefore, we see that the word "of" in such a case signifies multiplication.

21. A Fraction Times a Fraction.—To multiply two or more fractions together, multiply the numerators together for the numerator of the product and multiply the denominators together for the denominator of the product.

Example:

Multiply $\frac{7}{8} \times \frac{2}{3}$.

$$\frac{7}{8} \times \frac{2}{3} = \frac{14}{24} = \frac{7}{12}$$

Explanation: The numerator of the product is obtained from multiplying the numerators together: $7 \times 2 = 14$. The denominator of the product, in the same manner, is $8 \times 3 = 24$. This gives the product $\frac{14}{24}$, which can be reduced to $\frac{7}{12}$.

Let us see what multiplication of fractions really means, and why the work is done as just shown. Suppose we are to find $\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{7}{8}$ in. This means that $\frac{7}{8}$ of an inch is to be divided into 4 equal parts and 3 of these parts are wanted. If we divide $\frac{7}{8}$ in. into 4 equal parts, each part will be one-fourth as large as $\frac{7}{8}$ in. and, therefore, can be considered as being made up of 7 parts, each one-fourth as large as $\frac{1}{8}$ in. Then $\frac{1}{4}$ of $\frac{7}{8} = \frac{7}{32}$. Three of these parts will naturally contain three times as many thirty-seconds, or $\frac{3 \times 7}{32} = \frac{21}{32}$. Therefore:

$$\frac{3}{4} \text{ of } \frac{7}{8} = \frac{3}{4} \times \frac{7}{8} = \frac{3 \times 7}{4 \times 8} = \frac{21}{32}$$

22. Multiplying Mixed Numbers.—This is one of the most difficult operations in the study of fractions, unless one adopts a fixed rule and follows it in all cases. The student will have no trouble if he will first reduce the mixed numbers to improper fractions, and then multiply these like any other fractions.

Example:

Find the product of $3\frac{1}{4}$ and $2\frac{1}{2}$.

$$3\frac{1}{4} = \frac{13}{4}; \text{ and } 2\frac{1}{2} = \frac{5}{2}$$

$$3\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{2} = \frac{13}{4} \times \frac{5}{2} = \frac{13 \times 5}{4 \times 2} = \frac{65}{8} = 8\frac{1}{8}, \text{ Answer.}$$

To multiply a mixed number by a whole number, we can reduce the mixed number to an improper fraction and then multiply it; or we can multiply the fractional part and the whole number part separately by the number and then add the products.

Example :

What would be the cost of ten $\frac{1}{2}$ in. by 6 in. machine bolts at $1\frac{3}{8}$ cents a piece?

First method:

$$10 \times 1\frac{3}{8} = 10 \times \frac{11}{8} = \frac{110}{8} = 13\frac{6}{8} = 13\frac{3}{4} \text{ cents.}$$

Second Method:

$$\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ \frac{3}{8} \\ \hline 3\frac{3}{4} \\ \frac{10}{4} \\ \hline 13\frac{3}{4} \end{array}$$

Explanation: First multiply 10 by $\frac{3}{8}$. This gives $\frac{30}{8}$, or $3\frac{6}{8}$, or $3\frac{3}{4}$. Set this down. Then multiply 10 by 1. This gives 10, and we add this to the $3\frac{3}{4}$, giving a total of $13\frac{3}{4}$.

23. Cancellation.—Very often the work of multiplying fractions may be lessened by cancellation, as it avoids the necessity of reducing the product to lowest terms. To get an idea of cancellation we must first understand what a “factor” is. A Factor of a number is a number which will exactly divide it. Thus, 2 is a factor of 8, 3 is a factor of 27, 5 is a factor of 35, etc. When the same number will exactly divide two or more numbers it is called a *common factor* of those numbers. Thus, 2 is a common factor of 8 and 12, because it will divide both 8 and 12 without leaving a remainder. 4 is also a common factor of 8 and 12. Similarly, 7 is a common factor of 14 and 21.

This idea of common factors we have already used in reducing fractions to lowest terms. Thus, when we have $\frac{8}{12}$ we divide both 8 and 12 by 4 and get

$$\frac{8}{12} = \frac{8 \div 4}{12 \div 4} = \frac{2}{3}$$

Cancellation is a process of shortening the work of reduction by removing or cancelling the equal factors from the numerator and denominator.

Example :

Suppose we have several fractions to multiply together, as

$$\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{2}{3} \times \frac{3}{14} \times \frac{21}{32}$$

Their product is $\frac{3 \times 2 \times 3 \times 21}{4 \times 3 \times 14 \times 32} = \frac{378}{5376}$.

This is not in its lowest terms so we divide both numerator and denominator by 2, 3, and 7, and get

$$\frac{378 \div 2}{5376 \div 2} = \frac{189 \div 3}{2688 \div 3} = \frac{63 \div 7}{896 \div 7} = \frac{9}{128} \quad \text{Answer.}$$

Now, if we had struck out the common factors from the numerator and denominator before multiplying the fractions, we would have shortened the work and our answer would have been in its lowest terms without reducing.

Thus:

$$\frac{\overset{1}{3} \times \overset{1}{2} \times \overset{3}{3} \times \overset{2}{2} \times \overset{1}{1} \times \overset{3}{3} \times \overset{2}{2}}{\overset{4}{2} \times \overset{3}{1} \times \overset{1}{1} \times \overset{1}{1} \times \overset{3}{2} \times \overset{3}{2}} = \frac{1 \times 1 \times 3 \times 3}{2 \times 1 \times 2 \times 2} = \frac{9}{128}$$

Explanation: First the 3 in the numerator is cancelled with the 3 in the denominator. This merely divides the numerator and denominator by 3 at the outset instead of waiting until the terms are all multiplied together; and, as $3 \div 3 = 1$, we cancel a 3 from both numerator and denominator and place 1's in their stead. Next we divide both terms by 2. This gives 1 in place of the 2 in the numerator and 2 in place of the 4 in this denominator. Next we see that 7 is a common factor of the numerator and denominator, so we divide the 21 and 14 each by 7 and place 3 and 2 in their places. There are no more common factors; so we multiply together the numbers we now have and get $\frac{9}{128}$.

Another Example:

$$\frac{\overset{1}{2} \times \overset{4}{3} \times \overset{6}{4} \times \overset{5}{5}}{\overset{2}{2} \times \overset{3}{3} \times \overset{2}{7} \times \overset{2}{2}} = \frac{120}{1} = 120$$

Explanation: First we cancel 250 out of 500 and 250; and then 9 out of 36 and 63; then 7 out of 42 and 7; then 10 out of 50 and 20; and finally 2 out of 2 and 2. This removes all the common factors and we get 120 for the answer.

PROBLEMS IN MULTIPLICATION

41. $7 \times \frac{3}{16} = ?$

42. $8 \times \frac{17}{32} = ?$

43. Multiply $\frac{23}{32}$ by $\frac{5}{16}$.

44. Find the product of $\frac{3}{4}$ and $\frac{5}{8}$.

45. What is $\frac{3}{8}$ of $2\frac{2}{3}$?

46. What is $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{3}{8}$ of $\frac{5}{16}$ of $\frac{4}{5}$?

24. Division—The Reverse of Multiplication.—Division is just the opposite of multiplication and this fact gives us the cue to a very simple method of dividing fractions.

To divide one fraction by another, invert the divisor and then multiply. To invert means to turn upside down. Invert $\frac{3}{4}$ and we get $\frac{4}{3}$; invert $\frac{1}{2}$ and we get $\frac{2}{1}$.

Example:

Divide $\frac{27}{32}$ by $\frac{3}{4}$.

$$\frac{27}{32} \div \frac{3}{4} = \frac{27}{32} \times \frac{4}{3} = \frac{9}{8} = 1\frac{1}{8}, \text{ Answer.}$$

Explanation: The divisor is $\frac{3}{4}$. Inverting this gives $\frac{4}{3}$. In multiplying, we make use of cancellation to simplify the work, and we get $\frac{9}{8}$ or $1\frac{1}{8}$ for the result.

Suppose we have a fraction to divide by a whole number; as $\frac{14}{16} \div 2 = ?$ 2 is the same as $\frac{2}{1}$. If we invert this we get $\frac{1}{2}$. Therefore,

$$\frac{14}{16} \div 2 = \frac{14}{16} \times \frac{1}{2} = \frac{7}{16}, \text{ Answer.}$$

25. Compound Fractions.—Sometimes we see a fraction which has a fraction for the numerator and another fraction for the denominator. This is called a Compound Fraction. If we remember that a fraction indicates the division of the numerator by the denominator, we will see that a compound fraction can be simplified by performing this division.

Example:

What is $\frac{\frac{27}{32}}{\frac{3}{4}}$?

This means the same as $\frac{27}{32} \div \frac{3}{4}$ and, therefore, would be solved as follows:

$$\frac{\frac{27}{32}}{\frac{3}{4}} = \frac{27}{32} \div \frac{3}{4} = \frac{27}{32} \times \frac{4}{3} = \frac{9}{8} = 1\frac{1}{8}, \text{ Answer.}$$

PROBLEMS IN DIVISION

47. Divide 175 by $\frac{3}{4}$.

48. Divide $\frac{15}{16}$ by $1\frac{7}{8}$.

49. Divide $3\frac{3}{4}$ by $5\frac{4}{5}$.

50. $\frac{27}{32} \div \frac{9}{10} = ?$

51. Find the quotient of $21 \div \frac{7}{8}$.

52. $\frac{\frac{7}{8}}{\frac{3}{4}} = ?$

26. How to Analyze Practical Problems.—The chief trouble that students have in working practical problems is in analyzing the problems to find out just what operations they should use to work them. Problems in multiplication or division of fractions will fall in one of the three following cases:

1. Given a whole; to find a part (multiply).
2. Given a part; to find the whole (divide).
3. To find what part one number is of another (divide).

Example of Case 1:

The total weight of a shipment of steel bars is 3425 lb. $\frac{7}{25}$ of this consists of $\frac{3}{4}$ in. round bars and the balance is $\frac{1}{2}$ in. round. What weight is there of each size?

$$\frac{7}{25} \times \frac{3425}{1} = 959 \text{ lb. of } \frac{3}{4} \text{ in. bars.}$$

$$3425 - 959 = 2466 \text{ lb. of } \frac{1}{2} \text{ in. bars.}$$

or

$$\frac{18}{25} \times \frac{3425}{1} = 2466 \text{ lb. of } \frac{1}{2} \text{ in. bars.}$$

Explanation: In this example we have the whole (3425 lb.); to find a part $\left(\frac{7}{25}\right)$. If the whole is 3425, then $\frac{7}{25}$ of 3425 = 959 lb. The balance, which consists of $\frac{1}{2}$ in. bars, will be 3425 - 959, or it will be $1 - \frac{7}{25} = \frac{25}{25} - \frac{7}{25} = \frac{18}{25}$ of the whole. $\frac{18}{25}$ of 3425 = 2466 lb.

Example of Case 2:

The base of a dynamo weighs 270 lb.; the base is $\frac{3}{11}$ of the total weight; find the total weight.

$\frac{3}{11}$ of the whole = 270 lb.

whole = $270 \div \frac{3}{11}$

$$270 \div \frac{3}{11} = \frac{270}{1} \times \frac{11}{3} = 990 \text{ lb., Answer.}$$

Explanation: Here we have a part given to find the whole. $\frac{3}{11}$ of the whole is 270 lb. This means that if the whole machine were divided into eleven equal parts, three of these parts together would weigh 270 lb. Then one part would weigh $270 \div 3 = 90$ lb. Since there are 11 of these equal parts, the whole machine weighs $11 \times 90 = 990$ lb. This is the same as dividing 270 by the fraction $\frac{3}{11}$.

Example of Case 3:

A molder who is on piece work sets up 91 flasks, but the castings from 7 of them are defective. What fractional part of his work does he get paid for?

$91 - 7 = 84$ sound castings.

$$\frac{84}{91} = \frac{84 \div 7}{91 \div 7} = \frac{12}{13} \text{ Answer.}$$

Explanation: The problem is: What part of 91 is 84? There are 91 parts in his whole work and he gets paid for 84 parts, or $\frac{84}{91}$ of the whole. This can be reduced to $\frac{12}{13}$, which is the answer.

PROBLEMS

53. A gallon is about $\frac{2}{15}$ of a cubic foot. If a cubic foot of water weighs $62\frac{1}{2}$ lb., how much does a gallon of water weigh?

54. Aluminum is $2\frac{2}{3}$ times as heavy as water; and copper is $8\frac{4}{5}$ times as heavy as water. Copper is how many times as heavy as aluminum?

55. If a certain sized steel bar weighs $2\frac{1}{5}$ lb. to the foot, how long must a piece be to weigh $8\frac{1}{4}$ lb.?

56. What is the cost of a casting weighing $387\frac{1}{2}$ lb. at $4\frac{1}{4}$ cents a pound?

57. How many steel pins to finish $1\frac{1}{8}$ in. long can be cut from an 8 ft. rod if we allow $\frac{3}{16}$ in. to each pin for cutting off and finishing?

58. A certain piece for a machine can be made of steel or of cast iron. If drop forged from steel it would weigh $7\frac{3}{4}$ lb. and would cost $6\frac{1}{8}$ cents per pound. If made of cast iron, it would have to be made much heavier

and would weigh 14 lb. and cost $2\frac{5}{8}$ cents per pound. Which would be the cheaper and how much?

59. I want to measure out $2\frac{1}{4}$ gallons of water, but I have no measure at hand. However, there are some scales handy and I proceed to weigh out the proper amount in a pail that weighs $1\frac{7}{8}$ lb. What should be the total weight of the pail and the water, if one gallon of water weighs $8\frac{1}{3}$ lb.?

60. I want to cut 300 pieces of steel, each 112 in. long for wagon tires. I have in stock a sufficient number of bars of the same size, but they are 120 in. long; and I also have a sufficient number 235 in. long. Which length should I use in order to waste the least material? Calculate the total number of inches of stock that would be wasted in each case.

CHAPTER IV

MONEY AND WAGES

27. **U. S. Money.**—Nearly every country has a money system of its own. The unit of money in the United States is the *dollar*. To represent parts of a dollar, we use the *cent*, which is $\frac{1}{100}$ of a dollar. Fifty cents is $\frac{50}{100}$ of a dollar; it is also one-half dollar ($\frac{50}{100} = \frac{1}{2}$). Likewise, twenty-five cents is $\frac{25}{100}$ dollar, or one-quarter dollar.

In writing United States money, the dollar sign (\$) is written before the number; a period called the *decimal point*, is placed after the number of dollars; following this decimal point is placed the number of cents.

| | |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------|
| <i>Two dollars and seventy cents</i> is written | \$ 2.70 |
| <i>Fifteen dollars and seven cents</i> is written | \$ 15.07 |
| <i>One Hundred twenty-five dollars</i> is written | \$125.00 |
| <i>One dollar and twenty-five cents</i> is written | \$ 1.25 |
| <i>Thirty-five cents</i> is written | \$.35 |
| <i>Eight cents</i> is written | \$.08 |

Since one cent is $\frac{1}{100}$ dollar, it follows that the figures to the right of the decimal point represent a fraction of a dollar. These figures are the numerator, and the denominator is 100.

| | | |
|---------|----------------|----------------------|
| \$ 2.70 | is the same as | \$ $2\frac{70}{100}$ |
| \$15.07 | is the same as | \$ $15\frac{7}{100}$ |
| \$.08 | is the same as | \$ $\frac{8}{100}$ |

The first figure following the decimal point can be said to indicate the number of dimes, because 1 dime = 10 cents, and this figure indicates the number of tens of cents. Also this number represents tenths of a dollar, because 1 dime = 10 cents = $\frac{10}{100}$ dollar = $\frac{1}{10}$ dollar. The second figure after the decimal point indicates cents, or hundredths of a dollar.

This decimal system of writing amounts of money has great advantages in performing the operations of addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division, because we can perform these operations just as if we were dealing with whole numbers, which makes the work much simpler than if we had fractions to deal with.

28. Addition.—We can add numbers made up of dollars and cents and carry forward just as in simple addition. The number of *tens* of cents will represent dimes (10 cents = 1 dime; 30 cents = 3 dimes, etc.) and thus can be carried forward and added into the dime column. Likewise, the number of *tens* of dimes will represent dollars (10 dimes = 1 dollar) and, therefore, this number can be added into the dollar column.

Example:

Add \$5.20, \$2.65, \$3.25, and \$.35.

$$\begin{array}{r} \$5.20 \\ 2.65 \\ 3.25 \\ \underline{.35} \\ \$11.45, \text{ Answer.} \end{array}$$

Explanation: Adding the cents column, we get $5 + 5 + 5 + 0 = 15$ cents. Put down the 5 and carry the 1 into the next column (since 15 cents = 1 dime and 5 cents.) Adding the dimes, we get $1 + 3 + 2 + 6 + 2 = 14$ dimes. Put down the 4 and carry the 1 into the dollar column (since 14 dimes = \$1.4). $1 + 3 + 2 + 5 = 11$ dollars, which we put down complete. The decimal point we now place in the sum exactly as it was in the numbers added, so that it properly separates dollars from cents.

The only precaution to be observed is to see that the dollars, dimes, and cents are properly lined up vertically before adding. To do this it is only necessary to see that the decimal points are kept in a straight vertical line.

Example:

What is the total cost of three articles priced as follows: \$2.25, \$1, and \$1.75?

$$\begin{array}{r} \$2.25 \\ 1 \\ 1.75 \\ \underline{\hspace{1em}} \\ \$5.00, \text{ Answer.} \end{array}$$

Explanation: Here the \$1 does not have any decimal point or cents after it, and care should be taken to see that it is put down in the dollar column and not in the cents column. \$1 can be written \$1.00, if desired, to avoid any danger of a mistake.

29. Subtraction.—The same rules should be followed in subtracting. If any figure in the subtrahend is larger than the corresponding figure in the minuend, we can borrow 1 from the figure next to the left, just as in ordinary subtraction.

Example :

A man draws \$24.75 on pay day and immediately pays bills amounting to \$8.86. How much does he have left to put in the bank?

$$\begin{array}{r} \$24.75 \\ \quad 8.86 \\ \hline \$15.89, \text{ Answer.} \end{array}$$

Explanation: Having set down the numbers properly, we subtract just as if we were subtracting whole numbers. The only difference is that, after subtracting, we put the decimal point in the remainder directly below the other decimal points, to separate the dollars and cents in the remainder.

30. Multiplication.—In multiplying an amount of money by any number, the process is the same as in simple multiplication, remembering, however, to keep the decimal point to separate the dollars from the cents. The reasoning for this is just the same as in addition. Multiplying cents, gives cents; multiplying dimes gives dimes, and multiplying dollars gives dollars. The figures left over are carried forward just as in plain multiplication, because 10 cents = 1 dime, and 10 dimes = 1 dollar.

Examples :

1. What should a machinist receive for finishing 48 gas engines pistons at 25 cents each?

$$\begin{array}{r} \$.25 \\ \quad 48 \\ \hline \quad 200 \\ \quad 100 \\ \hline \$12.00, \text{ Answer.} \end{array}$$

Explanation: The 25 cents is put down as \$.25. The multiplication of 25 by 48 is performed as usual. Then the decimal point is placed in the product to separate the dollars and cents by leaving the two places, counting from the right, to represent cents.

2. If you owe $2\frac{1}{2}$ weeks board at \$3.25 a week, how much money will it take to settle the bill?

$$\begin{array}{r} \$3.25 \\ \quad 2\frac{1}{2} \\ \hline 162\frac{1}{2} \\ \quad 650 \\ \hline \$8.12\frac{1}{2} \text{ Answer.} \end{array}$$

Explanation: First, we put down the numbers and then multiply as if we were simply multiplying $325 \times 2\frac{1}{2}$. The product is $812\frac{1}{2}$, but since we are dealing with dollars and cents, we must put the decimal point in the product to show what part of it represents dollars and what part cents.

31. Division.—In dividing an amount of money by any number, the division is carried out as in ordinary division. The decimal point is then placed in the quotient in the same position (from the right) that it had in the dividend.

Example :

The weekly pay roll of a company employing 405 men is \$4880.25. What is the average amount paid to each man?

405) \$4880.25 (\$12.05, *Answer.*)

$$\begin{array}{r} 405 \\ \overline{) 4880.25} \\ \underline{830} \\ 810 \\ \underline{2025} \\ 2025 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Explanation: The division is carried out just as if we were dividing 488025 by 405. The quotient obtained is 1205. Then, since two of the figures in the dividend were cents, we place the decimal point in the quotient so as to point off the cents, making the quotient read \$12.05.

Another way of locating the decimal point is to place it in the quotient as soon as the number of dollars in the dividend has been divided. Taking the same example; we first divide 405 into 488 and get 1, with a remainder of 83. Annexing the next figure 0 and dividing again, we get 2 for the quotient. We have now divided the number of whole dollars (4880) and have \$12 for the quotient, with a remainder of 20. The 12 is, therefore, the number of whole dollars in the quotient. We now bring down the next figure (2) from the dividend and find that 405 will not go into 202, so we have 0 dimes. Then, bringing down the five cents, we get 2025 cents, which, divided by 405, gives just 5 cents. The men, therefore, get an average of \$12.05 each, per week.

32. Reducing Dollars to Cents.—Sometimes we find it desirable to change a number of dollars and cents all into cents. To do this, merely remove the decimal point from between the dollars and cents and you will have the number of cents. Every one knows that:

\$1.00 is 100 cents

\$1.25 is 125 cents

\$.25 is 25 cents

Likewise:

\$ 12.75 is 1275 cents

\$ 247.86 is 24786 cents

\$1000.00 is 100000 cents

What we have really done in making these changes is to multiply the dollars by 100 to get the equivalent cents. We have taken a mixed number and multiplied it by 100 because there are 100 cents in a dollar. This operation is performed by moving the decimal point two figures to the right, or placing

it after the cents, where it is, of course, useless and is seldom written.

In many problems it is quite desirable to change the dollars to cents and carry the work through as cents. The following example shows clearly such a case.

Example :

During one month a foundry turned out 312,000 lb. of iron castings. The total cost of the iron used, including the cost of melting and pouring was \$3900. What was the cost, in cents, of 1 lb. of iron, melted and poured?

$$\$3900 = \$3900.00 = 390000 \text{ cents.}$$

$$390000 \div 312000 = 1\frac{78}{312} = 1\frac{1}{4} \text{ cents, Answer.}$$

Explanation: Since the cost of iron, melted and poured, is but 1 or 2 cents, we might as well change the total cost to cents before we divide by the number of pounds. Then we will get the cost directly in cents per pound, as we want it.

33. Reducing Cents to Dollars.—The reduction of cents to dollars is really performed by dividing the number of cents by 100, since there are 100 cents in 1 dollar.

$$217 \text{ cents} = \frac{217}{100} \text{ dollars} = \$2\frac{17}{100} = \$2.17$$

$$\text{Hence, } 217 \text{ cents} = \$2.17$$

This shows us that the following simple rule can be adopted for this reduction:

To reduce cents to dollars, place a decimal point in the number so as to have two figures to the right of the decimal point.

34. The Mill.—There is another division of U. S. money called the *mill*. A Mill is one-tenth of a cent or one one-thousandth of a dollar.

$$10 \text{ mills} = 1 \text{ cent}$$

$$100 \text{ mills} = 10 \text{ cents} = 1 \text{ dime}$$

$$1000 \text{ mills} = 100 \text{ cents} = 10 \text{ dimes} = 1 \text{ dollar}$$

There is no coin smaller than the cent and, therefore, the mill is merely a name applied in calculations where it is desirable to have some unit smaller than the cent. For example, tax rates are usually given in mills per dollar. A tax rate of 15 mills on the dollar would mean that a person would have to pay 15 mills (or $1\frac{1}{2}$ cents) on each dollar of assessed valuation. Cost accountants generally figure costs down as fine as mills and even, in some cases, to tenths of mills or finer.

In sums of money containing mills, there are three figures following the decimal point. The first and second figures after the decimal point indicate dimes and cents, as before. The third figure indicates mills.

\$.014 is 1 cent and 4 mills

It is also 14 mills (since 1 cent = 10 mills).

In multiplying or dividing numbers containing mills, we must place the decimal point in the answer in the same position, that is, three places from the right of the number.

Example :

If your house and lot were assessed at \$2000, and the tax rate was 15 mills on the dollar, what would be the amount of your taxes?
15 mills = \$.015.

$$\begin{array}{r} \$.015 \\ 2000 \\ \hline \$ 30.000, \text{ Answer.} \end{array}$$

Explanation: 15 mills is 1 cent and 5 mills, or \$.015. This is the amount you must pay on each dollar of assessed value. For an assessment of \$2000, you would pay 2000 times \$.015, which is \$30.

35. Wage Calculations.—The chief use that shop men have, within the shop, for calculations concerning money is in connection with their time and wages. With some wage systems the calculations of one's earnings is comparatively simple; with others it seems rather complicated until the systems are thoroughly understood. The simplest systems are, of course, the well-known day-rate and piece-rate systems. By the old day-rate system, the men are paid according to the time put in, without any reference to the work accomplished. The rate may be so much per hour, per day, or per week, but the method of calculating is the same, and the time keeper will use exactly the same process in each case. The pay roll calculations consist merely in multiplying the number of units of time which each man has to his credit by his rate per unit of time; hours by rate per hour, or days by rate per day.

Examples :

1. A machinist puts in 106 hours at $32\frac{1}{2}$ cents per hour. How much money is due him from the company?

$$\begin{array}{r} 106 \\ .32\frac{1}{2} \\ \hline 53 \\ 212 \\ 318 \\ \hline \$34.45, \text{ Answer.} \end{array}$$

Explanation: The amount due is the product of $106 \times 32\frac{1}{2}$. Since the amount will run into dollars, we write the $32\frac{1}{2}$ cents as dollars, \$.32 $\frac{1}{2}$. The product is \$34.45, which is the amount due.

2. The tool-room foreman gets \$6.00 a day and has worked 12 days. What is the amount due him?

$$\begin{array}{r} 12 \\ 6.00 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

\$72.00, Answer.

Explanation: The same process is carried out here except that we have the rate per day times the number of days.

The piece-work system, by setting prices for certain pieces of work and paying according to the work done, rewards the man in exact proportion to the work that he does. In this system, an account is kept of the amount of a man's work and his pay is calculated by multiplying the numbers of pieces by the piece-rates.

Example :

The price for assembling a certain sized commutator is 55 cents each. If a man assembles an order of 14 of them, how much does he receive? What will he average per day if he does the job in three days?

$$\begin{array}{l} 55¢ = \$.55 \\ \$.55 \times 14 = \$7.70 \quad \text{Amount he receives for the job.} \\ \$7.70 \div 3 = 2.56\frac{2}{3} \quad \text{Amount he averages per day.} \end{array}$$

There are many other wage systems, too numerous to be all explained here. They all are planned to take into account both the amount of work a man does and the time that he puts in to do it. One of these systems, the Premium System, is so well known and so successful as to warrant brief mention here. In its most common form this system is as follows:

The men are all placed on a time rate, usually a rate per hour.

A record is kept of every man's time and also of the work done by him.

Every job has a standard time (sometimes called "the limit") allowed for its completion.

On each job, the man's actual time is recorded and also the limit for the job.

The man is paid straight wages for the time put in on the job and, in addition, is paid a premium of usually one-half of the time that he saves below the limit.

If it takes a man a longer time than the limit, he is paid full wages for the time he puts in.

This system is planned to satisfy both parties by giving the efficient man an increased earning, and by giving the firm a share of the time saved, thus giving them a reduced cost whenever they pay higher wages.

Let us take an example to see how one's pay would be figured on this plan.

Example:

In one day, a man whose rate is $27\frac{1}{2}$ cents an hour, does the following premium jobs: the first has a limit of 8 hours and is done in 5 hours; the second has a limit of 5 hours and is done in 3 hours; the third has a limit of 3 hours and is finished in 2 hours. What is his pay for the day?

$$\begin{aligned} 5+3+2 &= 10 \text{ hours, actually put in.} \\ 8-5 &= 3 \text{ hours saved on the first job.} \\ 5-3 &= 2 \text{ hours saved on the second job.} \\ 3-2 &= 1 \text{ hour saved on the third job.} \\ 3+2+1 &= 6 \text{ hours saved on the days work.} \end{aligned}$$

He will get paid for the 10 hours and, in addition, for half of the 6 hours that he saved. Altogether he will be paid for $10 + \frac{1}{2}$ of 6 = 13 hours.

$$13 \times \$.27\frac{1}{2} = \$3.57\frac{1}{2}, \text{ Answer.}$$

He gets \$3.58 for his 10 hours work and, therefore, makes a premium of 83 cents. Meanwhile, the company gets the work done for \$3.58, instead of paying \$4.40, which it would have cost if the workman had taken the full limit for the work.

PROBLEMS

61. Write in figures the following sums of money:

One dollar and twelve cents

Two dollars and twenty-five cents

Eight cents

Fifteen dollars and thirty-seven and one-half cents

Twenty-five mills

62. Read the following and write them out in words:

\$ 2.75 \$.008

\$.03 $\frac{1}{2}$ \$1.08

\$16.25

63. A young man makes the following purchases: Suit of clothes \$25, shoes \$3.75, hat \$2.25, necktie 50 cents. What is the total cost of his purchases?

64. A certain job calls for four $\frac{3}{4}$ in. by 3 in. machine bolts, two $\frac{3}{8}$ in. by $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. set screws, and two $\frac{1}{2}$ in. by 2 in. cap screws. What would be the total cost of the bolts and screws, if the machine bolts are worth $2\frac{1}{2}$ cents each, the set screws $1\frac{1}{2}$ cents each, and the cap screws $1\frac{3}{4}$ cents each?

65. If you bought a house for \$3000 and it was assessed at two-thirds of what it cost you, what taxes would you have to pay if the tax rate was 14 mills on the dollar?

66. How much would a man who is paid \$4.25 a day earn in a month of 26 working days?

67. If the piece price for a certain job is 4 cents, how many pieces must a man do in one day to make \$5.00?

68. An apprentice and a machinist are working together on a piece-work job and they earn \$30. They are prorated on the job, which means that the money is divided according to their day-work rates. If the apprentice's rate is 10 cents an hour and the machinist's is 30 cents, what fraction of the money does each get, and how much money would each get?

CHAPTER V

DECIMAL FRACTIONS

36. What are Decimals?—In the old days, when no machinist pretended to work much closer than $\frac{1}{8}$ in. and the micrometer was unknown, the mechanic had little use for decimals except in figuring his pay. Now, however, we find that micrometer measurements are used so generally that a knowledge of decimal fractions is essential.

A Decimal Fraction is merely a fraction having a denominator of 10, 100, 1000, or some similar multiple of 10. The denominator is never written, however, but a system similar to that used in writing U. S. money is used. A decimal fraction is written by first putting down a period or "decimal point" and then writing the numerator of the fraction after the decimal point in such a manner that the denominator can be understood. Everything that comes after the decimal point (to the right of it) is a fraction, or part of a unit.

In writing sums of money, the first figure after the decimal point indicates dimes or tenths of a dollar; the second figure indicates cents, or hundredths of a dollar; the third figure, if any, indicates mills or thousandths of a dollar. This system has proved so handy that it has been extended to representing fractions of any sort of a unit (not necessarily dollars).

$$.08 \text{ in. means } \frac{8}{100} \text{ in.}$$

$$.25 \text{ in. means } \frac{25}{100} \text{ in.}$$

$$1.256 \text{ in. means } 1\frac{256}{1000} \text{ in.}$$

Let us take a decimal, say .253, and find out its meaning. We said that the first figure was tenths; the second, hundredths; the third, thousandths, and so on. Then .253 would be $\frac{2}{10} + \frac{5}{100} + \frac{3}{1000}$. This is not a very handy system unless there is

some easier way to read it. If we reduce these to a common denominator and add them, we get:

$$.253 = \frac{2}{10} + \frac{5}{100} + \frac{3}{1000} = \frac{200}{1000} + \frac{50}{1000} + \frac{3}{1000} = \frac{253}{1000}$$

$$\text{Then } .253 \text{ is } \frac{253}{1000}$$

This shows that one place to the right of the decimal point indicates a denominator of 10, two places a denominator of 100, three places a denominator of 1000, and so on. The number at the right of the decimal point can, therefore, be taken as the numerator, and the denominator obtained as follows: Put down a 1 below the decimal point and a cipher (0) after it for each figure in the numerator. This will give the denominator. In the case just given, we would have 1000 showing that the denominator is 1000.

In the same manner:

$$.2 \text{ is } \frac{2}{10}, \text{ or } \textit{two-tenths}.$$

$$.37 \text{ is } \frac{37}{100}, \text{ or } \textit{thirty-seven one-hundredths}.$$

$$.526 \text{ is } \frac{526}{1000}, \text{ or } \textit{five hundred twenty-six one-thousandths}.$$

$$.2749 \text{ is } \frac{2749}{10000}, \text{ or } \textit{two thousand seven hundred forty-nine ten-thousandths}.$$

$$.042 \text{ is } \frac{42}{1000}, \text{ or } \textit{forty-two one-thousandths}.$$

The last case (.042) presents an interesting problem. Here we have a numerator so small in respect to the denominator that it is necessary to have a cipher, or zero (0) between it and the decimal point, in order that the denominator can be indicated correctly. Let us see how we would go about writing such a common fraction into a decimal. Take $\frac{5}{100}$. If we merely wrote .5 that would be $\frac{5}{10}$ and would, therefore, not be right. From the rule for finding denominators of decimals we see that

there must be as many figures after the decimal point as there are ciphers in the denominator. In this case the denominator (1000) has 3 ciphers, so we must have three figures in our decimal. We, therefore, put two ciphers to the left of the 5 and then put down the decimal point. We now have .005, which can be easily seen to be $\frac{5}{1000}$.

One thing that must be carefully borne in mind is that adding ciphers *after* a decimal does not change the value of the fraction. .5 is the same in value as .50 or .500 because $\frac{5}{10}$ is the same in value as $\frac{50}{100}$ or $\frac{500}{1000}$. On the other hand, ciphers immediately following the decimal point do affect the value of the fraction, as has just been shown.

Mixed numbers are especially easy to handle by decimals, because the whole number and the fraction can be written out in a horizontal line with the decimal point between them. We read mixed decimals just as we would any mixed number—first the whole number, then the numerator, and lastly, the denominator.

Example :

42137.24697

In this example, 42137 is the whole number, and .24697 is the fraction. The number reads "forty-two thousand one hundred thirty-seven and twenty-four thousand six hundred ninety-seven *hundred-thousandths*."

The names and places to the right and left of the decimal point are as follows:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|-------------------|---------------|-----------|----------|------|-------|---------------|--------|------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|------------|
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | . | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| Millions | Hundred-thousands | Ten-thousands | Thousands | Hundreds | Tens | Units | Decimal Point | Tenths | Hundredths | Thousandths | Ten-thousandths | Hundred-thousandths | Millionths |

37. Addition and Subtraction.—Knowing that all figures to the right of the decimal point are decimal parts of 1 thing and that all figures to the left are whole numbers and represent whole things, it will be seen readily that in addition and subtraction the figures must be so placed that the decimal points come under

each other. As was shown under U. S. Money, the operations can then be carried out just as if we were dealing with whole numbers.

Examples :

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{Addition} \\ 783.5 \\ 21.473 \\ \hline 804.973 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{Subtraction} \\ 22.7180 \\ 1.7042 \\ \hline 21.0138 \end{array}$$

Pay no attention to the number of figures in the decimal. Place the decimal points in line vertically. You can, if you desire, add ciphers to make the number of decimal places equal in the two numbers. Remember, however, that the ciphers must be added to the *right* of the figures in the decimal. Proceed as in ordinary addition and subtraction, carrying the tens forward in addition and borrowing, where necessary, in subtraction just as with whole numbers.

38. Multiplication.—In multiplication forget all about the decimal point until the work is finished; multiply as usual with whole numbers. Then point off in the product as many decimal places, counting from the right, as there are decimal places in the multiplier and multiplicand together.

Example :

$$\begin{array}{r} 6.685 \text{ Multiplicand (3 places)} \\ 5.2 \text{ Multiplier (1 place)} \\ \hline 13370 \\ 33425 \\ \hline 34.7620 \text{ Product (4 places)} \end{array}$$

Since there are three decimal places in one number, and one in the other, we count off in the product four (3+1) places from the right and place the point between the 7 and the 4. The last 0 can be dropped after pointing off the product, giving the result 34.762 (or $34\frac{762}{1000}$). The reason for this can be seen from the following: The whole numbers are 6 and 5. The result must be a little more than $6 \times 5 = 30$, and less than $7 \times 6 = 42$, since the numbers are more than 6 and 5, and less than 7 and 6. The actual result is 34.762.

The position of the decimal point can be reasoned out in this way for any example, but the quickest way is to point off from the right a number of decimal places equal to the sum of the numbers of decimal places in the multiplier and multiplicand.

Examples :

| | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\begin{array}{r} \text{(a) } .0045 \times 2.7 \\ \quad .0045 \text{ (4 places)} \\ \quad \underline{2.7 \text{ (1 place)}} \\ \quad \quad 315 \\ \quad \quad \underline{90} \\ \quad .01215 \text{ (5 places)} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text{(b) } .000402 \times 4.26 \\ \quad .000402 \text{ (6 places)} \\ \quad \underline{4.26 \text{ (2 places)}} \\ \quad \quad 2412 \\ \quad \quad \underline{804} \\ \quad \quad \quad 1608 \\ \quad .00171252 \text{ (8 places)} \end{array}$ |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

In the above examples it was necessary to put ciphers before the product in order to get the required number of decimal places. To see the reason for this take a simple example such as $.2 \times .3$. The product is .06 or $\frac{6}{100}$, as can be readily seen if they are multiplied as common fractions ($\frac{2}{10} \times \frac{3}{10} = \frac{6}{100}$). This checks with the rule of adding the number of decimal places in the two numbers to get the number in their product. The product of two proper fractions is always less than either of the fractions, because it is part of a part.

39. Short Cuts.—If we want to multiply or divide a decimal by 10, 100, 1000, or any similar number, the process is very simple. Suppose we had a decimal .145 and then moved the decimal point one place to the right and made it 1.45. The number would then be $1\frac{45}{100}$ or $1\frac{45}{100}$ instead of $1\frac{45}{1000}$; so we see that moving the decimal point one place to the right has multiplied the original number by 10. Therefore, we see that:

To multiply by 10 move the decimal point *one* place to the *right*.

To multiply by 100 move the decimal point *two* places to the *right*.

For other similar multipliers move the decimal point one place to the right for each cipher in the multiplier. This process is reversed in division, the rules being:

To divide by 10 move the decimal point *one* place to the *left*.

To divide by 100 move the decimal point *two* places to the *left*, etc.

Example :

Reduce 10275 cents to dollars.

$$10275 \div 100 = \$102.75 \text{ (Decimal point moved two places to left).}$$

40. Division.—The division of decimals is just as easy as the multiplication of them after one learns to forget the decimal point entirely until the operation of dividing is finished. Divide

as in simple numbers. Then point off from the right as many decimal places in the quotient as the number of decimal places in the dividend *exceeds* that in the divisor. In other words, we subtract the number of decimal places in the divisor from the number in the dividend and point this number off from the right in the quotient.

Example :

Divide 105.587 by .93
 .93)105.587(113.5+, *Answer.*

$$\begin{array}{r}
 93 \\
 \hline
 125 \\
 93 \\
 \hline
 328 \\
 279 \\
 \hline
 497 \\
 465 \\
 \hline
 32 \quad \text{Remainder.}
 \end{array}$$

Dividend, 3 places
 Divisor, 2 places
 Quotient, 1 place

Explanation: The number of places in the dividend is 3, and in the divisor 2. Hence, when the division is completed, we point off $3-2=1$ place in the quotient. The + sign after the quotient means that the division did not come out even, but that there was a remainder and that the quotient given is not complete. If desired, ciphers could be placed after the dividend and the division carried farther, giving more decimal places in the quotient.

It makes no difference if the divisor is larger than the dividend, as in the following example. In such a case the quotient will be entirely a decimal.

Example :

$22.762 \div 84.25 = ?$

84.25)22.762000(.2701+ or .2702, *Answer.*

$$\begin{array}{r}
 16 \ 850 \\
 \hline
 5 \ 9120 \\
 5 \ 8975 \\
 \hline
 14500 \\
 8425 \\
 \hline
 6075
 \end{array}$$

Explanation: The divisor being larger than the dividend, the quotient turns out to be an entire decimal. In this case we will presume that we wanted the answer to four decimal places. We have, therefore, added ciphers to the dividend until we have six decimal places. When these have all been used in the division, we have $6-2=4$ places in the quotient. The remainder is more than half of the divisor, showing that if we had carried the division to another place, the next figure would have been more than 5. We, therefore, raise the last figure (1) of the quotient to 2, because this is nearer the exact quantity.

In stopping any division this way, if the next figure of the quotient would be less than 5, let the quotient stand as it is, but, if the next figure would be 5 or more, as in the example just worked, raise the last figure of the quotient to the next higher figure.

42. Complex Decimals.—A complex decimal is a decimal with a common fraction after it, such as $.12\frac{1}{2}$, $.0312\frac{1}{2}$, etc. The fraction is not counted in determining the number of places in the decimal. $.12\frac{1}{2}$ is read “twelve and one-half hundredths.” $.0312\frac{1}{2}$ is read “three hundred twelve and one-half ten-thousandths.” To change a complex decimal to a straight decimal, reduce the common fraction to a decimal and write it directly after the other decimal, leaving out any decimal point between them.

Examples :

$$.06\frac{1}{2} = .065 \quad .8\frac{3}{4} = .875 \quad .03\frac{1}{8} = .03125$$

43. The Micrometer.—The micrometer is a device to measure to the thousandth of an inch and is best known to shop men in the form of the micrometer caliper shown in Fig. 6. The whole principle of the micrometer, as generally made, can be said to depend on the fact that $\frac{1}{25}$ of $\frac{1}{40} = \frac{1}{1000}$. The micrometer, as shown in Fig. 6, is made up of the frame or yoke *b*, the anvil *c*, the screw or spindle *a*, the barrel *d*, and the thimble *e*. The

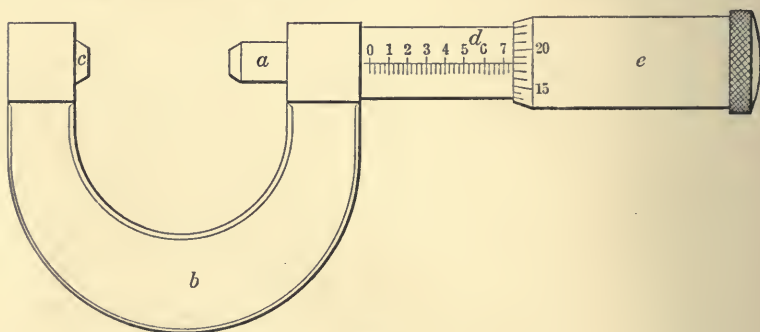


FIG. 6.

spindle *a* is threaded inside of *d*. The thimble *e* is attached to the end of the spindle *a*. The piece to be measured is inserted between *c* and *a*, and the caliper closed on it by screwing *a* against it. The screw on *a* has 40 threads to the inch, so if it is open one turn, it is open $\frac{1}{40}$ in., or $\frac{25}{1000}$, or .025. Along the barrel *d* are marks to indicate the number of turns or the number of fortieths inch that the caliper is open. Four of these divisions ($\frac{4}{40}$) will represent one-tenth of an inch, so the tenths of an inch are marked by marking every fourth division on the barrel.

Around the thimble e are 25 equal divisions to indicate parts of a turn. One of these divisions on e will, therefore, indicate $\frac{1}{25}$ of a turn, and the distance represented will be $\frac{1}{25}$ of $\frac{1}{40} = \frac{1}{1000}$ in.

To read a micrometer, first set down the number of tenths inch as shown by the last number exposed on the barrel. Count the number of small divisions on the barrel which are exposed between this point and the edge of the barrel. Multiply this number by .025 and add to the number of tenths. Then observe how far the thimble has been turned from the zero point on its edge. Write this number as thousandths of an inch and add to the reading already obtained. The result is the reading in thousandths of an inch.

Example:

Let us read the micrometer shown in Fig. 6.

$$\begin{array}{r} .7 \\ .025 \\ .018 \\ \hline .743 \text{ in., Answer.} \end{array}$$

Explanation: First we find the figure 7 exposed on the barrel, indicating that we have over $\frac{7}{10}$ in. This we put down as a decimal. In addition, there is one of the smaller divisions uncovered. This is .025 in more. And on the thimble, we find that it is 3 divisions beyond the 15 mark toward the 20 mark.

This would be 18, and indicates .018 in. more. Adding the three, $.7 + .025 + .018 = .743$ in., *Answer*. This can perhaps be better understood as being 7 thousandths less than $\frac{3}{4}$ in. Lots of men locate a decimal in their minds by its being just so far from some common fraction.

Most micrometers have stamped in the frame the decimal equivalents of the common fractions of an inch by sixty-fourths from $\frac{1}{64}$ in. to 1 in. A table of these decimal equivalents is given in this chapter, and will be found very useful. Everyone should know by heart the decimal equivalents of the eighths, quarters, and one-half, or, at least, that one-eighth is .125. Then $\frac{5}{8} = 5 \times .125 = .625$; and $\frac{7}{8} = 7 \times .125 = .875$, etc. Also, if possible, learn that $\frac{1}{8} = .062\frac{1}{2}$, or .0625. To get the decimal equivalent of a number of sixteenths, add $.062\frac{1}{2}$ to the decimal equivalent of the eighths next below the desired sixteenths.

Example:

What is the decimal equivalent of $\frac{13}{16}$ in.?

$$\frac{13}{16} = \frac{3}{4} + \frac{1}{16} = .750 + .062\frac{1}{2} = .812\frac{1}{2} \text{ in., or } .8125 \text{ in.}$$

To set a micrometer to a certain decimal, first unscrew the thimble until the number is uncovered on the barrel corresponding to the number of tenths in the decimal. Divide the remainder by .025. The quotient will be the additional number of the

divisions to be uncovered on the barrel and the remainder will give the number of divisions that the thimble should be turned from zero.

Example :

Calculate the setting for $\frac{7}{16}$ in. (= .4375 or $.437\frac{1}{2}$).

First unscrew the micrometer until the 4 is uncovered on the barrel. Then divide the remainder .0375 by .025. This gives 1 and leaves a remainder of .0125. The thimble should, therefore, be unscrewed one full turn or 1 division beyond 4 on the barrel, plus 12.5 divisions on the thimble.

TABLE OF DECIMAL EQUIVALENTS FROM $\frac{1}{16}$ TO 1.

| Fraction | Decimal Equivalent | Fraction | Decimal Equivalent |
|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| $\frac{1}{32}$ | .015625 | $\frac{33}{64}$ | .515625 |
| $\frac{2}{32}$ | .03125 | $\frac{34}{64}$ | .53125 |
| $\frac{3}{32}$ | .046875 | $\frac{35}{64}$ | .546875 |
| $\frac{4}{32}$ | .0625 | $\frac{36}{64}$ | .5625 |
| $\frac{5}{32}$ | .078125 | $\frac{37}{64}$ | .578125 |
| $\frac{6}{32}$ | .09375 | $\frac{38}{64}$ | .59375 |
| $\frac{7}{32}$ | .109375 | $\frac{39}{64}$ | .609375 |
| $\frac{8}{32}$ | .125 | $\frac{40}{64}$ | .625 |
| $\frac{9}{32}$ | .140625 | $\frac{41}{64}$ | .640625 |
| $\frac{10}{32}$ | .15625 | $\frac{42}{64}$ | .65625 |
| $\frac{11}{32}$ | .171875 | $\frac{43}{64}$ | .671875 |
| $\frac{12}{32}$ | .1875 | $\frac{44}{64}$ | .6875 |
| $\frac{13}{32}$ | .203125 | $\frac{45}{64}$ | .703125 |
| $\frac{14}{32}$ | .21875 | $\frac{46}{64}$ | .71875 |
| $\frac{15}{32}$ | .234375 | $\frac{47}{64}$ | .734375 |
| $\frac{16}{32}$ | .25 | $\frac{48}{64}$ | .75 |
| $\frac{17}{32}$ | .265625 | $\frac{49}{64}$ | .765625 |
| $\frac{18}{32}$ | .28125 | $\frac{50}{64}$ | .78125 |
| $\frac{19}{32}$ | .296875 | $\frac{51}{64}$ | .796875 |
| $\frac{20}{32}$ | .3125 | $\frac{52}{64}$ | .8125 |
| $\frac{21}{32}$ | .328125 | $\frac{53}{64}$ | .828125 |
| $\frac{22}{32}$ | .34375 | $\frac{54}{64}$ | .84375 |
| $\frac{23}{32}$ | .359375 | $\frac{55}{64}$ | .859375 |
| $\frac{24}{32}$ | .375 | $\frac{56}{64}$ | .875 |
| $\frac{25}{32}$ | .390625 | $\frac{57}{64}$ | .890625 |
| $\frac{26}{32}$ | .40625 | $\frac{58}{64}$ | .90625 |
| $\frac{27}{32}$ | .421875 | $\frac{59}{64}$ | .921875 |
| $\frac{28}{32}$ | .4375 | $\frac{60}{64}$ | .9375 |
| $\frac{29}{32}$ | .453125 | $\frac{61}{64}$ | .953125 |
| $\frac{30}{32}$ | .46875 | $\frac{62}{64}$ | .96875 |
| $\frac{31}{32}$ | .484375 | $\frac{63}{64}$ | .984375 |
| $\frac{32}{32}$ | .5 | $\frac{64}{64}$ | 1.00000 |

PROBLEMS

71. Write the following as decimals:

One and twenty-five one-hundredths.

Three hundred seventy-five one-thousandths.

Three hundred *and* seventy-five one-thousandths.

Sixty-two and one-half one-thousandths.

Seven hundred sixty-five and five one-thousandths.

72. Read the following decimals and write them out in words:

.075

.137

100.037

.12½

1.09375

73. Find the sum of .2143, 783.5, 138.72, and 10.0041.

74. From 241.70 take 215.875.

75. a. Find the product of
- $78.8763 \times .462$
- .

b. Multiply 21.3 by .071.

76. a. Divide 187.2421 by 123.42.

b. Divide 25 by .0025.

77. Reduce
- $\frac{1}{16}$
- in. to a decimal and compare with the table.

78. Reduce
- $\frac{17}{32}$
- in. to a decimal and compare with the table.

79. Calculate the decimal equivalent of
- $\frac{1}{24}$
- in.

80. Write .8125 as a common fraction and reduce it to the lowest terms.

81. If an alloy is .67 copper and .33 zinc, how many pounds of each metal would there be in a casting weighing 75 lb.?

82. A steam pump delivers 2.35 gallons of water per stroke and runs 48 strokes per minute; how many gallons will it deliver in one hour?

83. The diameter of No. 8 B. W. G. wire is .165 in. and of No. 12 wire is .109 in. What is the difference in diameter of the two wires? What do the letters B. W. G. stand for?

84. A machinist whose rate is 27.5 cents per hour puts in a full day of 10 hours and also 3 hours overtime. If he is paid "time and a half" for overtime, how much should he be paid altogether?

85. The depth of a thread on a $\frac{3}{4}$ in. bolt with U. S. Standard threads is .065 in. What is the diameter at the bottom of the threads?86. I want 5000 ft. of $\frac{3}{4}$ in. □ (square) steel bars. I find from a table that this size weighs 1.914 lb. per foot of length. How many pounds must I order and what will it cost at \$1.85 per 100 lb.?

87. Explain how you would set a micrometer for
- $\frac{2}{1000}$
- in. over
- $\frac{7}{8}$
- in.

88. A 28-tooth 7-pitch gear has an outside diameter of 4.286 in. The diameter at the bottom of the teeth is 3.67 in. How deep are the teeth cut?

89. A 2 in. pipe has an actual inside diameter of 2.067 in. The metal of the pipe is .154 in. thick. What is the outside diameter of the pipe?

90. Read the micrometer shown below in Fig. 7.

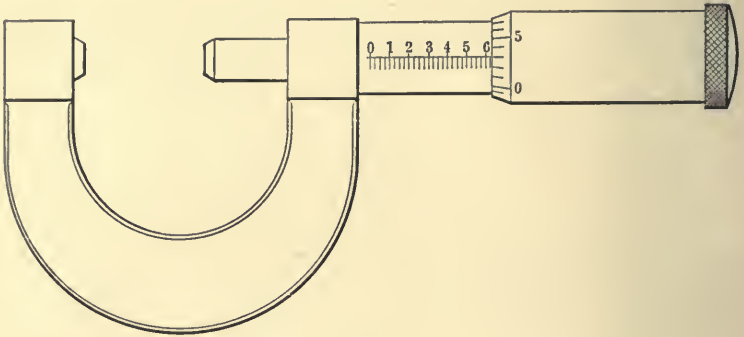


FIG. 7.

CHAPTER VI

PERCENTAGE

44. Explanation.—Percentage is merely another kind of fractions or, rather, a particular kind of decimal fractions, of which the denominator is always 100. Instead of writing the denominator, we use the term “per cent” to indicate that the denominator is 100. When we speak of “6 per cent” we mean $\frac{6}{100}$ or .06. These all mean the same thing; namely, six parts out of one hundred. Instead of writing out the words “per cent” we more often use the sign % after the number, as, for instance, 6%, which means “6 per cent.” Since per cent means hundredths of a thing, then the whole of anything is 100% of itself, meaning $\frac{100}{100}$, or the whole. If a man is getting 40 cents an hour and gets an increase of 10%, this increase will be 10% (or $\frac{10}{100}$ or .10) of 40 cents and this is easily seen to be 4 cents, so his new rate is 44 cents. Another way of working this would be to say that his old rate is 100% of itself and his increase is 10% of the old rate, so that altogether he is to get 110% of the old rate. Now 110% is the same as 1.10 and $1.10 \times 40 = 44$ cents, the new rate.

Any decimal fraction may be easily changed to per cent.

$$.875 = \frac{87.5}{100} = 87.5\%$$

Here we first change the decimal to a common fraction having 100 for a denominator. Then we drop this denominator and use, instead, the per cent sign (%) written after the numerator. This sign indicates, in this case, 87.5 parts out of 100, or

$$\frac{87.5}{100}$$

The change from a decimal to percentage can be made without changing to a common fraction as was just done. Having a decimal, move the decimal point *two* places to the right and write per cent after the new number.

$$.625 = 62.5\% \quad .06 = 6\% \quad 1.10 = 110\%$$

If it is desired to use a certain number of per cent in calculations, it is usually expressed as a decimal first and then the calculations are made. For example, when figuring the interest on \$1250 at the rate of 6%, we would first change 6% to .06 and multiply \$1250 by .06 which gives \$75.00.

$$\begin{array}{r} \$1250 \\ .06 \\ \hline \$75.00 \end{array}$$

A common fraction is reduced to per cent by first reducing it to a decimal and then changing the decimal to per cent.

Example:

The force in a shop is cut down from 85 men to 62. What per cent of the original number of men are retained?

$$62 \text{ is } \frac{62}{85} \text{ of } 85.$$

$$\frac{62}{85} = .729 = 72.9\%$$

$$62 \text{ is } 72.9\% \text{ of } 85.$$

Therefore, the number of men retained is 72.9% or nearly 73% of the original number of men.

If we want to reduce the fraction $\frac{1}{8}$ to per cent, we first get $\frac{1}{8} = .125$ and then, changing this decimal to per cent, we have $.125 = 12.5\%$. Then $\frac{1}{8}$ of anything is the same as $12\frac{1}{2}\%$ of it, because $12\frac{1}{2}\% = \frac{12.5}{100} = \frac{1}{8}$.

The following table gives a number of different per cents with the corresponding decimals and common fractions:

| Per cent | Decimal | Fraction | Per cent | Decimal | Fraction |
|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| 1% | .01 | $\frac{1}{100}$ | 25% | .25 | $\frac{25}{100} = \frac{1}{4}$ |
| 2% | .02 | $\frac{2}{100} = \frac{1}{50}$ | 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ % | .33 $\frac{1}{3}$ | $\frac{33\frac{1}{3}}{100} = \frac{1}{3}$ |
| 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ % | .025 | $\frac{2\frac{1}{2}}{100} = \frac{1}{40}$ | 37 $\frac{1}{2}$ % | .375 | $\frac{37\frac{1}{2}}{100} = \frac{3}{8}$ |
| 5% | .05 | $\frac{5}{100} = \frac{1}{20}$ | 50% | .50 | $\frac{50}{100} = \frac{1}{2}$ |
| 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ % | .0625 | $\frac{6\frac{1}{4}}{100} = \frac{1}{16}$ | 75% | .75 | $\frac{75}{100} = \frac{3}{4}$ |
| 10% | .10 | $\frac{10}{100} = \frac{1}{10}$ | 90% | .90 | $\frac{90}{100} = \frac{9}{10}$ |
| 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ % | .125 | $\frac{12\frac{1}{2}}{100} = \frac{1}{8}$ | 100% | 1.00 | $\frac{100}{100} = 1$ |
| 16 $\frac{2}{3}$ % | .16 $\frac{2}{3}$ | $\frac{16\frac{2}{3}}{100} = \frac{1}{6}$ | 200% | 2.00 | $\frac{200}{100} = 2$ |

45. The Uses of Percentage.—In shop work, the chief use of percentage is to express loss or gain in certain quantities or to state portions or quantities that are used or unused, good or bad, finished or unfinished, etc. Very often we hear expressions like: “two out of five of those castings are bad;” or “nine out of ten of those cutters should be replaced.” If, in the first illustration, we wanted to talk on the basis of a hundred castings instead of five, we would say “40 per cent of those castings are bad,” because “two out of five” is the same as $\frac{2}{5} = \frac{40}{100} = 40\%$. And in the second case: “90 per cent of those cutters should be replaced.” Here, “nine out of ten” = $\frac{9}{10} = \frac{90}{100} = 90\%$. If a piece of work is said to be 60% completed, it means that, if we divide the whole work on the job into 100 equal parts, we have already done 60 of these parts or $\frac{60}{100}$ of the whole.

If a shop is running with 50% of its full force, it means that $\frac{50}{100}$ or $\frac{1}{2}$ of the full force is working. If the full force of men is 1300, then the present force is 50% of 1300 = $.50 \times 1300 = 650$. If the full force were 700 men, then the 50% would be 350.

Another very common use of percentage is in stating the portions or quantities of the ingredients going to make up a whole. We often see formulas for brasses, bronzes, and other alloys in

which the proportions of the different metals used are indicated by per cents. For example, brass usually contains about 65% copper and 35% zinc. Then, in 100 lb. of brass, there would be 65 lb. of copper and 35 lb. of zinc. Suppose, however, that instead of 100 lb. we wanted to mix a smaller amount, say 8 lb. The amount of copper needed would be 65% or .65 of 8 lb.

$.65 \times 8 = 5.20$ lb., or $5\frac{2}{10}$ lb., the copper needed.

$.35 \times 8 = 2.80$ lb., or $2\frac{8}{10}$ lb., the zinc needed.

Sometimes, in dealing with very small per cents, we see a decimal per cent such as found in the specifications for boiler steel, where it is stated that the sulphur in the steel shall not exceed .04%. Now this is not 4%; neither is it .04; but it is .04%, meaning four one-hundredths per cent, or *four one-hundredths of one one-hundredth*. This is $\frac{4}{100}$ of $\frac{1}{100} = \frac{4}{10000}$, so if we write this .04% as a decimal, it will be .0004. It is a very common mistake to misunderstand these decimal per cents, and the student should be very careful in reading them. Likewise, be careful in changing a decimal into per cent that the decimal point is shifted *two* places to the right.

46. Efficiencies.—Another common use of percentage is in stating the efficiencies of engines or machinery. The efficiency of a machine is that part of the power supplied to it, that the machine delivers up. This is generally stated in per cent, meaning so many out of each hundred units. If it requires 100 horse-power to drive a dynamo and the dynamo only generates 92 horse-power of electricity, then the efficiency of the dynamo is $\frac{92}{100}$ or 92%. If the engine driving a machine shop delivers 250 horse-power to the lineshaft, but the lineshaft only delivers 200 horse-power to the machines, then the efficiency of the lineshaft is $\frac{200}{250} = .80 = 80\%$. The other 50 horse-power, or 20%, is lost in the friction of the shaft in its bearings and in the slipping of the belts. The efficiencies of all machinery should be kept as high as possible because the difference between 100% and the efficiency means money lost. The large amount of power that is often lost in line shafting can be readily appreciated when we try to turn a shaft by hand and try to imagine the power that would be required to turn it two or three hundred times a minute.

47. Discount.—In selling bolts, screws, rivets, and a great many other similar articles, the manufacturers have a standard list of prices for the different sizes and lengths and they give their

customers discounts from these list prices. These discounts or reductions in price are always given in per cent. Sometimes they are very complicated, containing several per cents to be deducted one after another. Each discount, in such a case, is figured on the basis of what is left after the preceding per cents have been deducted.

Example :

The list price of $\frac{1}{4}$ in. by $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. stove bolts is \$1 per hundred. If a firm gets a quotation of 75, 10 and 10% discount from list price, what would they pay for the bolts per hundred?

$$100 \times .75 = 75 \text{ cents}$$

$$100 - 75 = 25 \text{ cents}$$

$$25 \times .10 = 2\frac{1}{2} \text{ cents}$$

$$25 - 2\frac{1}{2} = 22\frac{1}{2} \text{ cents}$$

$$22\frac{1}{2} \times .10 = 2\frac{1}{4} \text{ cents}$$

$$22\frac{1}{2} - 2\frac{1}{4} = 20\frac{1}{4} \text{ cents.}$$

Explanation: 75, 10 and 10% discount means 75% deducted from the list price, then 10% deducted from that remainder, then 10% taken from the second remainder.

Starting with 100 cents, the list price, we deduct the first discount of 75%. This leaves 25 cents. The next discount of 10% means 10% off from this balance. Deducting this leaves $22\frac{1}{2}$ cents. Next, we take 10% from this, leaving $20\frac{1}{4}$ cents per hundred as the actual cost of these stove bolts.

48. Classes of Problems.—Nearly all problems in percentage can be divided into three classes on the same basis as explained in Article 26. There are three items in almost any percentage problem: namely, the *whole*, the *part*, and the *per cent*. For example, suppose we have a question like this: "If 35% of the belts in a shop are worn out and need replacing, and there are 220 belts altogether, how many belts are worn out?" In this case, the *whole* is the number of belts in the shop, 220. The *part* is the number of belts to be replaced, which is the number to be calculated. The *per cent* is given as 35%.

Any two of these items may be given and we can calculate the missing one. We thus have the three cases:

1. Given the whole and the per cent, to find the part.
2. Given the part and the per cent that it is of the whole, to find the whole.
3. Given the whole and the part, to find what per cent the part is of the whole.

The principles taught under common fractions will apply equally well in working problems under these cases, the only difference being that here a per cent is used instead of a common fraction. In working problems, the per cent should always be changed to a decimal.

One difficulty in working percentage problems is in deciding

just what number is the whole (or the base, as it is often called). The following illustration shows the importance of this.

If I offer a man \$2000 for his house, but he holds out for \$3000, then his price is 50% greater than my offer, while my offer is $33\frac{1}{3}\%$ less than his price. The difference is \$1000 either way but, if we take my offer as the base, it would be necessary for me to raise it $\frac{1}{2}$, or 50%, to meet his price. On the other hand, for him to meet my bid, he would only have to cut his price $\frac{1}{3}$, or $33\frac{1}{3}\%$.

Examples of the three types of problems, before mentioned, may help somewhat in getting an understanding of the processes to be used.

Example of Case 1:

How many pounds of nickel are there in 1 ton of nickel-steel containing 2.85% nickel?

1 ton = 2000 lb.

2.85% = .0285

.0285 × 2000 = 57 lb., *Answer.*

Explanation: Here we have the whole (2000 lb.) and the per cent (2.85%) to find the part. After changing the 2.85% to a decimal fraction, the problem becomes a simple problem in multiplication of decimals.

Example of Case 2:

The machines in a small pattern shop require altogether 12 horse-power and are to be driven from a lineshaft by a single electric motor. If we assume that 20% of the power of the motor will be lost in the line shaft and belting, what size motor must we install?

100% - 20% = 80%

80% = .80, or .8

12 ÷ .8 = 15, *Answer.*

Explanation: Here the per cent given (20%) is based on the horse-power of the motor, which is, as yet, unknown. The horse-power of the motor is 100% of itself and, if 20% is lost, then the machines will receive 80%, or .8 of the power of the motor. This is 12 horse-power. The whole will be $12 \div .8 = 15$ horse-power. This is the size of motor to install.

Example of Case 3:

If the force in a shop is increased from 160 to 200 men, what per cent is the capacity of the shop increased?

200 ÷ 160 = 1.25

1.25 = 125%

125% - 100% = 25%, *Answer.*

Explanation: The present force is $1\frac{1}{4}$ or 1.25 of the old force, because 200 is $\frac{200}{160}$ of 160, and $\frac{200}{160} = 1\frac{1}{4}$. This is the same as 125%. The increase is, therefore, 25% of the former force.

Note.—To reduce the present force back to the old number would require a reduction of only 20%, because now the base is different on which to figure the per cent. $40 \div 200 = .20$, or 20%.

PROBLEMS

- 91. Write 4% as a decimal and as a common fraction.
- 92. Write 25% as a common fraction and reduce the fraction to its lowest terms.

93. What per cent of an inch is $\frac{17}{32}$ in.?

94. If there are 240 men working in a shop and 30% of them are laid off, how many men will be laid off and how many will remain at work?

95. Out of one lot of 342 brass castings, 21 were spoiled and out of another lot of 547, 32 were spoiled. Which lot had the larger per cent of spoiled castings?

96. 500 lb. of bronze bearings are to be made; the mixture is 77% copper, 8% tin, and 15% lead. How many pounds of copper, tin, and lead are required?

Note.—This is a standard bearing mixture used by the Pa. R. R. and by some steam turbine manufacturers.

97. The boss pattern maker is given a raise of 25% on Christmas, after which he finds that he is receiving \$130 a month. How much did he get per month before Christmas?

98. In testing a shop drive it was found that the machines driven by one motor required horse-power as follows:

| | |
|----------------------------------------|------------------|
| 60 in. mill..... | 3.31 horse-power |
| 20 in. lathe..... | .75 horse-power |
| 48 in. lathe..... | 2.42 horse-power |
| 42 in. by 42 in. by 12 ft. planer..... | 4.82 horse-power |
| 16 in. shaper..... | .33 horse-power |

The total power delivered by the motor was 13.65 horse-power. What per cent of the total power was used in belting and lineshaft? What per cent by the machines?

99. A man who has been drawing \$2.50 a day gets his pay cut 10% on May 1, and the following September he is given an increase of 10% of his rate at this time. How much will he get per day after September?

100. The following weights of metals are melted to make up a solder: 18 lb. of tin, 75 lb. of bismuth, 37.5 lb. of lead, and 19.5 lb. of cadmium. What per cent of the total weight is there of each metal?

CHAPTER VII

CIRCUMFERENCES OF CIRCLES; CUTTING AND GRINDING SPEEDS

49. Shop Uses.—In the running of almost any machine, judgment must be used in order to determine the speed which will give the best results. Lathes, milling machines, boring mills, etc., are provided with means for changing the speed, according to the judgment of the operator. Emery wheels and grindstones, however, are often set up and run at any speed which the pulleys happen to give, regardless of the diameter.

If an emery wheel of large size is put on a spindle that has been belted to drive a smaller wheel, the speed may be too great for the larger wheel and, if the difference is considerable, the large wheel may fly to pieces. Every mechanic should know how to calculate the proper sizes of pulleys to use for emery wheels or grindstones, the correct speed at which to run the work in his lathe, or the most economical speeds to use for belts and pulleys. A little data on this subject may be useful and will afford applications for arithmetical principles.

50. Circles.—To understand what has just been mentioned, it is necessary to get a knowledge of circles and their properties. The distance across a circle, measured straight through the center, is called the *Diameter*. Circles are generally designated by their diameters. Thus a 6 in. circle means a circle 6 in. in diameter. Sometimes the *radius* is used. The Radius is the distance from the center to the edge or circumference and is, therefore, just half the diameter. If a circle is designated by the radius, we should be careful to say so. Thus, there would be no misunderstanding if we said "a circle of 5-in. radius"; but unless the word radius is used, we always understand that the measurement given is the diameter. The *Circumference* is the name given to the *distance around* the circle, as indicated in Fig. 8. The circumference of any circle is always 3.1416 times the diameter. In other words, if we measure the diameter with a string and lay this off around the circle, it will go a little over three times.

This number 3.1416 is, without doubt, the most used in practical work of any figure in mathematics. In writing formulas, it is quite common to represent this decimal by the Greek letter π (pronounced "pi"), instead of writing out the whole number. For this reason, the number 3.1416 is given the name "pi."

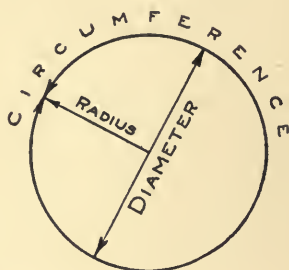


FIG. 8.

Where it is more convenient and extreme accuracy is not required, the fraction $\frac{22}{7}$ may be used for π instead of the more exact value 3.1416.

$$\frac{22}{7} = 3\frac{1}{7} = 3.1429$$

It, therefore, gives values of the circumference slightly too large, but in many cases it is sufficiently accurate and saves time.

Examples:

1. What length of steel sheet would be needed to roll into a drum 32 in. in diameter?

When rolled up, the length of the sheet will become the circumference of a 32-in. circle. The circumference must be π times 32.

$$3.1416 \times 32 = 100.5 + \text{in.}$$

The length of the sheet must, therefore, be $100\frac{1}{2}$ in. and, if it is to be lapped and riveted, we would have to add a suitable allowance of 1 in. or so for making the joint.

2. A circular steel tank measures 37 ft. $8\frac{1}{2}$ in. in circumference. What is its diameter?

If the circumference of a circle is 3.1416 times the diameter, then the diameter can be obtained by dividing the circumference by 3.1416.

$$37 \text{ ft. } 8\frac{1}{2} \text{ in.} = 37\frac{8.5}{12} \text{ ft.} = 37.7 + \text{ft.}$$

$$37.7 \div 3.1416 = 12 \text{ ft., Answer.}$$

51. Formulas.—A formula, in mathematics, is a rule in which mathematical signs and letters have been used to take the place of words. We say that "the circumference of a circle equals

3.1416 times the diameter." This is a rule. But suppose we merely write

$$C = \pi \times D$$

This is the same rule expressed as a *formula*. We have used C instead of the words "the circumference of a circle;" the sign = replaces the word "equals;" the symbol π is used instead of the number 3.1416; \times stands for "times;" and D stands for "the diameter."

We found in the second example under Article 50 that, when the circumference is given, we can obtain the diameter by dividing the circumference by π . As a formula this would be written

$$D = \frac{C}{\pi} \quad \text{or} \quad D = C \div \pi$$

This arrangement is useful when we want to get the diameters of trees, chimneys, tanks, and other large objects. We can easily measure their circumferences and, by dividing by 3.1416, we get the diameters.

Formulas do not save much, if any space, because it is necessary usually to explain what the letters stand for. They have, however, the great advantage that intricate mathematical operations can be shown much more clearly than if they were written out in a long sentence or statement. One can usually see in one glance at a formula just what is to be done, with the numbers that are given in the problem, to find the quantity that is unknown.

Example:

What is the circumference in feet of a 16-in. emery wheel?

$$C = \pi \times D$$

$$C = 3.1416 \times 16 = 50.2656 \text{ in.}$$

$$50.2656 \text{ in.} \div 12 = 4.1888 \text{ ft., Answer.}$$

Explanation: We have the diameter given and want to get the circumference. We, therefore, use the formula which says that $C = \pi \times D$. π is always 3.1416 and D in this case is 16 in. Then C comes out 50.2656 in. But the problem calls for the circumference in feet. This is $\frac{1}{12}$ of the number of inches, or it is the number of inches divided by 12.

In the work of this chapter, the circumferences of circles are always used in feet, and, consequently, should always be calculated in feet. If we use D in feet, we will get C in feet, while, if D is in inches, C will come out in inches. If the diameter can be reduced to exact feet, it is easiest to use the diameter in feet when multiplying by π , rather than to reduce to feet after multiplying.

Example :

What is the circumference of a 48-in. fly wheel?

48 in. \div 12 = 4 ft., the diameter.

$$C = \pi \times D$$

$$C = 3.1416 \times 4 = 12.5664 \text{ ft., Answer.}$$

This is much shorter than it would be to multiply 3.1416 by 48 and then divide the product by 12.

52. Circumferential Speeds.—When a fly wheel or emery wheel or any circular object makes one complete revolution, each point on the circumference travels once around the circumference and returns to its starting-point. When the wheel turns ten times, the point will have travelled a distance of ten times the circumference. In one minute, it will travel a distance equal to the product of the circumference times the number of revolutions per minute. The distance, in feet per minute, travelled by a point on the circumference of a wheel is called its *Circumferential Speed, Rim Speed, or Surface Speed*. It is also sometimes called *Peripheral Speed*, because the circumference is sometimes given the name of *periphery*. It is the surface speed by which we determine how to run our fly wheels, belts, emery wheels, and grindstones, and what speeds to use in cutting materials in a machine.

Written as a formula:

$$S = C \times N$$

where:

S is the surface speed

C is the circumference

N is the number of revolutions per minute (R. P. M.).

Expressed in words this formula states that the surface speed of any wheel is equal to the circumference of the wheel multiplied by the number of revolutions per minute.

Example :

What would be the rim speed of a 7 ft. fly wheel when running at 210 revolutions per minute?

$$C = \pi \times D$$

$$C = \frac{22}{7} \times 7 = 22 \text{ ft.}$$

$$S = C \times N$$

$$S = 22 \times 210 = 4620$$

$$4620 \text{ ft. per min., Answer.}$$

Explanation: First we find the circumference of the wheel, by multiplying the diameter by π . Here is a case where it is much easier to use $\frac{22}{7}$ for π than to use the decimal 3.1416, and the result is sufficiently accurate for our purposes. We get 22 ft. for the circumference. We can now get the rim speed, which is equal to the product of the

circumference times the number of revolutions per minute; or $S = C \times N$. C being 22 ft. and N being 210 revolutions per minute, we find that S is 4620 ft. per min. Hence, the rim of this fly wheel travels at a speed of 4620 ft. per minute.

If we have given a certain speed which is wanted and have the circumference of the wheel, then the R. P. M. (revolutions per minute) will be obtained by dividing the desired speed by the circumference. In the example just worked, if we want to give the fly wheel a rim speed of 5280 ft. per minute, it requires no argument to show that the wheel will have to run at $5280 \div 22 = 240$ revolutions per minute. In such a case, we would use our formula in the form

$$N = \frac{S}{C}$$

This formula expresses the same relation as $S = N \times C$, but now it is rearranged to enable us to find the R. P. M. when the rim speed and the circumference are given.

Sometimes, especially with emery wheels, we know the proper surface speed and we have an arbor belted to run a certain number of R. P. M. The problem then is to find the proper size of stone to order.

The desired speed divided by the number of R. P. M. will give the circumference, and from this we can figure the diameter of the stone.

$$C = \frac{S}{N}$$

Here again we have merely rearranged the formula $S = C \times N$ so as to be in more suitable form for finding the circumference when the surface speed and the R. P. M. are given.

53. Grindstones and Emery Wheels.—Makers of emery wheels and grindstones usually give the proper speed for the stones in feet per minute. This refers to the distance that a point on the circumference of the stone should travel in 1 minute and is called the "surface speed" or the "grinding speed."

The proper speed at which to run grindstones depends on the kind of grinding to be done and the strength of the stones. For heavy grinding they can be run quite fast. For grinding edge tools they must be run much slower to get smooth surfaces and to prevent heating the fine edges of the tools. The following surface speeds may be taken as representing good practice:

Grindstones:

For machinists' tools, 800 to 1000 ft. per minute.

For carpenters' tools, 550 to 600 ft. per minute.

Grindstones for very rapid grinding:

Coarse Ohio stones, 2500 ft. per minute.

Fine Huron stones, 3000 to 3400 ft. per minute.

Sometimes the rule is given for grindstones as follows: "Run at such a speed that the water just begins to fly." This is a speed of about 800 ft. per minute and would be a good average speed for sharpening all kinds of tools.

Examples:

1. A 36-in. grindstone, used for sharpening carpenters' and pattern-makers' tools, is run at 60 R. P. M. Is this speed correct?

We must first find the circumference and then the surface speed to see if it falls between the allowable limits.

$$36 \text{ in.} \div 12 = 3 \text{ ft., the diameter}$$

$$C = \pi \times D$$

$$C = 3.1416 \times 3 = 9.4248 \text{ ft.}$$

$$S = C \times N$$

$$S = 9.4248 \times 60 = 565.488$$

$$S = 565.488 \text{ ft. per minute.}$$

Explanation: First we find the circumference, which comes out 9.4248 ft. Using this and the R. P. M., we find S to be 565 F. P. M. (feet per minute). As this lies between the allowed limits (550 to 600 F. P. M.) the speed of the stone is correct.

2. At what R. P. M. should a 50-in. Huron stone be run if it is to be used for rough grinding?

$$C = \pi \times D$$

$$C = 3.1416 \times 50 = 157.08 \text{ in.}$$

$$C = 157.08 \text{ in.} = 13.09 \text{ ft.}$$

$$\frac{12}{13}$$

$$N = \frac{S}{C}$$

Take $S = 3200$ F. P. M.

$$N = \frac{3200}{13} = 246. + \text{ R. P. M.}$$

Explanation: First we find the circumference of the stone in feet, which turns out to be a little over 13 ft. The proper speed is given as 3000 to 3400 F. P. M. Trying 3200 we find that N comes out 246 R. P. M. The stone should, therefore, be belted to run about 240 or 250 R. P. M.

Emery wheels are usually run at a speed of about 5500 ft. per minute. A good, ready rule, easy to remember, is a speed of *a mile a minute*. Most emery wheel arbors are fitted with two pulleys of different diameters. When the wheel is new, the larger pulley on the arbor should be used and, when the wheel becomes worn down sufficiently, the belt should be shifted to the smaller pulley. Never shift the belt on an emery wheel, however, without first calculating the effect on the surface speed of the wheel. Many serious accidents have been caused by emery wheels bursting as a result of being driven at too great a speed. Before cutting a new wheel on an arbor the resultant surface speed

should be calculated, to see if the R. P. M. is suitable for the size of the wheel.

Example:

What size wheel should be ordered to go on a spindle running 1700 R. P. M.?

$$C = \frac{S}{N}$$

$$C = \frac{5280}{1700} = 3.106 \text{ ft.}$$

$$D = \frac{C}{\pi}$$

$$D = \frac{3.106}{3.1416} = 1 \text{ ft., nearly.}$$

$$D = 12 \text{ in. wheel, Answer.}$$

Note.—A wheel of exactly 12 in. diameter would, at 1700 R. P. M., have a surface speed of 5340 F. P. M. ($1700 \times \pi = 5340$).

54. Cutting Speeds.—Cutting speeds on lathe and boring mill work may be calculated in the same way that grinding speeds are calculated. The life of a lathe tool depends on the rate at which it cuts the metal. This cutting speed is the speed with which the work revolves past the tool and is, therefore, obtained by multiplying the circumference of the work by the revolutions per minute. The same formulas are used as in the calculations for emery wheels and grindstones but, of course, the allowable speeds are much different. Tables of proper cutting speeds are given in many handbooks in feet per minute. To find the necessary R. P. M., divide the cutting speed by the circumference of the work.

The cutting speeds used in shops have increased considerably with the advent of the high speed steels. No exact figures can be given for the best speeds at which to cut different metals. The proper speed depends on the nature of the cut, whether finishing or roughing, on the size of the work and its ability to stand heavy cuts, the rigidity and power of the lathe, the nature of the metal being cut, and the kind of tool used. If the work is not very rigid it is, of course, best to take a light cut and run at rather high speed. On the other hand, it is generally agreed that more metal can be removed in the same time if a moderate speed is used and a heavy cut taken.

As nearly as any general rules can be given, the following table gives about the average cutting speeds.

CUTTING SPEEDS IN FEET PER MINUTE

| Material | Kind of tool | |
|-----------------------------|--------------|------------------|
| | Carbon steel | High speed steel |
| Cast iron | 30 to 40 | 60 to 80 |
| Steel or wrought iron | 25 to 30 | 50 to 60 |
| Tool steel..... | 20 to 25 | 40 to 50 |
| Brass..... | 80 to 100 | 160 to 200 |

$$\frac{\text{Cutting speed per minute (in feet)}}{\text{Circumference of work (in feet)}} = \text{revolutions per minute.}$$

Example :

A casting is 30 in. in diameter. Find the number of R. P. M. necessary for a cutting speed of 40 ft. per minute.

$$C = \pi \times D = 3.1416 \times 30 = 94.248 \text{ in.}$$

$$\frac{94.248}{12} = 7.854 \text{ ft., circumference.}$$

$$N = \frac{S}{C} = \frac{40}{7.854} = 5.09 \text{ R. P. M., Answer.}$$

The same principles apply to milling and drilling, except that in these cases the tool is turning instead of the work. Consequently, the cutting speeds are obtained from the product of the circumference of the tool times its R. P. M.

In calculating the cutting speed of a drill, take the speed of the outer end of the lip or, in other words, the speed of the drill circumference.

Example :

A $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. drill is making 300 revolutions per minute; what is the cutting speed?

$$3.1416 \times \frac{1}{2} = 1.5708, \text{ circumference in inches}$$

$$\frac{1.5708}{12} = .131 \text{ ft. (nearly)}$$

$$.131 \times 300 = 39.3 \text{ ft. per minute, cutting speed.}$$

55. Pulleys and Belts.—If the rim of a pulley is run at too great a speed, the pulley may burst. The rim speeds of pulleys are calculated in the same manner as are grinding and cutting speeds. A general rule for cast iron pulleys is that they should not have a rim speed of over a mile a minute (5280 ft. per minute).

This speed may be exceeded somewhat if care is taken that the pulley is well balanced and is sound and of good design.

The proper speeds for belts is taken up fully in a later chapter under the general subject of belting. It is well, however, to point out now that the speed at which any belt is travelling through the air is practically the same as that of the rim of either of the pulleys over which the belt runs; and, if we neglect the small amount of slipping which usually occurs between a belt and its pulleys, we can say that the speed of a belt is the same as the rim speed of the pulleys. It will be seen from this that if two pulleys are connected by a belt, their rim speeds are practically the same.

PROBLEMS

101. A stack is measured with a tape line and its circumference found to be 88 in. What is the diameter of the stack?

102. An emery wheel 16 in. in diameter runs 1300 R. P. M. Find the surface speed.

103. The Bridgeport Safety Emery Wheel Co., Bridgeport, Conn., build an emery wheel 36 in. in diameter and recommend a speed of 425–450 revolutions. Calculate the surface speeds at 425 and at 450 revolutions.

104. An emery wheel runs 1000 R. P. M. What should be its diameter to give a surface speed of 5500 ft.?

105. A grindstone $3\frac{1}{2}$ ft. in diameter is to be used for grinding carpenters' tools; how many R. P. M. should it run?

106. Calculate the belt speed on a high-speed automatic engine carrying a 48 in. pulley and running at 250 R. P. M.

107. How many revolutions will a locomotive driving wheel, 72 in. in diameter, make in going 1 mile?

108. What would be the rim speed in feet per minute of a fly wheel 14 ft. in diameter running 80 R. P. M.?

109. At how many R. P. M. should an 8 in. shaft be driven in a lathe to give a cutting speed of 60 ft. per minute?

110. At what R. P. M. should a $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. high speed drill be run to give a cutting speed of 80 ft. per minute? If the drill is fed .01 in. per revolution, how long will it take to drill through 2 in. of metal?

CHAPTER VIII

RATIO AND PROPORTION

56. **Ratios.**—In comparing the relative sizes of two quantities, we refer to one as being a multiple or a fraction of the other. If one casting weighs 600 lb., and another weighs 200 lb., we say that the first one is three times as heavy as the second, or that

the second is one-third as heavy as the first. This *relation* between two quantities of the same kind is called a *Ratio*.

In comparing the speeds of two pulleys, one of which runs 40 revolutions per minute and the other one 160 revolutions per minute, we say that their speeds are "as 40 is to 160," or "as 1 is to 4." In this sentence, "40 is to 160" is a ratio, and so also is "1 is to 4" a ratio.

Ratios may be written in three ways. For example, the ratio of (or relation between) the diameters of two pulleys which are 12 in. and 16 in. in diameter can be written as a fraction, $\frac{12}{16}$; or, since a fraction means division, it can be written $12 \div 16$; or, again, the line in the division sign is sometimes left out and it becomes 12:16. The last method, 12:16, is the one most used and will be followed here. It is read "twelve *is to* sixteen."

A ratio may be reduced to lower terms the same as a fraction, without changing the value of the ratio. If one bin in the stock room contains 1000 washers, while another bin contains 3000, then the ratio of the contents of the first bin to the contents of the second is "as 1000 is to 3000." The relation of 1000 to 3000 can be reduced by dividing both by 1000. This leaves the ratio 1 to 3.

$$\frac{1000 \div 1000}{3000 \div 1000} = \frac{1}{3}$$

Hence, the ratio between the contents of the bins is also as 1 is to 3.

Likewise, the ratio 24:60 can be reduced to 2:5 by dividing both terms by 12. If we write it as a fraction we can easily see that

$$\frac{24}{60} = \frac{24 \div 12}{60 \div 12} = \frac{2}{5}$$

Therefore, 24:60 = 2:5.

The ratio of the 1000 washers to the 3000 washers is 1000:3000 or 1:3.

The ratio of 8 in. to 12 in. is 8:12 or 2:3.

The ratio of \$1 to \$1.50 is 1:1½ or 2:3.

The ratio of 30 castings to 24 castings is 30:24 or 5:4.

57. Proportion.—When two ratios are equal, the four terms are said to be *in proportion*. The two ratios 2:4 and 8:16 are clearly equal, because we can reduce 8:16 to 2:4 and we can

therefore write $2:4=8:16$. When written thus, these four numbers form a *Proportion*.

Likewise, we can say that the numbers 6, 8, 15, and 20 form a proportion because the ratio 6:8 is equal to the ratio of 15:20.

$$6:8 = 15:20$$

Now, it will be noticed that, if the first and fourth terms of this proportion be multiplied together, their product will be equal to the product of the second and third terms:

$$\begin{array}{ccccccc} \text{(First)} & & \text{(Second)} & & \text{(Third)} & & \text{(Fourth)} \\ \text{term)} & & \text{term)} & & \text{term)} & & \text{term)} \\ 6 & : & 8 & = & 15 & : & 20 \end{array}$$

$$6 \times 20 = 120$$

$$8 \times 15 = 120$$

$$\text{Therefore, } 6 \times 20 = 8 \times 15$$

This is true of any proportion and forms the basis for an easy way of working practical examples, where we do not know one term of the proportion, but know the other three. The first and fourth terms are called the *Extremes*, and the second and third are called the *Means*. Then we have the rule: "*The product of the means is equal to the product of the extremes.*"

This relation can be very nicely and simply expressed as a formula.

Let a , b , c , and d represent the four terms of any proportion so that

$$a : b = c : d$$

Then, according to our rule, we have

$$a \times d = b \times c$$

Let us now see of what practical use this is. We will take this example:

If it requires 137 lb. of metal to make 19 castings, how many pounds will it take to make 13 castings from the same pattern?

Now very clearly the ratio between the number of castings 19:13 is the same as the ratio of the weights, but one of the weights we do not know. Writing the proportion out and putting the word "answer" for the number which we are to find, we have

$$19:13 = 137:\text{Answer}$$

From our rule which says the product of the means equals the product of the extremes:

$$13 \times 137 = 1781, \text{ product of "means."}$$

This must equal the product of the extremes which would be
 $19 \times \text{Answer}.$

Then: $19 \times \text{Answer} = 1781$
 $\text{Answer} = 1781 \div 19$
 $\text{Answer} = 93.7 + \text{lb.}$

In using proportion keep the following things in mind:

(1) Make the number which is the same kind of thing as the required answer the third term. Make the answer the fourth term.

(2) See whether the answer will be greater or less than the third term; if *less*, place the *less* of the other two numbers for the *second* term; if *greater*, place the *greater* of the other two numbers for the *second* term.

(3) Solve by knowing that the product of the means equals the product of the extremes, or by this rule: Multiply the means together and divide by the given extreme; the result will be the other extreme or answer.

Let us see how these rules would be applied to a practical example.

Example:

A countershaft for a grinder is to be driven at 450 R. P. M. by a lineshaft that runs 200 R. P. M. If the pulley on the countershaft is 8 in. in diameter, what size pulley should be put on the lineshaft? A proportion can be formed of the pulley diameters and their revolutions per minute. Applying the rules of proportion, we get the following analysis and solution to the problem.

(1) The diameter of the lineshaft pulley is the unknown answer. The other number of the same kind is the diameter of the countershaft pulley (8 in.). So we have the ratio.

$$8:\text{Answer}$$

(2) If the countershaft pulley is to run faster, its diameter must be smaller than the other one. Therefore, the answer is greater than 8. Hence, the greater revolutions (450) will be placed as the second term and the other R. P. M. (200) will be the first term. Therefore, we have the completed proportion:

$$200:450 = 8:\text{Answer}$$

(3) Solving this we get:

$$450 \times 8 = 3600, \text{ product of means.}$$

$$3600 \div 200 = 18, \text{ Answer.}$$

Hence, an 18-in. pulley should be put on the lineshaft to give the desired speed to the countershaft.

Sometimes the letter X is used to represent the unknown number whose value is sought. The following is an example of such a case.

$$6:40 = 5:X. \text{ Find what number } X \text{ stands for.}$$

$$40 \times 5 = 200, \text{ product of the means.}$$

Hence,

$$6 \times X = 200$$

$$X = \frac{200}{6} = 33.3 +, \text{ Answer.}$$

58. Speeds and Diameters of Pulleys.—As shown in an example previously worked, if two pulleys are belted together, their diameters and revolutions per minute can be written in a proportion having diameters in one ratio and R. P. M. in the other ratio of the proportion. It will be noticed from the example which was worked, that the numbers which form the means apply to *the same pulley*, while the extremes both refer to the other pulley. Then, since the product of the means equals the product of the extremes, we obtain the following simple relation for pulleys belted together: The product of the diameter and revolutions of one pulley equals the product of the diameter and revolutions of the other. This gives us the following simple rule for working pulley problems.

Rule for Finding the Speeds or Diameters of Pulleys.—Take the pulley of which we know both the diameter and the R. P. M., and multiply these two numbers together. Then divide this product by the number that is known of the other pulley. The result is the desired number.

Examples:

1. A 36-in. pulley running 240 R. P. M. is belted to a 15-in. pulley. Find the R. P. M. of the 15-in. pulley.

$36 \times 240 = 8640$, the product of the known diameter and revolutions.

$8640 \div 15 = 576$, the R. P. M. of the 15-in. pulley, *Answer*.

2. A 36-in. grindstone is to be driven at a speed of 800 R. P. M. from a 6-in. pulley on the lineshaft which is running 225 R. P. M. What size pulley must be put on the grindstone arbor?

$$N = \frac{S}{C}$$

$$= \frac{800}{3.1416 \times 3} = 85 \text{ R. P. M., nearly.}$$

$$6 \times 225 = 1350$$

$$1350 \div 85 = 16 \text{ in., nearly.}$$

Use a 16-in. pulley on the arbor.

Explanation: First we must find the R. P. M. for the grindstone as explained in Chapter VII. To get the required surface speed we find 85 R. P. M. necessary.

Now we have the R. P. M. and the size of the lineshaft pulley. The product of these two numbers is 1350. Dividing this by the R.

P. M. of the grindstone arbor gives 16 in. as the nearest even size of pulley, so we will use that size.

59. Gear Ratios.—The same principles as are applied to pulleys can be applied to gears. If we have two gears running together as shown in Fig. 9, the product of the diameter and R. P. M. of one gear will be equal to the product of the diameter and R. P. M. of the other. In studying gearing, we do not deal with the diameters so much as we do with the numbers of teeth. We find that gears are generally designated by the numbers of teeth. For example, we talk of 16 tooth gears and 24 tooth gears, etc., but we seldom talk about gears of certain diameters.

In making these calculations for gears, we can use the numbers of teeth instead of the diameters. When a gear is revolving, the number of teeth that pass a certain point in one minute will be the product of the number of teeth times the R. P. M. of the gear.

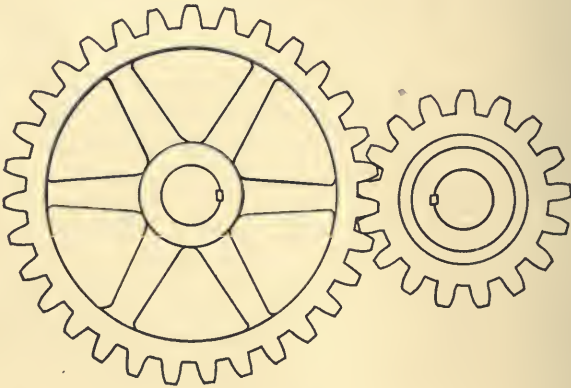


FIG. 9.

If this gear is driving another one, as in Fig. 9, each tooth on the one gear will shove along one tooth on the other one. Consequently, the product of the number of teeth times R. P. M. of the second gear will be the same as for the first gear. This gives us our rule for the relation of the speeds and numbers of teeth of gears.

Rule for Finding the Speeds or Numbers of Teeth of Gears.—Take the gear of which we know both the R. P. M. and the number of teeth and multiply these two numbers together. Divide their product by the number that is known about the other gear. The quotient will be the unknown number.

Example :

A 38 tooth gear running 360 R. P. M. is to drive another gear at 190 R. P. M. What must be the number of teeth on the other gear?

$38 \times 360 = 13,680$, the product of the number of teeth and revolutions of one gear.

$$190 \times \text{Answer} = 13,680$$

$$\text{Answer} = \frac{13,680}{190}$$

$$\text{Answer} = 72 \text{ teeth.}$$

PROBLEMS

111. (a) If you draw \$33.00 on pay day and another man draws \$22.00, what is the ratio of *your* pay to *his*?

(b) What is the ratio of *his* pay to *yours*?

112. The speeds of two pulleys are in the ratio of 1:4. If the faster one goes 260 R. P. M., how fast does the slower one go?

113. Two castings are weighed and the ratio of their weights is 5:2. If the lighter one weighs 80 lb., what does the heavier one weigh?

114. Find the unknown number in each of the following proportions:

(a) $2:10 = 5:\text{Answer}$

(b) $6:42 = 5:\text{Answer}$

(c) $7:35 = 10:X$

(d) $6:72 = 8:X$

115. If it takes 72 lb. of metal to make 14 castings, how many pounds are required to make 9 castings?

116. A 14 tooth gear is driving a 26 tooth gear. If the 14 tooth gear runs 225 revolutions per minute, what is the speed of the 26 tooth gear?

117. A 12 in. lineshaft pulley runs 280 revolutions and is belted to a machine running 70 revolutions. What must be the size of the pulley on the machine?

118. A lineshaft runs 250 R. P. M. A grinder with a 6 in. pulley is to run 1550 R. P. M. Determine size of pulley to put on the lineshaft to run the grinder at the desired speed.

119. An apprentice was given 100 bolts to thread. He completed three-fifths of this number in 45 minutes and then the order was increased so that it took him 2 hours for the entire lot. How many bolts did he thread?

120. A 42 in. planer has a cutting speed of 30 ft. per minute and the ratio of cutting speed to return speed of the table is 1:2.8. What is the return speed in feet per minute?

CHAPTER IX**PULLEY AND GEAR TRAINS—CHANGE GEARS**

60. **Direct and Inverse Proportions.**—A proportion formed of numbers of castings and the weights of metal required to make them is a *direct proportion*, because the amount of metal required increases directly as the number of castings increases.

When two pulleys (or gears) are running together, one driving the other, the larger of the two is the one that runs the slower. The proportion formed from their diameters and revolutions is, therefore, called an *Inverse Proportion*, because the larger pulley runs at the slower speed. The number of revolutions of one pulley is said to vary *inversely* as its diameter, since the greater the diameter, the less the number of revolutions it will make.

In every pair of gears one of them is driving the other, so the one can be called the *driving gear*, or the *driver*, and the other the *driven gear*, or the *follower*. These names are in quite general use to designate the gears and to assist in keeping the proportions in the right order. Accordingly, we have the proportion:

$$\left(\begin{array}{l} \text{R. P. M. of} \\ \text{driven} \end{array} \right) : \left(\begin{array}{l} \text{R. P. M. of} \\ \text{driver} \end{array} \right) = \left(\begin{array}{l} \text{No. of teeth} \\ \text{on driver} \end{array} \right) : \left(\begin{array}{l} \text{No. of teeth} \\ \text{on driven} \end{array} \right)$$

This is an inverse proportion because the driver and the driven are in the reverse order in the second ratio from what they are in the first ratio. Perhaps this can be seen better if the ratios are written as fractions.

$$\frac{\text{R. P. M. of driven}}{\text{R. P. M. of driver}} = \frac{\text{No. of teeth on driver}}{\text{No. of teeth on driven}}$$

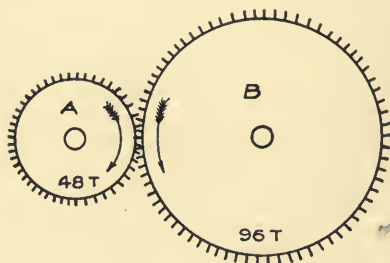


FIG. 10.

Here the reason for the name "*inverse proportion*" is easily seen. The second fraction has the driver and the driven inverted from what they are in the first fraction. This method of writing proportions as fractions is much used in solving problems in gears or pulleys.

61. Gear Trains.—A gear train consists of any number of gears used to transmit motion from one point to another. Fig.

10 shows the simplest form of gear train, having but two gears. Fig. 11 shows the same gears *A* and *B*, as in Fig. 10, but with a third gear, usually called an intermediate gear, between them. The intermediate gear *C* can be used for either of two reasons:

1. To connect *A* and *B* and thus permit of a greater distance between the centers of *A* and *B* without increasing the size of the gears; or

2. To reverse the direction of rotation of either *A* or *B*. If *A* turns in a clockwise direction, as shown in both Figs. 10 and 11, *B* in Fig. 10 will turn in the opposite, or counter-clockwise direction, but in Fig. 11, *B* will turn in the same direction as *A*.

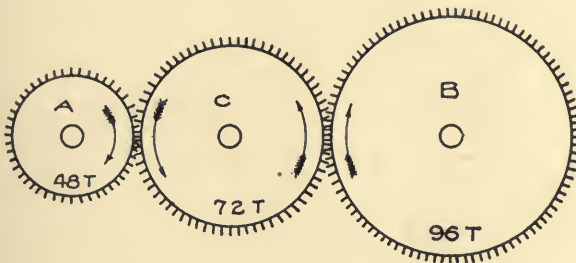


FIG. 11.

The introduction of the intermediate gear *C* has no effect on the speed ratio of *A* to *B*. If *A* has 48 teeth and *B* 96 teeth, the speed ratio of *A* to *B* will be 2 to 1 in either Fig. 10 or Fig. 11.

In Fig. 10 suppose *A* to be the driver.

$$\frac{\text{R. P. M. of driver}}{\text{R. P. M. of driven}} = \frac{\text{No. of teeth on driven}}{\text{No. of teeth on driver}}$$

$$\frac{\text{R. P. M. of driver}}{\text{R. P. M. of driven}} = \frac{96}{48} = \frac{2}{1}$$

Hence, the speed ratio of *A* to *B* is 2 to 1.

In the case shown in Fig. 11 when *A* moves a distance of one tooth, the same amount of motion will be given to *C*, and *C* must at the same time move *B* one tooth. To move *B* 96 teeth, or one revolution, will require a motion of 96 teeth on *A*, or two revolutions of *A*. Hence, *A* will turn twice to each one turn of

B , or the speed ratio of A to B is 2 to 1, just as in the case of Fig. 10.

62. Compound Gear and Pulley Trains.—Quite often it is desired to make such a great change in speed that it is practically necessary to use two or more pairs of gears or pulleys to accomplish it. If a great increase or reduction of speed is made by a single pair of gears or pulleys, it means that the difference in the diameters will have to be very great. The belt drive of a lathe is an example of a compound train of pulleys, though here the train is used chiefly for other reasons. In the first step, the pulley on the lineshaft drives a pulley on the countershaft; then another pulley on the countershaft drives the lathe. The back gearing on a lathe is an example of compound gearing, two pairs of gears being used to make the speed reduction from the cone pulley to the spindle and face plate.

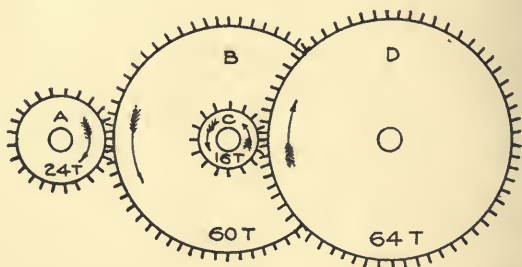


FIG. 12.

Fig. 12 shows a common arrangement of compound gearing. Here A drives B and causes a certain reduction of speed. B and C are fastened together and therefore travel at the same speed. A further reduction in speed is made by the two gears C and D . A and C are the driving gears of the two pairs and B and D are the driven gears.

In making calculations dealing with compound gear or pulley trains, we might make the calculations for each pair as explained in Chapter VIII and then proceed to the next pair, etc., but this can be shortened to form a much simpler process.

The speed ratio for a pulley or gear train is equal to the product of the ratios of all the separate pairs of pulleys or gears making up the train.

In using this principle for calculations, the ratios are written as fractions and we have the following formula:

$$\frac{\text{R. P. M. of last driven gear}}{\text{R. P. M. of first driver}} = \frac{\text{Product of Nos. of teeth of all drivers}}{\text{Product of Nos. of teeth of all driven gears}}$$

Or, if we want the ratio stated the other way around—

$$\frac{\text{R. P. M. of first driver}}{\text{R. P. M. of last driven gear}} = \frac{\text{Product of Nos. of teeth of all driven gears}}{\text{Product of Nos. of teeth of all drivers}}$$

Example:

Let us calculate the speed ratio for the train of gears in Fig. 12. This would be the ratio of the speed of *A* to the speed of *D*.

A is the first driver and *D* the last driven gear, and the ratio of their speeds is the ratio for the whole train.

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\text{Speed of } A}{\text{Speed of } D} &= \frac{\text{Teeth on } B \times \text{Teeth on } D}{\text{Teeth on } A \times \text{Teeth on } C} \\ &= \frac{5 \times 2}{24 \times 16} = \frac{10}{1} \end{aligned}$$

Hence,

$$\text{Speed of } A : \text{Speed of } D = 10:1$$

In other words, *A* revolves 10 times as fast as *D*.

Problems in getting the speed ratios of pulley trains are solved in the same way except that diameters are used instead of numbers of teeth.

$$\frac{\text{Speed of last driven pulley}}{\text{Speed of first driving pulley}} = \frac{\text{Product of diameters of all driving pulleys}}{\text{Product of diameters of all driven pulleys}}$$

Example:

Let us take the pulley train of Fig. 13 and calculate the ratio of the speeds of pulleys *A* and *D*. *A* and *C* are the drivers and *B* and *D* are the driven pulleys.

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\text{Speed of } A}{\text{Speed of } D} &= \frac{\text{Diameter of } B \times \text{Diameter of } D}{\text{Diameter of } A \times \text{Diameter of } C} \\ &= \frac{10 \times 12}{36 \times 24} = \frac{5}{36} = \frac{1}{7.2} \end{aligned}$$

Hence,

$$\text{Speed of } A : \text{Speed of } D = 1 : 7.2$$

Trains are frequently used having combinations of pulleys and gears. In nearly all machine tools, we will find both pulleys and gears between the lineshaft and the work. In wood-working

machinery, on the other hand, we usually find only pulleys and belts, on account of the high speeds at which the machines are run. In calculating the speed ratios of these combined trains, we can use the diameters of the pulleys and the numbers of teeth of the gears in the same formula.

$$\frac{\text{(R. P. M. of first driver)}}{\text{(R. P. M. of last driven)}} = \frac{\text{(Product of diameters of all driven pulleys)} \times \text{(Product of teeth of all driven gears)}}{\text{(Product of diameters of all driving pulleys)} \times \text{(Product of teeth of all driving gears)}}$$

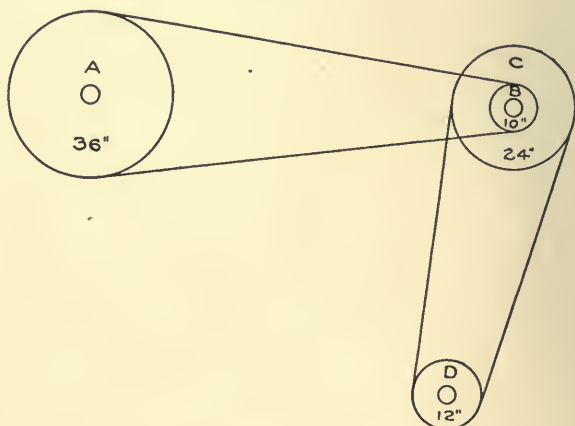


FIG. 13.

If a problem calls for the calculation of the size of one pulley or gear in a train, all the others and the speed ratio being known, start at one or both ends of the train and work toward the gear or pulley in question until you get a proportion which will give the desired quantity.

Example:

The punch shown in Fig. 14 is to be set up so that it will make 20 strokes per minute. (The 80 tooth gear must, therefore, run 20 R. P. M.) The punch is to be driven from a countershaft and we want to calculate the size of the pulley to put on the countershaft, to drive the punch at the desired speed. We find that the main lineshaft runs 240 R. P. M. and carries a 16-in. pulley which drives a 24-in. pulley on the countershaft.

Working from the lineshaft:

$$24 \text{ in.} \times \text{R. P. M. of countershaft} = 16 \times 240.$$

$$\text{R. P. M. of countershaft} = \frac{3840}{24} = 160 \text{ R. P. M.}$$

Working from the punch:

$$20 \times \text{R. P. M. of } 20 \text{ T gear} = 80 \times 20.$$

$$\text{R. P. M. of } 20 \text{ T gear} = \frac{1600}{20} = 80$$

This is also the R. P. M. of the 24-in. pulley and this pulley is driven by the unknown pulley on the countershaft, which we have found runs 160 R. P. M.

$$160 \times \text{Diam. of pulley} = 80 \times 24$$

$$\text{Diam. of pulley} = \frac{1920}{160} = 12 \text{ in., Answer.}$$

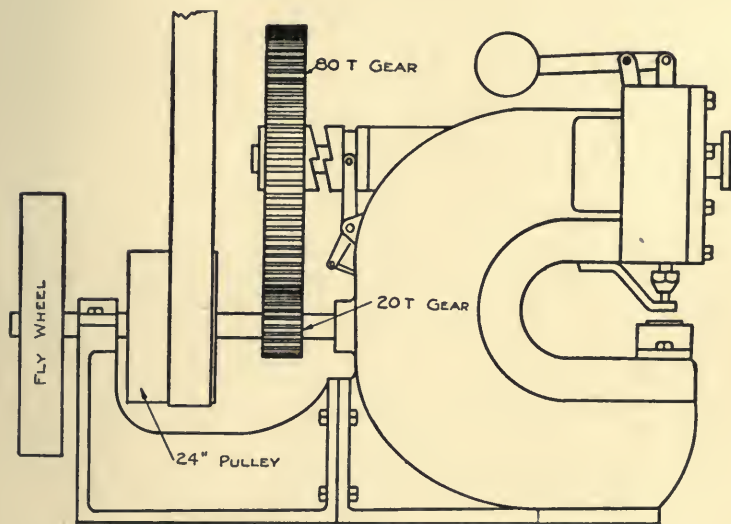


FIG. 11.

Another way to solve this would be to write out an equation for the entire train, using X to represent the pulley whose size we want to find.

$$\frac{20}{240} = \frac{16 \times X \times 20}{24 \times 24 \times 80}$$

$$\frac{1}{12} = \frac{16 \times X \times 20}{24 \times 24 \times 80}$$

$$\frac{1}{12} = \frac{1 \times X}{6 \times 24} = \frac{1}{6} \times \frac{X}{24}$$

Now, if $\frac{X}{24} \times \frac{1}{6}$ is to equal $\frac{1}{12}$, then $\frac{X}{24}$ must be $\frac{1}{2}$, which would be when X is 12.

Hence, $X = 12$ in., Answer.

63. Screw Cutting.—Most lathes are equipped with a small plate giving the necessary gears to use for cutting different threads, but every good machinist should know how to calculate the proper gear setting for such work. This is a simple problem in gear trains and should cause no difficulty for the man who understands the principles of gear trains.

The lathe carriage and tool are moved by a "lead screw" having usually 2, 4, 6, or 8 threads per inch. If a lathe has a lead screw having 6 threads per inch, each revolution of the lead screw will move the carriage $\frac{1}{6}$ in.; a 4 pitch screw would move the carriage $\frac{1}{4}$ in. for each revolution of the screw. Then, if the spindle of the lathe and the lead screw turn at the same speed, the lathe will cut a thread of the same pitch as that on the lead screw. If a finer thread is wanted than that on the lead screw, the spindle should make more turns than does the lead screw. Suppose we want to cut 24 threads per inch and have a 6 thread per inch lead screw. It will require 6 turns of the lead screw to move the carriage 1 inch. Meanwhile, the work should revolve 24 times. Then the ratio of spindle speed to lead screw speed should be 4:1

$$\frac{\text{Speed of spindle}}{\text{Speed of lead screw}} = \frac{\text{Threads per inch to be cut}}{\text{Threads per inch on lead screw}}$$

The first driving gear is that on the spindle, while the last driven gear is that on the end of the lead screw. Hence,

$$\frac{\text{Threads per inch to be cut}}{\text{Threads per inch on lead screw}} = \frac{\text{Product of Nos. of teeth on driven gears}}{\text{Product of Nos. of teeth on driving gears}}$$

PROBLEMS

121. In Fig. 10, if we removed the 48 tooth gear and put a 64 tooth gear in its place, what would be the speed ratio of *A* to *B*?

122. In Fig. 11, if *B* makes 6 revolutions, how many turns will *C* make and how many will *A* make?

123. What would be the speed ratio of the train of Fig. 12 if we put a 32T gear on at *C* and a 48T gear at *D*?

124. The lineshaft in Fig. 15 runs 250 R. P. M. Determine the size of lineshaft pulley to run the grinder at 1550 R. P. M. using the countershaft as shown in the figure.

125. A machinist wishes to thread a pipe on a lathe having 2 threads per inch on the lead screw. There are to be $11\frac{1}{2}$ threads per inch on the pipe. What is the ratio of the speeds of the spindle and the lead screw?

126. Two gears are to have a speed ratio of 4.6 to 1. If the smaller gear has 15 teeth, what must be the number of teeth on the larger gear?

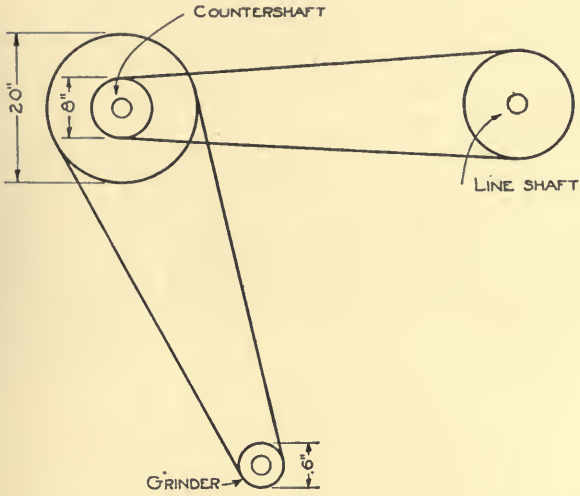


Fig. 15.

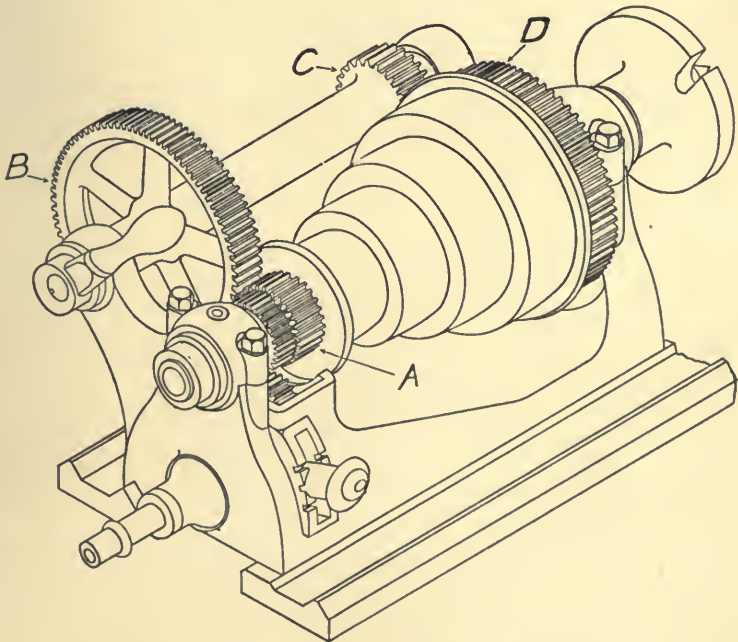


Fig. 16.

127. It has been decided to equip the punch in Fig. 14 with a motor drive by replacing the fly wheel with a large gear to be driven by a small pinion on the motor. If the motor runs 800 R. P. M., and has a 16 tooth pinion, what must be the number of teeth on the other gear? Speed of the punch to be 20 strokes per minute.

128. A street car is driven through a single pair of gears; a large gear on the axle being driven by a smaller one on the motor shaft. If a car has 33-in. wheels and a gear ratio of 1:4, how fast would the car go when the motor is running 1200 R. P. M.?

129. Fig. 16 shows the head stock for a lathe. The cone pulley carries with it the cone pinion *A*, which drives the back gear *B*. *B* is connected solidly with the back pinion *C* which drives the face gear *D*. If the gears have the following numbers of teeth, determine the back gear ratio (speed of *A*: speed of *D*):

Teeth on cone pinion, *A* 28
Teeth on back gear, *B* 82
Teeth on back pinion, *C* 25
Teeth on face gear, *D* 74

130. If you were to cut a 20 pitch thread on a lathe having a 4 pitch lead screw, what would be the ratio of the speeds of the spindle and the lead screw?

CHAPTER X

AREAS AND VOLUMES OF SIMPLE FIGURES

64. Squares.—In taking up the calculation of areas of surfaces and the volumes and weights of objects, the expressions “square” and “square root” will be met and must be understood. To one unfamiliar with these names and the corresponding operations the signs and operations themselves seem difficult. They are in reality very simple. The square of a number is simply the product of the number multiplied by itself; the square of 2 is $2 \times 2 = 4$; the square of 5 is $5 \times 5 = 25$; the square of 12.5 is $12.5 \times 12.5 = 156.25$. Instead of writing 2×2 or 5×5 , it is customary to write 2^2 and 5^2 . These are read “2 squared” and “5 squared.” $12.5^2 = 12.5$ squared, and so on. The little 2 at the upper right hand corner is called the *Exponent*.

65. Square Root.—The square root of a given number is simply another number which, when multiplied by itself (or squared), produces the given number. Thus, the square root of 4 is 2, since 2 multiplied by itself (2×2) gives 4. The square root of 9 is 3, since $3 \times 3 = 3^2 = 9$. Square root is the reverse of square, so if the square of 5 is 25 the square root of 25 is 5. The mathematical sign of square root, called the radical sign, is $\sqrt{\quad}$. Then $\sqrt{9} = 3$; $\sqrt{25} = 5$. These expressions are read “the square root of 9 = 3”; “the square root of 25 = 5”. Square roots of larger numbers can usually be found in handbooks and the actual process of calculating them, which is somewhat complicated, will be taken up later on.

66. Cubes and Higher Powers.—In the same way that 2^2 (2 squared) = $2 \times 2 = 4$, 2^3 (2 cubed) = $2 \times 2 \times 2 = 8$. The exponent simply indicates how many times the number is used as a factor, or how many times it is multiplied together. $4^3 = 4 \times 4 \times 4 = 64$. $3^3 = 3 \times 3 \times 3 = 27$.

Just as square root is the reverse of square, so cube root is the reverse of cube. The sign for cube root is $\sqrt[3]{\quad}$. So if $3^3 = 3 \times 3 \times 3 = 27$, then $\sqrt[3]{27} = 3$. Sometimes a factor is repeated more than 3 times, in which case, the exponent indicates the

number of times. 2^4 means $2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2$ and is read "2 to the fourth power." $2^5 = 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2$ and is read "2 to the fifth power," and so on. The roots are indicated in the same way. $\sqrt[4]{16} =$ fourth root of $16 = 2$; $5^4 = 5 \times 5 \times 5 \times 5 = 625$, etc.

67. Square Measure.—Before going further, it will be well to get clearly in mind just what the term "Square" means in terms of the things we see. Areas of figures are measured in terms of the "square" unit. For instance, if the dimensions of the base of a milling machine are 3 ft. by 5 ft., the floor space covered by this base is 15 square feet. In this case the area is

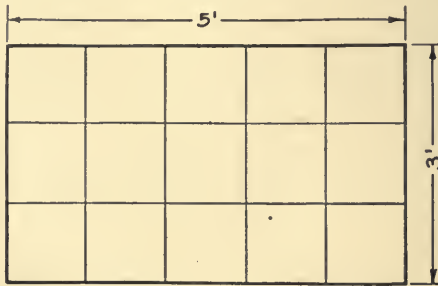


FIG. 17.

measured by the unit known as the square foot. A Square Foot is a surface bounded by a square having each side 1 ft. in length. In case of the milling machine base represented in Fig. 17, there are by actual count 15 sq. ft. in this surface and this is readily seen to be the product of the length and the breadth of the base, since $3 \times 5 = 15$.

The Square Inch is another common unit of area. This is much smaller than the square foot, being only one-twelfth as great each way. If a square foot is divided into square inches it will be seen to contain 12×12 or 144 sq. in. (see Fig. 18). It will be readily seen that the area of any square is equal to the product of the side of the square by itself. In other words, the area of a square equals the side "squared" (referring to the process explained in Article 64). Looking at it the other way around, the square of any number can be represented by the area of a square figure, one side of which represents the number itself. The actual things which the number represents makes no difference whatever. If the side of a square is 5 in., the area is

25 sq. in.; if the side is 5 ft., the area is 25 sq. ft. If we simply have the number 5, its square is 25, no matter what kind of things the 5 may refer to.

As mentioned before, 1 sq. ft. is the area of a square 1 ft. on each side and, if divided into square inches, will be found to contain 12^2 or 144 sq. in. Likewise, a square yard is 3 ft. on each side and, therefore, contains $3^2=9$ sq. ft. The following table gives the relation between the units ordinarily used in measuring areas:

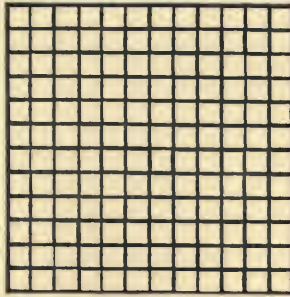


FIG. 18.

MEASURES OF AREA (SQUARE MEASURE)

- 144 square inches (sq. in.) = 1 square foot (sq. ft.)
 9 square feet = 1 square yard (sq. yd.)
 $30\frac{1}{4}$ square yards = 1 square rod (sq. rd.)
 160 square rods = 1 acre (A)
 640 acres = 1 square mile (sq. mi.)

68. Area of a Circle.—If a circle is drawn in a square as shown in Fig. 19, it is easily seen that it has a smaller area than the square because the corners are cut off. The area of the circle is always a definite part of the area of the square drawn on its diameter, the area of the circle being always .7854 times the area of the square. This number .7854 happens to be just one-fourth of the number 3.1416 given in Chapter VII. Just why this is so will be shown later on. If the diameter of the circle = 10 in., as in Fig. 19, the area of the square is 100 sq. in. and the area of the circle is $.7854 \times 100 = 78.54$ sq. in. You can prove this to your own satisfaction in the following manner. Cut a

square of cardboard of any size, and from the center describe a circle as shown just touching on all four sides. Weigh the square, and then cut out the circle and weigh it. The circle will weigh $.7854 \times$ weight of the square. A pair of balances such as are found in a drug store are the best for this experiment.

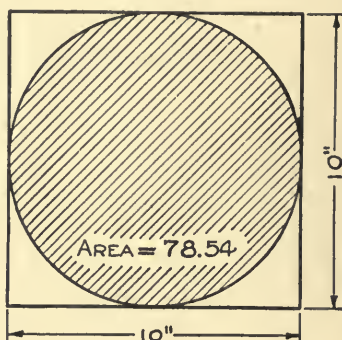


FIG. 19.

Rule for Area of Circle.—The area of any circle is obtained by squaring the diameter and then multiplying this result by $.7854$. If written as a formula this rule would read

$$A = .7854 \times D^2$$

where A = area of a circle
of which D = the diameter.

Example:

Find the area of a circle 3 in. in diameter.

$$\begin{aligned} A &= .7854 \times D^2 \\ A &= .7854 \times 3^2 \\ &= .7854 \times 9 \\ &= 7.0686 \text{ sq. in., Answer.} \end{aligned}$$

If you think a little you will see that, if the diameter is doubled, the area is increased four times. This can also be seen from Fig. 20. The diameter of the large circle is twice that of one of the small circles, but its area is four times that of one of the small circles. This is a very important and useful law and may be stated as follows: "The areas of similar figures are to each other as the squares of their like dimensions." A 2 in. circle contains $2^2 \times .7854 = 3.1416$ sq. in., while a 6 in. circle contains $6^2 \times .7854 = 28.2744$ sq. in., or nine times as much. This we can find

by saying the 6 in. circle has three times the diameter of the 2 in. circle and, therefore, the area is 3^2 , or nine times as great. A piece of steel plate 6 in. in diameter weighs nine times as much as a piece 2 in. in diameter of the same thickness. Likewise a 10 in. square has four times the area of a 5 in. square. If we

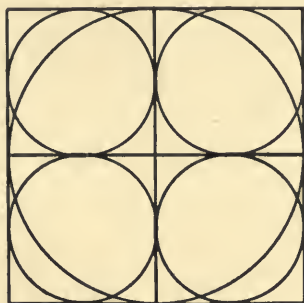


FIG. 20.

let A represent the area of the larger circle, a the area of the smaller circle, D the diameter of the larger circle, and d the diameter of the smaller circle, then we have the direct proportion:

$$A : a = D^2 : d^2$$

69. The Rectangle.—When a four-sided figure has square corners it is a Rectangle. Each side of a brick is a rectangle.

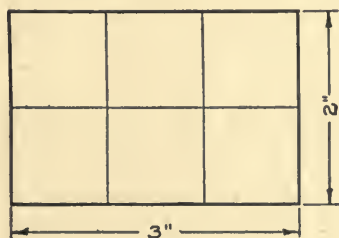


FIG. 21.

A Square is a special kind of rectangle having all the sides equal. The area of a rectangle is obtained by multiplying the length by the breadth. In Fig. 21 the area is $2 \times 3 = 6$ sq. in., as can be seen by counting the 1-in. squares, which each contain 1 sq. in.

70. The Cube.—Just as the square of a number is represented by the area of a square, one side of which represents the number,

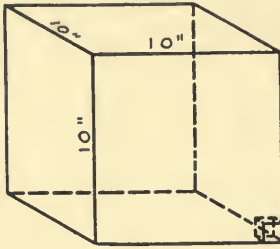


FIG. 22.

so the cube of a number is represented by the volume of a cubical block, each edge of which represents the number. The volume of a cube which is 10 in. on each edge is $10 \times 10 \times 10 = 1000$ cubic inches, and since this is obtained by "cubing" 10 ($10^3 = 10 \times 10 \times 10 = 1000$), we can see that the cube of a number can be represented by the volume of a cube, the edge of which represents the

number. If the edge of the cube is one-half as long, that is 5 in., the volume is $5 \times 5 \times 5 = 125$ cubic inches, or only $\frac{1}{8}$ the volume of the 10 in. cube.

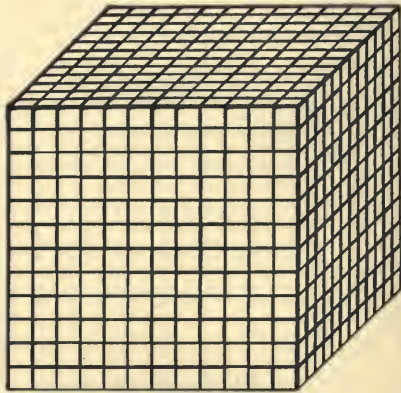


FIG. 23.

MEASURES OF VOLUME (CUBICAL MEASURE)

1728 cubic inches (cu. in.) = 1 cubic foot (cu. ft.)

27 cubic feet = 1 cubic yard (cu. yd.)

(Larger units than cubic yards are seldom, if ever, used.)

71. Volumes of Straight Bars.—A piece 1 in. long cut from a bar will naturally contain just as many cu. in. as there are sq. in. on the end of the bar. In the billet shown in Fig. 24, there are $3 \times 4 = 12$ sq. in. on the end of the bar; and a piece 1 in. long contains 12 cu. in. The entire billet contains 10 slices just like this one, so there are $12 \times 10 = 120$ cu. in. in the entire billet.

Therefore, we see that to find the number of cu. in. in any straight bar we proceed as follows:

Calculate the area of one end of the bar in square inches; then multiply this result by the length of the bar in inches; the result will be the number of cubic inches in the bar. For bars of square or rectangular section, the volume is the product of the three dimensions, length, breadth, and thickness. If L , B , and T represent the length, breadth, and thickness, and V stands for the volume, then

$$V = L \times B \times T$$

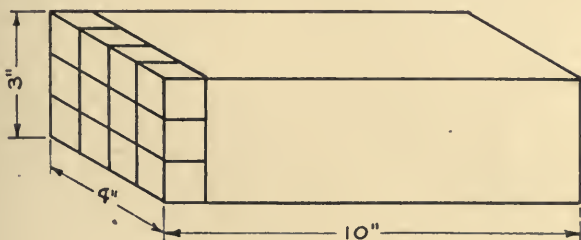


FIG. 24.

Example :

How many cubic inches of steel in a bar 2 in. square and 4 ft. long?

$$4 \text{ ft.} = 48 \text{ in.}$$

$$V = L \times B \times T$$

$$= 48 \times 2 \times 2 = 192 \text{ cu. in., Answer.}$$

For round bars, the area on the end is .7854 times the square of the diameter, and this, multiplied by the length, gives the volume. Then, if D represents the diameter of the bar and L its length, the volume V will be

$$V = .7854 \times D^2 \times L$$

This will apply equally well to thin circular plates or to long bars or shafting. With thin plates, we would naturally speak of thickness (T) instead of length (L). Fig. 25 shows that the two objects have the same shape except that their proportions are different.

Examples :

1. How many cubic inches of steel in a shaft 2 in. in diameter and 12 ft. long?

$$12 \text{ ft.} = 12 \times 12 = 144 \text{ in., length of bar.}$$

$$V = .7854 \times D^2 \times L$$

$$V = .7854 \times 2^2 \times 144$$

$$V = .7854 \times 4 \times 144 = 452.39 \text{ cu. in., Answer.}$$

2. How many cubic inches in a blank for a boiler head 60 in. in diameter and $\frac{7}{16}$ in. thick?

$$V = .7854 \times D^2 \times T$$

$$V = .7854 \times 60^2 \times \frac{7}{16}$$

$$V = .7854 \times 3600 \times \frac{7}{16} = 1237 \text{ cu. in., Answer.}$$

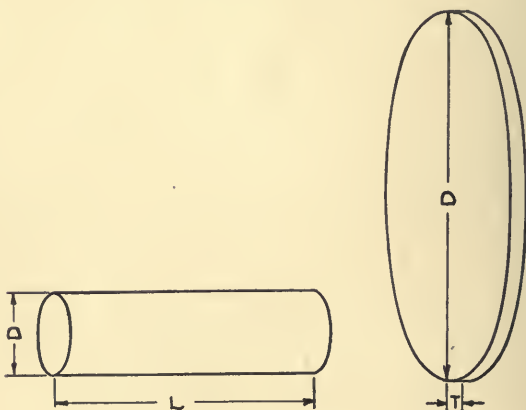


FIG. 25.

72. Weights of Metals.—The chief uses in the shop for calculations of volume are in finding the amount of material needed to make some object; in finding the weight of some object that cannot be conveniently weighed; or in finding the capacity of some bin or other receptacle. Having obtained the volume of an object, it is only necessary to multiply the volume by the known weight of a unit volume of the material to get the weight of the object. In the case of the shaft of which we just got the volume, 1 cu. in. will weigh about .283 lb., so the total weight of the shaft will be

$$452.39 \times .283 = 128.0 + \text{ pounds.}$$

The weight of the boiler head will be

$$1237 \times .283 = 350 + \text{ pounds.}$$

The following table gives the weights per cubic inch and per cubic foot for the most common metals and also for water:

WEIGHTS OF MATERIALS (Pounds)

| Material | . 1 cu. in. | 1 cu. ft. |
|-------------------|-------------|-----------|
| Cast iron..... | .260 lb. | 450 lb. |
| Wrought iron..... | .278 lb. | 480 lb. |
| Steel..... | .283 lb. | 489 lb. |
| Brass..... | .301 lb. | 520 lb. |
| Copper..... | .318 lb. | 550 lb. |
| Lead..... | .411 lb. | 711 lb. |
| Aluminum..... | .094 lb. | 162 lb. |
| Water..... | .036 lb. | 62.4 lb. |

73. Short Rule for Plates.—A flat wrought iron plate $\frac{1}{8}$ in. thick and 1 ft. square will weigh 5 lb., since $12 \times 12 \times \frac{1}{8} = 18$ cu. in., and $18 \times .278 = 5$ lb. The rule obtained from this is very easy to remember and is very useful for plates that have their dimensions in exact feet.

Rule.—Weight of flat iron plates = area in square feet \times number of eighths of an inch in thickness $\times 5$. This rule can also be used for steel plates by adding 2 per cent. to the result calculated from the above rule.

Example :

Find the weight of a steel plate 30 in. \times 96 in. \times $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

$$30 \text{ in.} = 2\frac{1}{2} \text{ ft.}, \quad 96 \text{ in.} = 8 \text{ ft.}, \quad \frac{3}{8} \text{ in.} = 3 \text{ eighths.}$$

$$2\frac{1}{2} \times 8 \times 3 \times 5 = 300 \text{ (weight if it were of wrought iron).}$$

$$2\% \text{ of } 300 = 6 \text{ lb.}$$

$$300 + 6 = 306 \text{ lb.; weight of steel plate, Answer.}$$

If this weight is calculated by first getting the cubic inches of steel, we get :

$$30 \times 96 \times \frac{3}{8} = 1080 \text{ cu. in.}$$

$$1080 \times .283 = 305.64 \text{ lb. weight of steel plate, Answer.}$$

We see that the results check as closely as could be expected and, in fact, different plates of supposedly the same size would differ as much as this because of differences in rolling.

74. Weight of Casting from Pattern.—In foundry work, it is often desired to get the approximate weight of a casting in order to calculate the amount of metal needed to make it. The prob-

able weight of the casting can be obtained closely enough by weighing the pattern and multiplying this weight by the proper number from the following table. In case the pattern contains core prints, the weight of these prints should be calculated and subtracted from the pattern weight before multiplying; or else the total pattern weight can be multiplied first and then the weight of metal which would occupy the same volume as the core print be subtracted from it.

PROPORTIONATE WEIGHT OF CASTINGS TO WEIGHT OF
WOOD PATTERNS

| For each 1 lb. weight of pattern when made of (less weight of core prints) | Casting will weigh if made of | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|-------|----------|
| | Cast iron | Copper or bronze | Brass | Aluminum |
| White pine..... | 16. | 19.6 | 18.5 | 5.9 |
| Mahogany..... | 12. | 14.7 | 14. | 4.5 |
| Pear wood..... | 10.2 | 12.5 | 11.7 | 3.8 |
| Birch..... | 10.6 | 13. | 12.3 | 3.9 |
| Brass..... | 0.84 | 1. | 0.95 | 0.32 |
| Aluminum..... | 2.6 | 3.2 | 3.1 | 0.95 |
| Cast iron..... | 0.95 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 0.38 |

PROBLEMS

131. Find the weight of a piece of steel shafting 2 in. in diameter and 20 ft. long.

132. What is the weight of a billet of wrought iron 4 in. square and 2 ft. 8 in. long?

133. What would a steel boiler plate 36 in. by 108 in. by $\frac{1}{2}$ in. weigh?

134. A cast steel cylinder is 42 in. inside diameter, 4 ft. 6 in. long and $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. thick. Find its weight.

135. A steam engine cylinder $4\frac{1}{8}$ in. inside diameter has the cylinder head held on by four studs. When the pressure in the cylinder is 125 lb. per square inch, what is the total pressure on the cylinder head and what is the pull in each stud?

136. 50 studs $2\frac{1}{4}$ in. long and 1 in. in diameter are to be cut from cold rolled steel. Find the length and weight of bar necessary, allowing $\frac{1}{8}$ in. per stud for cutting off.

137. What would be the weight of a $\frac{1}{2}$ in. by 3 in. wagon tire for a 40 in. wheel? (Length of stock = circumference of a $39\frac{1}{2}$ in. circle.)

138. A copper billet 2 in. by 8 in. by 24 in. is rolled out into a plate of No. 10 B. & S. gage. The thickness of this gage is .1019 in. What would be the probable area of this plate in square feet?

139. The steel link shown in Fig. 26 is made of $\frac{3}{4}$ in. round steel (round steel $\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diameter). Find the length of bar necessary to make it and then find the weight of the link.

140. A steel piece is to be finished as shown in the sketch below (Fig. 27). The only stock available from which to make it is 4 in. in diameter. Compute the length of the 4 in. stock which must be upset to make the piece and have $\frac{1}{8}$ extra stock all over for finishing.

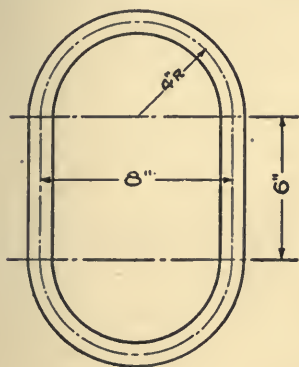


FIG. 26.

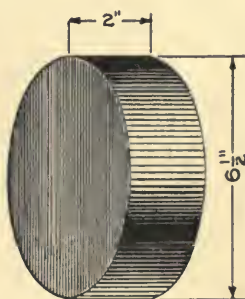


FIG. 27.

CHAPTER XI

SQUARE ROOT

75. **The Meaning of Square Root.**—The previous chapter showed the usefulness of squares in finding areas and of cubes in finding volumes. Problems often arise in which it is necessary to find one edge of a square or cube of which only the area or volume is given. For instance, what must be the side of a square so that its area will be 9 sq. in.? The length of the side must be such that when multiplied by itself it will give 9 sq. in. A moment's thought shows that $3 \times 3 = 9$, or $3^2 = 9$. Therefore, 3 is the necessary side of the square. Finding such a value is called *Extracting the Square Root*, and is represented by the sign $\sqrt{\quad}$ called the square root sign or radical sign. Thus $\sqrt{9} = 3$; $\sqrt{16} = 4$. To make clear the idea of extracting square roots, the student should consider it as the reverse or "the undoing"

of squaring, just as division is the reverse of multiplication or as subtraction is the reverse of addition.

$$5^2=25, \text{ and its reverse is: } \sqrt{25}=5.$$

The square roots of some numbers, like 4, 9, 16, 25, 36, 49, 64, 81, etc., are easily seen, but we must have some method that will apply to any number. There are several methods of finding square root, of which two are open to the student of shop arithmetic: (1) by actual calculation; (2) by the use of a table of squares or square roots. A third method which uses logarithms will be explained in the chapters on logarithms. In many handbooks will be found tables giving the square roots of numbers, but we must learn some method that can be used when a table is not available and the method that will now be explained should be used throughout the work in this chapter.

76. Extracting the Square Root.—The first step in finding the square root of any number is to find how many figures there are in the root. This is done by pointing off the number into periods or groups of two figures each, beginning at the decimal point and working each way.

$$1^2=1$$

$$10^2=1'00$$

$$100^2=1'00'00$$

From these it is evident that the number of periods indicates the number of figures in the root. Thus the square root of 103684 contains 3 figures because this number (10'36'84) contains three periods. Also the square root of 6'50'25 contains three figures since there are three periods. (The extreme left hand period may have 1 or 2 figures in it.) We must not forget that, for any number not containing a decimal, a decimal point may be placed at the extreme right of the number. Thus the decimal point for 62025 would be placed at the right of the number (as 62025.)

The method of finding the square root of a number can best be explained by working some examples and explaining the work as we go along. The student should take a pencil and a piece of paper and go through the work, one step at a time, as he reads the explanation.

Example:

Find the square root of 186624.

Point off into periods of two figures each (18'66'24) and it will be seen that there are 3 figures in the root. The work is arranged very similarly to division.

$$\begin{array}{r|l}
 18'66'24(432 & \\
 16 & \\
 \hline
 2 \times 40 = 80 & 2 \ 66 \\
 \quad 3 & \\
 \hline
 \quad 83 & 2 \ 49 \\
 \hline
 2 \times 430 = 860 & 17 \ 24 \\
 \quad 2 & \\
 \hline
 \quad 862 & 17 \ 24 \\
 \hline
 \end{array}$$

Explanation: First find the largest number whose square is equal to or less than 18, the first period. This is 4, since 5^2 is more than 18. Write the 4 to the right for the first figure of the root just as the quotient is put down in long division. The first figure of the root is 4. Square the 4 and write its square (16) under the first period (18) and subtract, leaving 2.

Bring down the next period (66) and annex it to the remainder, giving 266 for what is called the *dividend*. Annex a cipher to the part of the root already found (4) giving 40; then multiply this by 2, making 80, which is called the *trial divisor*. Set this off to the left. Divide the dividend (266) by the trial divisor (80). We obtain 3, which is probably the next figure of the root. Write this 3 in the root as the second figure and also add it to the trial divisor, giving 83, which is the *final divisor*. Multiply this by the figure of the root just found (3) giving 249. Subtract this from the dividend (266) leaving 17.

Bring down the next period (24) and annex to the 17, giving a new dividend 1724. Repeat the preceding process as follows: Annex a cipher to the part of the root already found (43), giving 430; and multiply by 2, giving 860, the trial divisor. Divide the dividend by this divisor and obtain 2 as the next figure of the root. Put this down as the third figure of the root and also add it to the trial divisor, giving 862 as the final divisor. Multiply this by the 2 and obtain 1724, which leaves no remainder when subtracted from the dividend. As there are no more periods in the original number, the root is complete.

77. Square Roots of Mixed Numbers.—If it is required to find the square root of a number composed of a whole number and a decimal, begin at the decimal point and point off periods to right and left. Then find the root as before.

Example:

Find the square root of 257.8623
 $2'57.86'23'00(16.058 +, \textit{Answer.}$

$$\begin{array}{r|l}
 & 1 \\
 20 & 1 \ 57 \\
 \quad 6 & \\
 \hline
 \quad 26 & 1 \ 56 \\
 \hline
 3200 & 1 \ 86 \ 23 \ (a) \\
 \quad 5 & \\
 \hline
 3205 & 1 \ 60 \ 25 \\
 \hline
 32100 & 25 \ 98 \ 00 \\
 \quad 8 & \\
 \hline
 32108 & 25 \ 68 \ 64 \\
 & 29 \ 36
 \end{array}$$

Explanation: 1 is the largest number whose square is equal to or less than 2, the first period. Proceeding as before, we get 6 for the second figure. After subtracting the second time (at a) we find that the trial divisor 320 is larger than the dividend 186. In this case, we place a cipher in the root, annex another cipher to 320 making 3200, annex the next period, 23, to the dividend and then proceed as before. If the root proves, as in this case, to be an interminable decimal (one that does not end) continue for two or three decimal places and put a + sign after the root as in division. In this example the decimal point comes after 16, because there must be two figures in the whole number part of the root since there are two *periods* in the whole number part of our original number.

78. Square Roots of Decimals.—Sometimes, in the case of a decimal, one or more periods are composed entirely of ciphers. The root will then contain one cipher following the decimal point for each full period of ciphers in the number.

5. If at any time the trial divisor is not contained in the dividend, place a cipher in the root, annex a cipher to the trial divisor and bring down another period.

6. To locate the decimal point, remember that there will be as many *figures* in the root to the left of the decimal point as there were *periods* to the left of the decimal point in our original number.

80. **The Law of Right Triangles.**—One of the most useful laws of geometry is that relating to the sides of a right angled triangle. Fig. 28 shows a right angled triangle, or “right triangle,” so

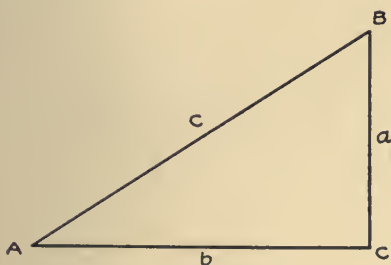


FIG. 28.

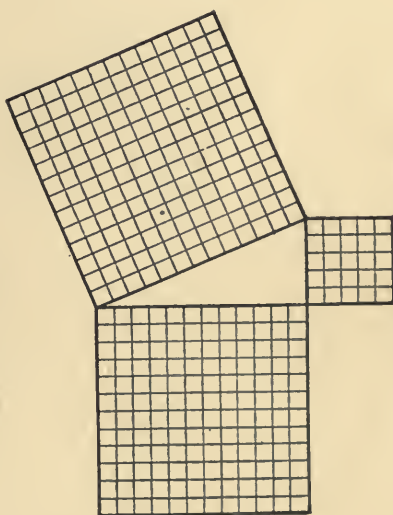


FIG. 29.

called because one of its angles (the one at *C*) is a right angle, or 90° . The longest side (*c*) is called the hypotenuse. “In any right triangle the square of the hypotenuse is equal to the sum of the squares of the other two sides.” Written as a formula this would read

$$c^2 = b^2 + a^2.$$

This can be illustrated by drawing squares on each side, as in Fig. 29, and noting that the area of the square on the hypotenuse is equal to the sum of the areas of the other two.

In using this rule, however, we do not care anything about these

areas and seldom think of them except as being the squares of numbers. It is used to find one side of such a triangle when the other two are known.

Examples :

1. If the trolley pole in Fig. 30 is 24 ft. high, and the guy wire is anchored 7 ft. from the base of the pole, what is the length of the guy wire?

The guy wire is the hypotenuse of a right triangle whose sides are 24 ft. and 7 ft.

$$\begin{aligned} c^2 &= b^2 + a^2 \\ c^2 &= 24^2 + 7^2 \\ &= 576 + 49 = 625 \\ c &= \sqrt{625} = 25 \text{ ft., Answer.} \end{aligned}$$

2. If the triangle of Fig. 31 is a right triangle having the hypotenuse $c = 13$ in. and the side $a = 5$ in., what is the length of the side b ?

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Hence, } c^2 &= b^2 + a^2 \\ b^2 &= c^2 - a^2 \\ &= 13^2 - 5^2 \\ &= 169 - 25 = 144 \\ b &= \sqrt{144} = 12 \text{ in., Answer.} \end{aligned}$$

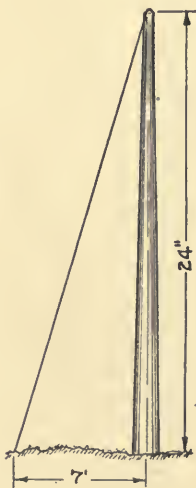


FIG. 30.

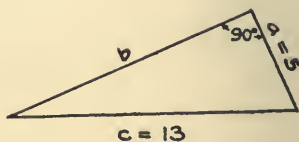


FIG. 31

This property of right triangles is also useful in laying out right angles on a large scale more accurately than it can be done with a square. This is done by using three strings, wires, or chains of such lengths that when stretched they form a right triangle. A useful set of numbers that will give this are 3, 4, and 5, since $3^2 + 4^2 = 5^2$ ($9 + 16 = 25$).

Any three other numbers having the same ratios as 3, 4, and 5 can be used if desired. 6, 8, and 10; 9, 12, and 15; 12, 16, and 20; 15, 20, and 25; any of these sets of numbers can be used.

A surveyor will often use lengths of 15 ft., 20 ft., and 25 ft. on his chain to lay out a square corner; this method can also be used in aligning engines, shafting, etc.

81. Dimensions of Squares and Circles.—Square Root must be used in getting the dimensions of a square or a circle to have a given area. If the area of a square is given, the length of one side can be obtained by extracting the square root of the area. If we wish to know the diameter of a circle which shall have a certain area, we can find it by the following process:

The area is $.7854 \times$ the square of the diameter or, briefly,

$$A = .7854 \times D^2$$

If we divide the given area by $.7854$, we will get the area of the square constructed around the circle (see Fig. 19).

One side of this square is the same as the diameter of the circle and is equal to the square root of the area of the square.

Then, to find the diameter of a circle to have a given area: Divide the given area by $.7854$ and extract the square root of the quotient.

$$D = \sqrt{\frac{A}{.7854}}$$

82. Dimensions of Rectangles.—Occasionally one encounters a problem in which he wants a rectangle of a certain area and knows only that the two dimensions must be in some ratio. It may be that a factory building is to cover, say 40,000 sq. ft. of ground and is to be four times as long as it is wide, or some problem of a similar nature. Suppose we take the case of this factory and see how we would proceed to find the dimensions of the building.

Example:

Wanted a factory building to cover 40,000 sq. ft. of ground. Ratio of length to breadth, 4:1. Find the dimensions.



$$l = 4b$$

FIG. 32.

$$\begin{aligned} 40000 \div 4 &= 10000 \\ b^2 &= 10000 \\ b &= 100 \\ l &= 4 \times 100 = 400. \end{aligned}$$

Explanation: If we divide the total area by 4, we get 10,000 as the area of a square having the breadth b on each side. From this we find the breadth or width b to be the square root of 10,000 or 100 ft. If the length is four times as great it will be 400 ft. and the dimensions of the building will be 400 by 100.

83. Cube Root.—The Cube Root of a given number is another number which, when cubed, produces the given number. In other words, the cube root is one of the *three* equal factors of a number. The cube root of 8 is 2, because $2^3 = 2 \times 2 \times 2 = 8$; also the cube root of 27 is 3 (since $3^3 = 27$) and the cube root of 64 is 4 (since $4^3 = 64$).

The sign of cube root is $\sqrt[3]{\quad}$ placed over the number of which we want the root. Thus we would write

$$\sqrt[3]{8} = 2 \qquad \sqrt[3]{64} = 4 \qquad \sqrt[3]{1000} = 10$$

If we consider the number of which we want the cube root as representing the volume of a cubical block, then the cube root of the number will represent the length of one edge of the cube. The cube root of 1728 is 12 and a cube containing 1728 cu. in. will measure 12 in. on each edge.

There are four ways of getting cube roots: (1) by actual calculation, (2) by reference to a table of cubes or cube roots, (3) by the use of logarithms, and (4) by the use of some calculating device like the slide rule.

The use of a table is the simplest way of finding cube roots, but its value and accuracy is limited by the size of the table. Tables of cubes or cube roots are to be found in many handbooks and catalogues and should be used whenever they give the desired root with sufficient accuracy.

Logarithms give us an easy way of getting cube roots, but here also a table is necessary and the accuracy is limited by the size of the table of logarithms. The use of logarithms will be explained in a later chapter. The ordinary pocket slide rule will give the first three figures of a cube root and for many calculations this is sufficiently accurate. The method of actually calculating cube roots is very complicated and is used so seldom that one can never remember it when he needs it. Consequently, if it is necessary to hunt up a book to find how to extract the cube root, one might just as well look up a table of cube roots or a logarithm table, either of which will give the root much quicker. The next chapter contains tables of cube roots and a chapter further on explains the use of logarithms.

PROBLEMS

141. Extract the square roots of

- (a) 64516 *Answer* 254
 (b) 198.1369 *Answer* 14.076 +
 (c) .571428 *Answer* .7559 +

Note.—These answers are given so that the student can see if he understands the operations of square root before proceeding further.

142. The two sides of a right triangle are 36 and 48 ft.; what is the length of the hypotenuse?

143. A square nut for a 2 in. bolt is $3\frac{1}{8}$ in. on each side. What is the length of the diagonal, or distance across the corners?

144. A steel stack 75 ft. high is to be supported by 4 guy wires fastened to a ring two-thirds of the way up the stack and having the other ends anchored at a distance of 50 ft. from the base and on a level with the base. How many feet of wire are necessary, allowing 20 ft. extra for fastening the ends?

145. What would be the diameter of a circular brass plate having an area of 100 sq. in.?

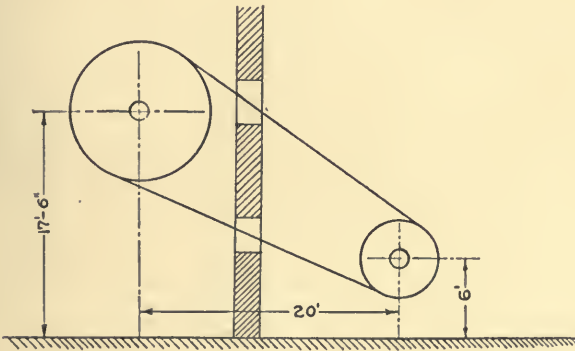


FIG. 33.

146. A lineshaft and the motor which drives it are located in separate rooms as shown in Fig. 33. Calculate the exact distance between the centers of the two shafts.

147. I want to cut a rectangular sheet of drawing paper to have an area of 235 sq. in. and to be one and one-half times as long as it is wide. What would be the dimensions of the sheet?

148. A 6 in. pipe and an 8 in. pipe both discharge into a single header. Find the diameter of the header so that it will have an area equal to that of both the pipes.

149. What would be the diameter of a 1 lb. circular cast iron weight $\frac{1}{2}$ in. thick?

150. How long must be the boom in Fig. 34 to land the load on the 12 ft. pedestal, allowing 4 ft. clearance at the end for ropes, pulleys, etc.?

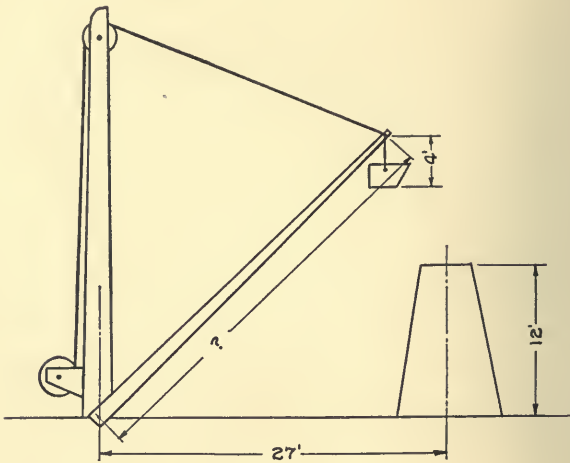


FIG. 34.

CHAPTER XII

MATHEMATICAL TABLES (CIRCLES, POWERS, AND ROOTS)

84. **The Value of Tables.**—There are certain calculations that are made thousands of times a day by different people in different parts of the world. For example, the circumferences of circles of different diameters are being calculated every day by hundreds and thousands of men. To save much of the time that is thus wasted in useless repetition, many of the common operations and their results have been “tabulated,” that is, arranged in tables in the same way as are our multiplication tables in arithmetics. These tables are not learned, however, as were the multiplication tables, but are consulted each time that we have need for their assistance.

Just what tables one needs most, depends on his occupation. The machinist has use for tables of the decimal equivalents of common fractions, tables of cutting speeds, tables of change gears to use for screw cutting, etc. The draftsman would use tables of strengths and weights of different materials, safe loads for bolts, beams, etc., tables of proportions of standard machine parts of different sizes, etc. The engineer uses tables of the properties of steam, and of the horse-power of engines, boilers, etc.

There are certain mathematical tables that are of value to nearly everyone. Among these are the tables given in this chapter: Tables of Circumferences and Areas of Circles; Tables of Squares, Cubes, Square Roots, and Cube Roots of Numbers.

85. Explanation of the Tables.—The first table is to save the necessity of always multiplying the diameter by 3.1416 when we want the circumference of a circle, or of squaring the diameter and multiplying by .7854 when the area of a circle is wanted.

To find the circumference of a circle: Find, in the diameter column, the number which is the given diameter; directly across, in the next column to the right, will be found the corresponding circumference.

Examples :

| | | |
|----------------------------|---------------|---------|
| Diameter $1\frac{1}{4}$ | Circumference | 3.9270 |
| Diameter 27, | Circumference | 84.823 |
| Diameter $90\frac{1}{2}$, | Circumference | 284.314 |

To find the area of a circle: Find, in the diameter column, the number which is the given diameter; directly across, in the *second* column to the right (the column headed "Area") will be found the area.

Examples :

| | | |
|--------------------------|------|--------|
| Diameter 66, | Area | 3421.2 |
| Diameter 17, | Area | 226.98 |
| Diameter $\frac{3}{8}$, | Area | 0.3067 |

If the area or circumference is known and we want to get the diameter, we find the given number in the area or circumference column and read the diameter in the corresponding diameter column to the left.

Examples :

| | | | |
|---------------|---------|----------|-----------------|
| Area | 78.54, | Diameter | 10 |
| Area | 706.86, | Diameter | 30 |
| Circumference | 281. | Diameter | $89\frac{1}{2}$ |

The second table, that of squares, cubes, square roots, and cube roots, is especially valuable in avoiding the tedious process of extracting square or cube roots. The table is read the same as the other one. Find the given number in the first column; on a level with it, in the other columns, will be found the corresponding powers and roots, as indicated in the headings at the tops of the columns.

Examples :

$$\begin{aligned}\sqrt[3]{25} &= 2.924 \\ \sqrt{260} &= 16.1245 \\ 295^2 &= 25,672,375 \\ 865^2 &= 748,225\end{aligned}$$

86. Interpolation.—This is a name given to the process of finding values between those given in the tables. For example, suppose we want the circumference of a $30\frac{1}{4}$ in. circle. The table gives 30 and $30\frac{1}{2}$ and, since $30\frac{1}{4}$ is half way between these, its circumference will be half way between that of a 30 in. and a $30\frac{1}{2}$ in. circle.

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{Circumference of } 30\frac{1}{2} \text{ in. circle} = 95.819 \\ \text{Circumference of } 30 \text{ in. circle} = 94.248 \\ \hline \text{The Difference} \qquad \qquad \qquad = 1.571 \end{array}$$

Then the circumference of the $30\frac{1}{4}$ in. circle is just half this difference more than that of the 30-in. circle,

$$94.248 + \frac{1}{2} \text{ of } 1.571 = 95.034$$

This method enables us to increase greatly the value of tables. For most purposes the interpolation can be done quickly, and while it requires some calculating, is much shorter than the complete calculation would be. This is especially true in finding square or cube roots.

Example :

Find from the table the cube root of 736.4

$$\begin{aligned}\sqrt[3]{737} &= 9.0328 \\ \sqrt[3]{736} &= 9.0287 \\ \hline \text{Difference} &= 41 \\ .4 \times \text{the difference} &= .4 \times 41 = 16.4 \\ &9.0287 \\ &\quad 16 \\ \sqrt[3]{736.4} &= 9.0303, \text{ Answer.}\end{aligned}$$

Explanation: The root of 736.4 will be between that of 736 and that of 737, and will be .4 of the difference greater than that of 736. In making this correction for the .4, we forget, for the minute, that the difference is a decimal and write it as 41 merely to save time. We then multiply it by .4, and, dropping the decimal part, add the 16 to the 90287. This gives 9.0303 as the cube root of 736.4

$$\text{Hence, } \sqrt[3]{736.4} = 9.0303$$

87. Roots of Numbers Greater than 1000.—For getting the cube roots of numbers greater than 1000, the easiest and most accurate way is to look in the third column headed “cubes” for a number as near as possible to our given number. Now, we know that the numbers in the first column are the cube roots of these numbers in the third column. If we can find our number in the third column, there is nothing further to do because its cube root will be directly opposite it in the first column.

Examples:

$$\begin{aligned} \sqrt[3]{1728} &= 12 \\ \sqrt[3]{6967871} &= 191 \\ \sqrt[3]{166375} &= 55 \end{aligned}$$

Likewise, the numbers in the first column are the *square* roots of the numbers in the *second* column. But suppose we want the cube root of a number which is not found in the third column, but lies somewhere between two consecutive numbers in that column. In this case we pursue the method shown in the following example:

Example:

Find $\sqrt[3]{621723}$

In the column headed “Cube” find two consecutive numbers, one larger and one smaller than 621723. These numbers are

636056 whose cube root is 86
and 614125 whose cube root is 85

Hence, the cube root of 621723 is more than 85 and less than 86; that is, it is 85 and a decimal, or 85 +.

The decimal part is found as follows: Subtract the lesser of the two numbers found in the table from the greater and call the result the *First Difference*.

$$636056 - 614125 = 21931, \text{ First Difference.}$$

Then subtract the smaller of the two numbers in the table from the given number and call the result the *Second Difference*.

$$621723 - 614125 = 7598, \text{ Second Difference}$$

Now the first difference, 21931, is the amount that the number increases when its cube root changes from 85 to 86. Our given number is only 7598 more than the cube of 85, so its cube root will be approximately 85 $\frac{7598}{21931}$. We do not want a fraction like this, so we reduce it to a decimal as follows:

Divide the second difference by the first difference and annex the quotient to 85. This will give us the cube root of our number, approximately.

$$\frac{\text{Second Difference}}{\text{First Difference}} = \frac{7598}{21931} = .346 +.$$

This is the decimal part of the root sought and the whole root is 85.346 +.

Hence $\sqrt[3]{621723} = 85.346 +.$

This method is not exact and the third decimal place will usually be slightly off, so it is best to drop the third decimal if less than 5, or raise it to 10, if more than 5. In this case we will call the root 85.35.

88. Cube Roots of Decimals.—In getting the cube root of either a number entirely decimal, or a mixed decimal number, it is best to move the decimal point a number of periods, that is, 3, 6, 9, or 12 decimal places, sufficient to make a whole number out of the decimal. After finding the cube root, shift the decimal point in the root back to the left as many *places* as the number of *periods* that we moved the decimal point in our original number. For example, suppose that we had .621723 of which to find the cube root. Moving the decimal point two periods (of three places each) to the right gives us 621723, of which we just found the cube root to be 85.35. We moved the decimal point of our original number two *periods* to the right, so we must move the decimal point back two *places* to the left in the root; we then have $\sqrt[3]{.621723} = .8535$. The following illustrations will show the principle:

$$\begin{aligned}\sqrt[3]{621723} &= 85.35 \\ \sqrt[3]{621.723} &= 8.535 \\ \sqrt[3]{.621723} &= .8535 \\ \sqrt[3]{.000621723} &= .08535\end{aligned}$$

Notice that there is no such similarity between the cube roots of numbers if we move the decimal point any other number of places than a multiple of *three*.

$$\begin{aligned}\sqrt[3]{6} &= 1.817 + & \sqrt[3]{60} &= 3.915 & \sqrt[3]{600} &= 8.434 \\ \text{But } \sqrt[3]{6000} &= 18.17 & \sqrt[3]{60,000} &= 39.15 & \sqrt[3]{600,000} &= 84.34\end{aligned}$$

Care should be taken, therefore, that, if necessary to move the decimal point in finding a cube root, it should be moved an exact multiple of 3 places. If we have a decimal such as .07462, it is necessary to attach a cipher at the right, making the decimal .074620, so we can shift the decimal point 2 periods or six places.

We can now find $\sqrt[3]{74620}$ as follows:

$$\begin{array}{r} 43^3 = 79507 \\ 42^3 = 74088 \\ \hline 5419 \text{ First Difference.} \end{array} \qquad \begin{array}{r} 74620 \\ 74088 \\ \hline 532 \text{ Second Difference.} \end{array}$$

$$\frac{532}{5419} = .01 \text{ nearly}$$

Hence $\sqrt[3]{74620} = 42.01$
and $\sqrt[3]{.074620} = .4201$

89. Square Root by the Table.—The same methods as have been explained for cube root can be applied to finding square roots by the use of the table. The only difference is in the case of decimals, in which case the decimal point is shifted by multiples of *two* places in the number; then, after we have the root, we shift the decimal point back one place for each period of two places that we moved the decimal point in our original number.

PROBLEMS

The tables are to be used wherever possible in working these problems.

151. What would be the length of a steel sheet from which to make a 28 in. circular drum, allowing $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. extra for lapping and riveting the ends? The circumference of the drum is measured in the direction of the length of the sheet.

152. The small sprocket of a bicycle contains 8 teeth, the large sprocket 24 teeth. The rear wheel is 30 in. in diameter. Find the distance travelled over by the bicycle for one revolution of the pedals.

153. The diameter of a $1\frac{3}{8}$ in. bolt at the bottom of the threads is 1.16 in. What is the sectional area at the bottom of the threads?

154. A No. 000 copper trolley wire has a diameter of 0.425 in. What would be the cost of 1 mile of the wire at 33 cents a pound?

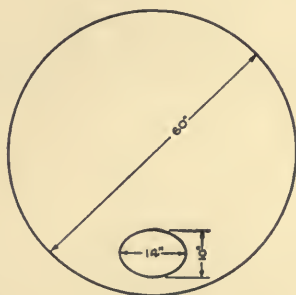


FIG. 35.

155. A circular piece of boiler plate (Fig. 35) $\frac{3}{8}$ in. thick and 60 in. diameter has an elliptical man hole in it 14 in. by 10 in. Find weight of plate.

Note.—Area of an ellipse = $.7854 \times a \times b$, where a and b are the long and short diameters of the ellipse.

156. The paint shop wants a cubical dip tank built to hold, when full, 400 gallons of varnish. What will be the dimensions of the tank? (There are 231 cu. in. in a gallon.)

157. How many square feet of galvanized iron will be needed to line the tank of problem 156 on four sides and the bottom, allowing 10% extra for the joints?

158. A high carbon steel contains the following items in the percentages given: Carbon, .60%; silicon, .10%; manganese, .40%; phosphorus, .035%; sulphur, .025%. The rest is pure iron. Calculate the weights of carbon, silicon, manganese, phosphorus, sulphur, and iron in one ton (2000 lb.) of the steel.

159. I want to get a cast iron block 18 in. long and of square cross-section so that it will weigh 200 lb. How many cubic inches of metal must be in the block and what will be its dimensions?

160. Fig. 36 shows a steam hammer having an 8000 lb. ram. If we assume that this ram is a rectangular block of steel, four times as high and twice as wide as it is thick, what will be the dimensions of the ram?

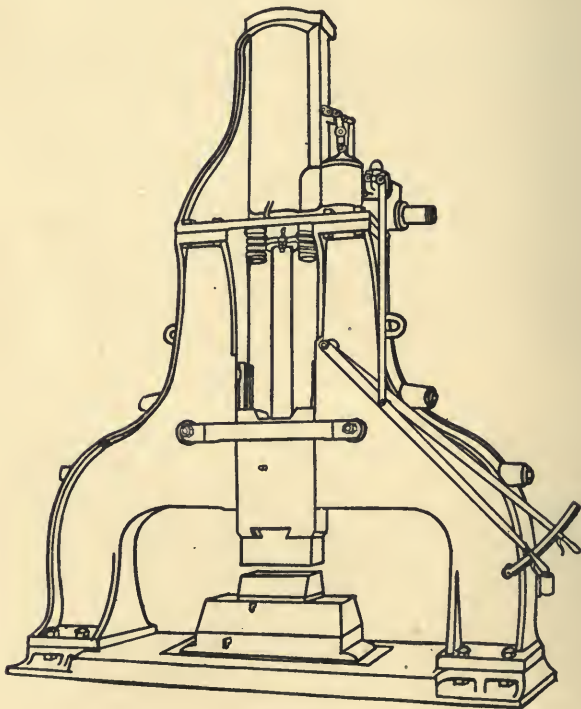


FIG. 36.

CIRCUMFERENCES AND AREAS OF CIRCLES

| Diameter | Circumference | Area | Diameter | Circumference | Area |
|------------------|---------------|--------|------------------|---------------|--------|
| $\frac{1}{2}$ | .3927 | 0.0123 | 19 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 61.261 | 298.65 |
| $\frac{3}{4}$ | .7854 | 0.0491 | 20 | 62.832 | 314.16 |
| $\frac{1}{2}$ | 1.1781 | 0.1104 | 20 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 64.403 | 330.06 |
| $\frac{3}{4}$ | 1.5708 | 0.1963 | 21 | 65.973 | 346.36 |
| $\frac{1}{2}$ | 1.9635 | 0.3067 | 21 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 67.544 | 363.05 |
| $\frac{3}{4}$ | 2.3562 | 0.4417 | 22 | 69.115 | 380.13 |
| $\frac{1}{2}$ | 2.7489 | 0.6013 | 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 70.686 | 397.61 |
| 1 | 3.1416 | 0.7854 | 23 | 72.257 | 415.48 |
| 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ | 3.5343 | 0.9940 | 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 73.827 | 433.74 |
| 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 3.9270 | 1.227 | 24 | 75.398 | 452.39 |
| 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ | 4.3197 | 1.484 | 24 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 76.969 | 471.44 |
| 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 4.7124 | 1.767 | 25 | 78.540 | 490.87 |
| 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ | 5.1051 | 2.073 | 25 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 80.111 | 510.71 |
| 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 5.4978 | 2.405 | 26 | 81.681 | 530.93 |
| 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ | 5.8905 | 2.761 | 26 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 83.252 | 551.55 |
| 2 | 6.2832 | 3.141 | 27 | 84.823 | 572.56 |
| 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ | 7.0686 | 3.976 | 27 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 86.394 | 593.96 |
| 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 7.8540 | 4.908 | 28 | 87.965 | 615.75 |
| 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ | 8.6394 | 5.939 | 28 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 89.535 | 637.94 |
| 3 | 9.4248 | 7.068 | 29 | 91.106 | 660.52 |
| 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ | 10.210 | 8.295 | 29 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 92.677 | 683.49 |
| 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 10.996 | 9.621 | 30 | 94.248 | 706.86 |
| 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ | 11.781 | 11.044 | 30 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 95.819 | 730.62 |
| 4 | 12.566 | 12.566 | 31 | 97.389 | 754.77 |
| 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ | 14.137 | 15.904 | 31 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 98.960 | 779.31 |
| 5 | 15.708 | 19.635 | 32 | 100.531 | 804.25 |
| 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ | 17.279 | 23.758 | 32 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 102.102 | 829.58 |
| 6 | 18.850 | 28.274 | 33 | 103.673 | 855.30 |
| 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ | 20.420 | 33.183 | 33 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 105.243 | 881.41 |
| 7 | 21.991 | 38.485 | 34 | 106.814 | 907.92 |
| 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ | 23.562 | 44.179 | 34 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 108.385 | 934.82 |
| 8 | 25.133 | 50.265 | 35 | 109.956 | 962.11 |
| 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ | 26.704 | 56.745 | 35 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 111.527 | 989.80 |
| 9 | 28.274 | 63.617 | 36 | 113.097 | 1017.9 |
| 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ | 29.845 | 70.882 | 36 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 114.668 | 1046.3 |
| 10 | 31.416 | 78.540 | 37 | 116.239 | 1075.2 |
| 10 $\frac{1}{4}$ | 32.987 | 86.590 | 37 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 117.810 | 1104.5 |
| 11 | 34.558 | 95.033 | 38 | 119.381 | 1134.1 |
| 11 $\frac{1}{4}$ | 36.128 | 103.87 | 38 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 120.951 | 1164.2 |
| 12 | 37.699 | 113.10 | 39 | 122.522 | 1194.6 |
| 12 $\frac{1}{4}$ | 39.270 | 122.72 | 39 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 124.093 | 1225.4 |
| 13 | 40.841 | 132.73 | 40 | 125.664 | 1256.6 |
| 13 $\frac{1}{4}$ | 42.414 | 143.14 | 40 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 127.235 | 1288.2 |
| 14 | 43.982 | 153.94 | 41 | 128.805 | 1320.3 |
| 14 $\frac{1}{4}$ | 45.553 | 165.13 | 41 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 130.376 | 1352.7 |
| 15 | 47.124 | 176.71 | 42 | 131.947 | 1385.4 |
| 15 $\frac{1}{4}$ | 48.695 | 188.69 | 42 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 133.518 | 1418.6 |
| 16 | 50.265 | 201.06 | 43 | 135.088 | 1452.2 |
| 16 $\frac{1}{4}$ | 51.836 | 213.82 | 43 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 136.659 | 1486.2 |
| 17 | 53.407 | 226.98 | 44 | 138.230 | 1520.5 |
| 17 $\frac{1}{4}$ | 54.978 | 240.53 | 44 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 139.801 | 1555.3 |
| 18 | 56.549 | 254.47 | 45 | 141.372 | 1590.4 |
| 18 $\frac{1}{4}$ | 58.119 | 268.80 | 45 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 142.942 | 1626.0 |
| 19 | 59.690 | 283.53 | 46 | 144.513 | 1661.9 |

CIRCUMFERENCES AND AREAS OF CIRCLES.—Continued

| Diameter | Circumference | Area | Diameter | Circumference | Area |
|----------|---------------|--------|----------|---------------|--------|
| 46½ | 146.084 | 1698.2 | 73½ | 230.907 | 4242.9 |
| 47 | 147.655 | 1734.9 | 74 | 232.478 | 4300.8 |
| 47½ | 149.226 | 1772.1 | 74½ | 234.049 | 4359.2 |
| 48 | 150.796 | 1809.6 | 75 | 235.619 | 4417.9 |
| 48½ | 152.367 | 1847.5 | 75½ | 237.190 | 4477.0 |
| 49 | 153.938 | 1885.7 | 76 | 238.761 | 4536.5 |
| 49½ | 155.509 | 1924.4 | 76½ | 240.332 | 4596.3 |
| 50 | 157.080 | 1963.5 | 77 | 241.903 | 4656.6 |
| 50½ | 158.650 | 2003.0 | 77½ | 243.473 | 4717.3 |
| 51 | 160.221 | 2042.8 | 78 | 245.044 | 4778.4 |
| 51½ | 161.792 | 2083.1 | 78½ | 246.615 | 4839.8 |
| 52 | 163.363 | 2123.7 | 79 | 248.186 | 4901.7 |
| 52½ | 164.934 | 2164.8 | 79½ | 249.757 | 4963.9 |
| 53 | 166.504 | 2206.2 | 80 | 251.327 | 5026.5 |
| 53½ | 168.075 | 2248.0 | 80½ | 252.898 | 5089.6 |
| 54 | 169.646 | 2290.2 | 81 | 254.469 | 5153.0 |
| 54½ | 171.217 | 2332.8 | 81½ | 256.040 | 5216.8 |
| 55 | 172.788 | 2375.8 | 82 | 257.611 | 5281.0 |
| 55½ | 174.358 | 2419.2 | 82½ | 259.181 | 5345.6 |
| 56 | 175.929 | 2463.0 | 83 | 260.752 | 5410.6 |
| 56½ | 177.500 | 2507.2 | 83½ | 262.323 | 5476.0 |
| 57 | 179.071 | 2551.8 | 84 | 263.894 | 5541.8 |
| 57½ | 180.642 | 2596.7 | 84½ | 265.465 | 5607.9 |
| 58 | 182.212 | 2642.1 | 85 | 267.035 | 5674.5 |
| 58½ | 183.783 | 2687.8 | 85½ | 268.606 | 5741.5 |
| 59 | 185.354 | 2734.0 | 86 | 270.177 | 5808.8 |
| 59½ | 186.925 | 2780.5 | 86½ | 271.748 | 5876.5 |
| 60 | 188.496 | 2827.4 | 87 | 273.319 | 5944.7 |
| 60½ | 190.066 | 2874.8 | 87½ | 274.889 | 6013.2 |
| 61 | 191.637 | 2922.5 | 88 | 276.460 | 6082.1 |
| 61½ | 193.208 | 2970.6 | 88½ | 278.031 | 6151.4 |
| 62 | 194.779 | 3019.1 | 89 | 279.602 | 6221.1 |
| 62½ | 196.350 | 3068.0 | 89½ | 281.173 | 6291.2 |
| 63 | 197.920 | 3117.2 | 90 | 282.743 | 6361.7 |
| 63½ | 199.491 | 3166.9 | 90½ | 284.314 | 6432.6 |
| 64 | 201.062 | 3217.0 | 91 | 285.885 | 6503.9 |
| 64½ | 202.633 | 3267.5 | 91½ | 287.456 | 6575.5 |
| 65 | 204.204 | 3318.3 | 92 | 289.027 | 6647.6 |
| 65½ | 205.774 | 3369.6 | 92½ | 290.597 | 6720.1 |
| 66 | 207.345 | 3421.2 | 93 | 292.168 | 6792.9 |
| 66½ | 208.916 | 3473.2 | 93½ | 293.739 | 6866.1 |
| 67 | 210.487 | 3525.7 | 94 | 295.310 | 6939.8 |
| 67½ | 212.058 | 3578.5 | 94½ | 296.881 | 7013.8 |
| 68 | 213.628 | 3631.7 | 95 | 298.451 | 7088.2 |
| 68½ | 215.199 | 3685.3 | 95½ | 300.022 | 7163.0 |
| 69 | 216.770 | 3739.3 | 96 | 301.593 | 7238.2 |
| 69½ | 218.341 | 3793.7 | 96½ | 303.164 | 7313.8 |
| 70 | 219.911 | 3848.5 | 97 | 304.734 | 7389.8 |
| 70½ | 221.482 | 3903.6 | 97½ | 306.305 | 7466.2 |
| 71 | 223.053 | 3959.2 | 98 | 307.876 | 7543.0 |
| 71½ | 224.624 | 4015.2 | 98½ | 309.447 | 7620.1 |
| 72 | 226.195 | 4071.5 | 99 | 311.018 | 7697.7 |
| 72½ | 227.765 | 4128.2 | 99½ | 312.588 | 7775.6 |
| 73 | 229.336 | 4185.4 | 100 | 314.159 | 7854.0 |

SQUARES, CUBES, SQUARE ROOTS, AND CUBE ROOTS OF NUMBERS

| No. | Square | Cube | Square root | Cube root | No. | Square | Cube | Square root | Cube root |
|-----|--------|-------|-------------|-----------|-----|--------|--------|-------------|-----------|
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1. | 1. | 46 | 2116 | 97336 | 6.7823 | 3.5830 |
| 2 | 4 | 8 | 1.4142 | 1.2599 | 47 | 2209 | 103823 | 6.8557 | 3.6088 |
| 3 | 9 | 27 | 1.7321 | 1.4422 | 48 | 2304 | 110592 | 6.9282 | 3.6342 |
| 4 | 16 | 64 | 2. | 1.5874 | 49 | 2401 | 117649 | 7. | 3.6593 |
| 5 | 25 | 125 | 2.2361 | 1.7100 | 50 | 2500 | 125000 | 7.0711 | 3.6840 |
| 6 | 36 | 216 | 2.4495 | 1.8171 | 51 | 2601 | 132651 | 7.1414 | 3.7084 |
| 7 | 49 | 343 | 2.6458 | 1.9129 | 52 | 2704 | 140608 | 7.2111 | 3.7325 |
| 8 | 64 | 512 | 2.8284 | 2. | 53 | 2809 | 148377 | 7.2801 | 3.7563 |
| 9 | 81 | 729 | 3. | 2.0801 | 54 | 2916 | 157464 | 7.3485 | 3.7798 |
| 10 | 100 | 1000 | 3.1623 | 2.1544 | 55 | 3025 | 166375 | 7.4162 | 3.8030 |
| 11 | 121 | 1331 | 3.3166 | 2.2240 | 56 | 3136 | 175616 | 7.4833 | 3.8259 |
| 12 | 144 | 1728 | 3.4641 | 2.2894 | 57 | 3249 | 185193 | 7.5498 | 3.8485 |
| 13 | 169 | 2197 | 3.6056 | 2.3513 | 58 | 3364 | 195112 | 7.6158 | 3.8709 |
| 14 | 196 | 2744 | 3.7417 | 2.4101 | 59 | 3481 | 205379 | 7.6811 | 3.8930 |
| 15 | 225 | 3375 | 3.8730 | 2.4662 | 60 | 3600 | 216000 | 7.7460 | 3.9149 |
| 16 | 256 | 4096 | 4. | 2.5198 | 61 | 3721 | 226981 | 7.8102 | 3.9365 |
| 17 | 289 | 4913 | 4.1231 | 2.5713 | 62 | 3844 | 238328 | 7.8740 | 3.9579 |
| 18 | 324 | 5832 | 4.2426 | 2.6207 | 63 | 3969 | 250047 | 7.9373 | 3.9791 |
| 19 | 361 | 6859 | 4.3589 | 2.6684 | 64 | 4096 | 262144 | 8. | 4. |
| 20 | 400 | 8000 | 4.4721 | 2.7144 | 65 | 4225 | 274625 | 8.0623 | 4.0207 |
| 21 | 441 | 9261 | 4.5826 | 2.7589 | 66 | 4356 | 287496 | 8.1240 | 4.0412 |
| 22 | 484 | 10648 | 4.6904 | 2.8020 | 67 | 4489 | 300763 | 8.1854 | 4.0615 |
| 23 | 529 | 12167 | 4.7958 | 2.8439 | 68 | 4624 | 314432 | 8.2462 | 4.0817 |
| 24 | 576 | 13824 | 4.8990 | 2.8845 | 69 | 4761 | 328509 | 8.3066 | 4.1016 |
| 25 | 625 | 15625 | 5. | 2.9240 | 70 | 4900 | 343000 | 8.3666 | 4.1213 |
| 26 | 676 | 17576 | 5.0990 | 2.9625 | 71 | 5041 | 357911 | 8.4261 | 4.1408 |
| 27 | 729 | 19683 | 5.1962 | 3. | 72 | 5184 | 373248 | 8.4853 | 4.1602 |
| 28 | 784 | 21952 | 5.2915 | 3.0366 | 73 | 5329 | 389017 | 8.5440 | 4.1793 |
| 29 | 841 | 24389 | 5.3852 | 3.0723 | 74 | 5476 | 405224 | 8.6023 | 4.1983 |
| 30 | 900 | 27000 | 5.4772 | 3.1072 | 75 | 5625 | 421875 | 8.6603 | 4.2172 |
| 31 | 961 | 29791 | 5.5678 | 3.1414 | 76 | 5776 | 438976 | 8.7178 | 4.2358 |
| 32 | 1024 | 32768 | 5.6569 | 3.1748 | 77 | 5929 | 456533 | 8.7750 | 4.2543 |
| 33 | 1089 | 35937 | 5.7446 | 3.2075 | 78 | 6084 | 474552 | 8.8318 | 4.2727 |
| 34 | 1156 | 39304 | 5.8310 | 3.2396 | 79 | 6241 | 493039 | 8.8882 | 4.2908 |
| 35 | 1225 | 42875 | 5.9161 | 3.2711 | 80 | 6400 | 512000 | 8.9443 | 4.3089 |
| 36 | 1296 | 46656 | 6. | 3.3019 | 81 | 6561 | 531441 | 9. | 4.3267 |
| 37 | 1369 | 50653 | 6.0828 | 3.3322 | 82 | 6724 | 551368 | 9.0554 | 4.3445 |
| 38 | 1444 | 54872 | 6.1644 | 3.3620 | 83 | 6889 | 571787 | 9.1104 | 4.3621 |
| 39 | 1521 | 59319 | 6.2450 | 3.3912 | 84 | 7056 | 592704 | 9.1652 | 4.3795 |
| 40 | 1600 | 64000 | 6.3246 | 3.4200 | 85 | 7225 | 614125 | 9.2195 | 4.3968 |
| 41 | 1681 | 68921 | 6.4031 | 3.4482 | 86 | 7396 | 636056 | 9.2736 | 4.4140 |
| 42 | 1764 | 74088 | 6.4807 | 3.4760 | 87 | 7569 | 658503 | 9.3274 | 4.4310 |
| 43 | 1849 | 79507 | 6.5574 | 3.5034 | 88 | 7744 | 681472 | 9.3808 | 4.4480 |
| 44 | 1936 | 85184 | 6.6332 | 3.5303 | 89 | 7921 | 704969 | 9.4340 | 4.4647 |
| 45 | 2025 | 91125 | 6.7082 | 3.5569 | 90 | 8100 | 729000 | 9.4868 | 4.4814 |

SQUARES, CUBES, SQUARE ROOTS, AND CUBE ROOTS OF NUMBERS.—Continued

| No. | Square | Cube | Square root | Cube root | No. | Square | Cube | Square root | Cube root |
|-----|--------|---------|-------------|-----------|-----|--------|---------|-------------|-----------|
| 91 | 8281 | 753571 | 9.5394 | 4.4979 | 136 | 18496 | 2515456 | 11.6619 | 5.1426 |
| 92 | 8464 | 778688 | 9.5917 | 4.5144 | 137 | 18769 | 2571353 | 11.7047 | 5.1551 |
| 93 | 8649 | 804357 | 9.6437 | 4.5307 | 138 | 19044 | 2628072 | 11.7473 | 5.1676 |
| 94 | 8836 | 830584 | 9.6954 | 4.5468 | 139 | 19321 | 2685619 | 11.7898 | 5.1801 |
| 95 | 9025 | 857375 | 9.7468 | 4.5629 | 140 | 19600 | 2744000 | 11.8322 | 5.1925 |
| 96 | 9216 | 884736 | 9.7980 | 4.5789 | 141 | 19881 | 2803221 | 11.8743 | 5.2048 |
| 97 | 9409 | 912673 | 9.8489 | 4.5947 | 142 | 20164 | 2863288 | 11.9164 | 5.2171 |
| 98 | 9604 | 941192 | 9.8995 | 4.6104 | 143 | 20449 | 2924207 | 11.9583 | 5.2293 |
| 99 | 9801 | 970299 | 9.9499 | 4.6261 | 144 | 20736 | 2985984 | 12. | 5.2415 |
| 100 | 10000 | 1000000 | 10. | 4.6416 | 145 | 21025 | 3048625 | 12.0416 | 5.2536 |
| 101 | 10201 | 1030301 | 10.0499 | 4.6570 | 146 | 21316 | 3112136 | 12.0830 | 5.2656 |
| 102 | 10404 | 1061208 | 10.0995 | 4.6723 | 147 | 21609 | 3176523 | 12.1244 | 5.2776 |
| 103 | 10609 | 1092727 | 10.1489 | 4.6875 | 148 | 21904 | 3241792 | 12.1655 | 5.2896 |
| 104 | 10816 | 1124864 | 10.1980 | 4.7027 | 149 | 22201 | 3307949 | 12.2066 | 5.3015 |
| 105 | 11025 | 1157625 | 10.2470 | 4.7177 | 150 | 22500 | 3375000 | 12.2474 | 5.3133 |
| 106 | 11236 | 1191016 | 10.2956 | 4.7326 | 151 | 22801 | 3442951 | 12.2882 | 5.3251 |
| 107 | 11449 | 1225043 | 10.3441 | 4.7475 | 152 | 23104 | 3511808 | 12.3288 | 5.3368 |
| 108 | 11664 | 1259712 | 10.3923 | 4.7622 | 153 | 23409 | 3581577 | 12.3693 | 5.3485 |
| 109 | 11881 | 1295029 | 10.4403 | 4.7769 | 154 | 23716 | 3652264 | 12.4097 | 5.3601 |
| 110 | 12100 | 1331000 | 10.4881 | 4.7914 | 155 | 24025 | 3723875 | 12.4499 | 5.3717 |
| 111 | 12321 | 1367631 | 10.5357 | 4.8059 | 156 | 24336 | 3796416 | 12.4900 | 5.3832 |
| 112 | 12544 | 1404928 | 10.5830 | 4.8203 | 157 | 24649 | 3869893 | 12.5300 | 5.3947 |
| 113 | 12769 | 1442897 | 10.6301 | 4.8346 | 158 | 24964 | 3944312 | 12.5698 | 5.4061 |
| 114 | 12996 | 1481544 | 10.6771 | 4.8488 | 159 | 25281 | 4019679 | 12.6095 | 5.4175 |
| 115 | 13225 | 1520875 | 10.7238 | 4.8629 | 160 | 25600 | 4096000 | 12.6491 | 5.4288 |
| 116 | 13456 | 1560896 | 10.7703 | 4.8770 | 161 | 25921 | 4173281 | 12.6886 | 5.4401 |
| 117 | 13689 | 1601613 | 10.8167 | 4.8910 | 162 | 26244 | 4251528 | 12.7279 | 5.4514 |
| 118 | 13924 | 1643032 | 10.8628 | 4.9049 | 163 | 26569 | 4330747 | 12.7671 | 5.4626 |
| 119 | 14161 | 1685159 | 10.9087 | 4.9187 | 164 | 26896 | 4410944 | 12.8062 | 5.4737 |
| 120 | 14400 | 1728000 | 10.9545 | 4.9324 | 165 | 27225 | 4492125 | 12.8452 | 5.4848 |
| 121 | 14641 | 1771561 | 11. | 4.9461 | 166 | 27556 | 4574296 | 12.8841 | 5.4959 |
| 122 | 14884 | 1815848 | 11.0454 | 4.9597 | 167 | 27889 | 4657463 | 12.9228 | 5.5069 |
| 123 | 15129 | 1860867 | 11.0905 | 4.9732 | 168 | 28224 | 4741632 | 12.9615 | 5.5178 |
| 124 | 15376 | 1906624 | 11.1355 | 4.9866 | 169 | 28561 | 4826809 | 13. | 5.5288 |
| 125 | 15625 | 1953125 | 11.1803 | 5. | 170 | 28900 | 4913000 | 13.0384 | 5.5397 |
| 126 | 15876 | 2000376 | 11.2250 | 5.0133 | 171 | 29241 | 5000211 | 13.0767 | 5.5505 |
| 127 | 16129 | 2048383 | 11.2694 | 5.0265 | 172 | 29584 | 5088448 | 13.1149 | 5.5613 |
| 128 | 16384 | 2097152 | 11.3137 | 5.0397 | 173 | 29929 | 5177717 | 13.1529 | 5.5721 |
| 129 | 16641 | 2146689 | 11.3578 | 5.0528 | 174 | 30276 | 5268024 | 13.1909 | 5.5828 |
| 130 | 16900 | 2197000 | 11.4018 | 5.0658 | 175 | 30625 | 5359375 | 13.2288 | 5.5934 |
| 131 | 17161 | 2248091 | 11.4455 | 5.0788 | 176 | 30976 | 5451776 | 13.2665 | 5.6041 |
| 132 | 17424 | 2299968 | 11.4891 | 5.0916 | 177 | 31329 | 5545233 | 13.3041 | 5.6147 |
| 133 | 17689 | 2352637 | 11.5326 | 5.1045 | 178 | 31684 | 5639752 | 13.3417 | 5.6252 |
| 134 | 17956 | 2406104 | 11.5758 | 5.1172 | 179 | 32041 | 5735339 | 13.3791 | 5.6357 |
| 135 | 18225 | 2460375 | 11.6190 | 5.1299 | 180 | 32400 | 5832000 | 13.4164 | 5.6462 |

SQUARES, CUBES, SQUARE ROOTS, AND CUBE ROOTS OF NUMBERS.—Continued

| No. | Square | Cube | Square root | Cube root | No. | Square | Cube | Square root | Cube root |
|-----|--------|----------|-------------|-----------|-----|--------|----------|-------------|-----------|
| 181 | 32761 | 5929741 | 13.4536 | 5.6567 | 226 | 51076 | 11543176 | 15.0333 | 6.0912 |
| 182 | 33124 | 6028568 | 13.4907 | 5.6671 | 227 | 51529 | 11697083 | 15.0665 | 6.1002 |
| 183 | 33489 | 6128487 | 13.5277 | 5.6774 | 228 | 51984 | 11852352 | 15.0997 | 6.1091 |
| 184 | 33856 | 6229504 | 13.5647 | 5.6877 | 229 | 52441 | 12008989 | 15.1327 | 6.1180 |
| 185 | 34225 | 6331625 | 13.6015 | 5.6980 | 230 | 52900 | 12167000 | 15.1658 | 6.1269 |
| 186 | 34596 | 6434856 | 13.6382 | 5.7083 | 231 | 53361 | 12326391 | 15.1987 | 6.1358 |
| 187 | 34969 | 6539203 | 13.6748 | 5.7185 | 232 | 53824 | 12487168 | 15.2315 | 6.1446 |
| 188 | 35344 | 6644672 | 13.7113 | 5.7287 | 233 | 54289 | 12649337 | 15.2643 | 6.1534 |
| 189 | 35721 | 6751269 | 13.7477 | 5.7388 | 234 | 54756 | 12812904 | 15.2971 | 6.1622 |
| 190 | 36100 | 6859000 | 13.7840 | 5.7489 | 235 | 55225 | 12977875 | 15.3297 | 6.1710 |
| 191 | 36481 | 6967871 | 13.8203 | 5.7590 | 236 | 55696 | 13144256 | 15.3623 | 6.1797 |
| 192 | 36864 | 7077888 | 13.8564 | 5.7690 | 237 | 56169 | 13312053 | 15.3948 | 6.1885 |
| 193 | 37249 | 7189057 | 13.8924 | 5.7790 | 238 | 56644 | 13481272 | 15.4272 | 6.1972 |
| 194 | 37636 | 7301384 | 13.8284 | 5.7890 | 239 | 57121 | 13651919 | 15.4596 | 6.2058 |
| 195 | 38025 | 7414875 | 13.9642 | 5.7989 | 240 | 57600 | 13824000 | 15.4919 | 6.2145 |
| 196 | 38416 | 7529536 | 14. | 5.8088 | 241 | 58081 | 13997521 | 15.5242 | 6.2231 |
| 197 | 38809 | 7645373 | 14.0357 | 5.8186 | 242 | 58564 | 14172488 | 15.5563 | 6.2317 |
| 198 | 39204 | 7762392 | 14.0712 | 5.8285 | 243 | 59049 | 14348907 | 15.5885 | 6.2403 |
| 199 | 39601 | 7880599 | 14.1067 | 5.8383 | 244 | 59536 | 14526784 | 15.6205 | 6.2488 |
| 200 | 40000 | 8000000 | 14.1421 | 5.8480 | 245 | 60025 | 14706125 | 15.6525 | 6.2573 |
| 201 | 40401 | 8120601 | 14.1774 | 5.8578 | 246 | 60516 | 14886936 | 15.6844 | 6.2658 |
| 202 | 40804 | 8242408 | 14.2127 | 5.8675 | 247 | 61009 | 15069223 | 15.7162 | 6.2743 |
| 203 | 41209 | 8365427 | 14.2478 | 5.8771 | 248 | 61504 | 15252992 | 15.7480 | 6.2828 |
| 204 | 41616 | 8489664 | 14.2829 | 5.8868 | 249 | 62001 | 15438249 | 15.7797 | 6.2912 |
| 205 | 42025 | 8615125 | 14.3178 | 5.8964 | 250 | 62500 | 15625000 | 15.8114 | 6.2996 |
| 206 | 42436 | 8741816 | 14.3527 | 5.9059 | 251 | 63001 | 15813251 | 15.8430 | 6.3080 |
| 207 | 42849 | 8869743 | 14.3875 | 5.9155 | 252 | 63504 | 16003008 | 15.8745 | 6.3164 |
| 208 | 43264 | 8998912 | 14.4222 | 5.9250 | 253 | 64009 | 16194277 | 15.9060 | 6.3247 |
| 209 | 43681 | 9129329 | 14.4568 | 5.9345 | 254 | 64516 | 16387064 | 15.9374 | 6.3330 |
| 210 | 44100 | 9261000 | 14.4914 | 5.9439 | 255 | 65025 | 16581375 | 15.9687 | 6.3413 |
| 211 | 44521 | 9393931 | 14.5258 | 5.9533 | 256 | 65536 | 16777216 | 16. | 6.3496 |
| 212 | 44944 | 9528128 | 14.5602 | 5.9627 | 257 | 66049 | 16974593 | 16.0312 | 6.3579 |
| 213 | 45369 | 9663597 | 14.5945 | 5.9721 | 258 | 66564 | 17173512 | 16.0624 | 6.3661 |
| 214 | 45796 | 9800344 | 14.6287 | 5.9814 | 259 | 67081 | 17373979 | 16.0935 | 6.3743 |
| 215 | 46225 | 9938375 | 14.6629 | 5.9907 | 260 | 67600 | 17576000 | 16.1245 | 6.3825 |
| 216 | 46656 | 10077696 | 14.6969 | 6. | 261 | 68121 | 17779581 | 16.1555 | 6.3907 |
| 217 | 47089 | 10218313 | 14.7309 | 6.0092 | 262 | 68644 | 17984728 | 16.1864 | 6.3988 |
| 218 | 47524 | 10360232 | 14.7648 | 6.0185 | 263 | 69169 | 18191447 | 16.2173 | 6.4070 |
| 219 | 47961 | 10503459 | 14.7986 | 6.0277 | 264 | 69696 | 18399744 | 16.2481 | 6.4151 |
| 220 | 48400 | 10648000 | 14.8324 | 6.0368 | 265 | 70225 | 18609625 | 16.2788 | 6.4232 |
| 221 | 48841 | 10793861 | 14.8661 | 6.0459 | 266 | 70756 | 18821096 | 16.3095 | 6.4312 |
| 222 | 49284 | 10941048 | 14.8997 | 6.0550 | 267 | 71289 | 19034163 | 16.3401 | 6.4393 |
| 223 | 49729 | 11089567 | 14.9332 | 6.0641 | 268 | 71824 | 19248832 | 16.3707 | 6.4473 |
| 224 | 50176 | 11239424 | 14.9666 | 6.0732 | 269 | 72361 | 19465109 | 16.4012 | 6.4553 |
| 225 | 50625 | 11390625 | 15. | 6.0822 | 270 | 72900 | 19683000 | 16.4317 | 6.4633 |

SQUARES, CUBES, SQUARE ROOTS, AND CUBE ROOTS OF NUMBERS.—Continued

| No. | Square | Cube | Square root | Cube root | No. | Square | Cube | Square root | Cube root |
|-----|--------|----------|-------------|-----------|-----|--------|----------|-------------|-----------|
| 271 | 73441 | 19902511 | 16.4621 | 6.4713 | 316 | 99856 | 31554496 | 17.7764 | 6.8113 |
| 272 | 73984 | 20123648 | 16.4924 | 6.4792 | 317 | 100489 | 31855013 | 17.8045 | 6.8185 |
| 273 | 74529 | 20346417 | 16.5227 | 6.4872 | 318 | 101124 | 32157432 | 17.8326 | 6.8256 |
| 274 | 75076 | 20570824 | 16.5529 | 6.4951 | 319 | 101761 | 32461759 | 17.8606 | 6.8328 |
| 275 | 75625 | 20796875 | 16.5831 | 6.5030 | 320 | 102400 | 32768000 | 17.8885 | 6.8399 |
| 276 | 76176 | 21024576 | 16.6132 | 6.5108 | 321 | 103041 | 33076161 | 17.9165 | 6.8470 |
| 277 | 76729 | 21253933 | 16.6433 | 6.5187 | 322 | 103681 | 33386248 | 17.9444 | 6.8541 |
| 278 | 77284 | 21484952 | 16.6733 | 6.5265 | 323 | 104329 | 33698267 | 17.9722 | 6.8612 |
| 279 | 77841 | 21717639 | 16.7033 | 6.5343 | 324 | 104976 | 34012224 | 18. | 6.8683 |
| 280 | 78400 | 21952000 | 16.7332 | 6.5421 | 325 | 105625 | 34328125 | 18.0278 | 6.8753 |
| 281 | 78961 | 22188041 | 16.7631 | 6.5499 | 326 | 106276 | 34645976 | 18.0555 | 6.8824 |
| 282 | 79524 | 22425768 | 16.7929 | 6.5577 | 327 | 106929 | 34965783 | 18.0831 | 6.8894 |
| 283 | 80089 | 22665187 | 16.8226 | 6.5654 | 328 | 107584 | 35287552 | 18.1108 | 6.8964 |
| 284 | 80656 | 22906304 | 16.8523 | 6.5731 | 329 | 108241 | 35611289 | 18.1384 | 6.9034 |
| 285 | 81225 | 23149125 | 16.8819 | 6.5808 | 330 | 108900 | 35937000 | 18.1659 | 6.9104 |
| 286 | 81796 | 23393656 | 16.9115 | 6.5885 | 331 | 109561 | 36264691 | 18.1934 | 6.9174 |
| 287 | 82369 | 23639903 | 16.9411 | 6.5962 | 332 | 110224 | 36594368 | 18.2209 | 6.9244 |
| 288 | 82944 | 23887872 | 16.9706 | 6.6039 | 333 | 110889 | 36926037 | 18.2483 | 6.9313 |
| 289 | 83521 | 24137569 | 17. | 6.6115 | 334 | 111556 | 37259704 | 18.2757 | 6.9382 |
| 290 | 84100 | 24389000 | 17.0294 | 6.6191 | 335 | 112225 | 37595375 | 18.3030 | 6.9451 |
| 291 | 84681 | 24642171 | 17.0587 | 6.6267 | 336 | 112896 | 37933056 | 18.3303 | 6.9521 |
| 292 | 85264 | 24897088 | 17.0880 | 6.6343 | 337 | 113569 | 38272753 | 18.3576 | 6.9589 |
| 293 | 85849 | 25153757 | 17.1172 | 6.6419 | 338 | 114244 | 38614472 | 18.3848 | 6.9658 |
| 294 | 86436 | 25412184 | 17.1464 | 6.6494 | 339 | 114921 | 38958219 | 18.4120 | 6.9727 |
| 295 | 87025 | 25672375 | 17.1756 | 6.6569 | 340 | 115600 | 39304000 | 18.4391 | 6.9795 |
| 296 | 87616 | 25934336 | 17.2047 | 6.6644 | 341 | 116281 | 39651821 | 18.4662 | 6.9864 |
| 297 | 88209 | 26198073 | 17.2337 | 6.6719 | 342 | 116964 | 40001688 | 18.4932 | 6.9932 |
| 298 | 88804 | 26463592 | 17.2627 | 6.6794 | 343 | 117649 | 40353607 | 18.5203 | 7. |
| 299 | 89401 | 26730899 | 17.2916 | 6.6869 | 344 | 118336 | 40707584 | 18.5472 | 7.0068 |
| 300 | 90000 | 27000000 | 17.3205 | 6.6943 | 345 | 119025 | 41063625 | 18.5742 | 7.0136 |
| 301 | 90601 | 27270901 | 17.3494 | 6.7018 | 346 | 119716 | 41421736 | 18.6011 | 7.0203 |
| 302 | 91204 | 27543608 | 17.3781 | 6.7092 | 347 | 120409 | 41781923 | 18.6279 | 7.0271 |
| 303 | 91809 | 27818127 | 17.4069 | 6.7166 | 348 | 121104 | 42144192 | 18.6548 | 7.0338 |
| 304 | 92416 | 28094464 | 17.4356 | 6.7240 | 349 | 121801 | 42508549 | 18.6815 | 7.0406 |
| 305 | 93025 | 28372625 | 17.4642 | 6.7313 | 350 | 122500 | 42875000 | 18.7083 | 7.0473 |
| 306 | 93636 | 28652616 | 17.4929 | 6.7387 | 351 | 123201 | 43243551 | 18.7350 | 7.0540 |
| 307 | 94249 | 28934443 | 17.5214 | 6.7460 | 352 | 123904 | 43614208 | 18.7617 | 7.0607 |
| 308 | 94864 | 29218112 | 17.5499 | 6.7533 | 353 | 124609 | 43986977 | 18.7883 | 7.0674 |
| 309 | 95481 | 29503629 | 17.5784 | 6.7606 | 354 | 125316 | 44361864 | 18.8149 | 7.0740 |
| 310 | 96100 | 29791000 | 17.6068 | 6.7679 | 355 | 126025 | 44738875 | 18.8414 | 7.0807 |
| 311 | 96721 | 30080231 | 17.6352 | 6.7752 | 356 | 126736 | 45118016 | 18.8680 | 7.0873 |
| 312 | 97344 | 30371328 | 17.6635 | 6.7824 | 357 | 127449 | 45499293 | 18.8944 | 7.0940 |
| 313 | 97969 | 30664297 | 17.6918 | 6.7897 | 358 | 128164 | 45882712 | 18.9209 | 7.1006 |
| 314 | 98596 | 30959144 | 17.7200 | 6.7969 | 359 | 128881 | 46268279 | 18.9473 | 7.1072 |
| 315 | 99225 | 31255875 | 17.7482 | 6.8041 | 360 | 129600 | 46656000 | 18.9737 | 7.1138 |

SQUARES, CUBES, SQUARE ROOTS, AND CUBE ROOTS OF NUMBERS.—Continued

| No. | Square | Cube | Square root | Cube root | No. | Square | Cube | Square root | Cube root |
|-----|--------|----------|-------------|-----------|-----|--------|----------|-------------|-----------|
| 361 | 130321 | 47045881 | 19. | 7.1204 | 406 | 164836 | 66923416 | 20.1494 | 7.4047 |
| 362 | 131044 | 47437928 | 19.0263 | 7.1269 | 407 | 165649 | 67419143 | 20.1742 | 7.4108 |
| 363 | 131769 | 47832147 | 19.0526 | 7.1335 | 408 | 166464 | 67917312 | 20.1990 | 7.4169 |
| 364 | 132496 | 48228544 | 19.0788 | 7.1400 | 409 | 167281 | 68417929 | 20.2237 | 7.4229 |
| 365 | 133225 | 48627125 | 19.1050 | 7.1466 | 410 | 168100 | 68921000 | 20.2485 | 7.4290 |
| 366 | 133956 | 49027896 | 19.1311 | 7.1531 | 411 | 168921 | 69426531 | 20.2731 | 7.4350 |
| 367 | 134689 | 49430863 | 19.1572 | 7.1596 | 412 | 169744 | 69934528 | 20.2978 | 7.4410 |
| 368 | 135424 | 49836032 | 19.1833 | 7.1661 | 413 | 170569 | 70444997 | 20.3224 | 7.4470 |
| 369 | 136161 | 50243409 | 19.2094 | 7.1726 | 414 | 171396 | 70957944 | 20.3470 | 7.4530 |
| 370 | 136900 | 50653000 | 19.2354 | 7.1791 | 415 | 172225 | 71473375 | 20.3715 | 7.4590 |
| 371 | 137641 | 51064811 | 19.2614 | 7.1855 | 416 | 173056 | 71991296 | 20.3961 | 7.4650 |
| 372 | 138384 | 51478848 | 19.2873 | 7.1920 | 417 | 173889 | 72511713 | 20.4206 | 7.4710 |
| 373 | 139129 | 51895117 | 19.3132 | 7.1984 | 418 | 174724 | 73034632 | 20.4450 | 7.4770 |
| 374 | 139876 | 52313624 | 19.3391 | 7.2048 | 419 | 175561 | 73560059 | 20.4695 | 7.4829 |
| 375 | 140625 | 52734375 | 19.3649 | 7.2112 | 420 | 176400 | 74088000 | 20.4939 | 7.4889 |
| 376 | 141376 | 53157376 | 19.3907 | 7.2177 | 421 | 177241 | 74618461 | 20.5183 | 7.4948 |
| 377 | 142129 | 53582633 | 19.4165 | 7.2240 | 422 | 178084 | 75151448 | 20.5426 | 7.5007 |
| 378 | 142884 | 54010152 | 19.4422 | 7.2304 | 423 | 178929 | 75686967 | 20.5670 | 7.5067 |
| 379 | 143641 | 54439939 | 19.4679 | 7.2368 | 424 | 179776 | 76225024 | 20.5913 | 7.5126 |
| 380 | 144400 | 54872000 | 19.4936 | 7.2432 | 425 | 180625 | 76765625 | 20.6155 | 7.5185 |
| 381 | 145161 | 55306341 | 19.5192 | 7.2495 | 426 | 181476 | 77308776 | 20.6398 | 7.5244 |
| 382 | 145924 | 55742968 | 19.5448 | 7.2558 | 427 | 182329 | 77854483 | 20.6640 | 7.5302 |
| 383 | 146689 | 56181887 | 19.5704 | 7.2622 | 428 | 183184 | 78402752 | 20.6882 | 7.5361 |
| 384 | 147456 | 56623104 | 19.5959 | 7.2685 | 429 | 184041 | 78953589 | 20.7123 | 7.5420 |
| 385 | 148225 | 57066625 | 19.6214 | 7.2748 | 430 | 184900 | 79507000 | 20.7364 | 7.5478 |
| 386 | 148996 | 57512456 | 19.6469 | 7.2811 | 431 | 185761 | 80062991 | 20.7605 | 7.5537 |
| 387 | 149769 | 57960603 | 19.6723 | 7.2874 | 432 | 186624 | 80621568 | 20.7846 | 7.5595 |
| 388 | 150544 | 58411072 | 19.6977 | 7.2936 | 433 | 187489 | 81182737 | 20.8087 | 7.5654 |
| 389 | 151321 | 58863869 | 19.7231 | 7.2999 | 434 | 188356 | 81746504 | 20.8327 | 7.5712 |
| 390 | 152100 | 59319000 | 19.7484 | 7.3061 | 435 | 189225 | 82312875 | 20.8567 | 7.5770 |
| 391 | 152881 | 59776471 | 19.7737 | 7.3124 | 436 | 190096 | 82881856 | 20.8806 | 7.5828 |
| 392 | 153664 | 60236288 | 19.7990 | 7.3186 | 437 | 190969 | 83453453 | 20.9045 | 7.5886 |
| 393 | 154449 | 60698457 | 19.8242 | 7.3248 | 438 | 191834 | 84027672 | 20.9284 | 7.5944 |
| 394 | 155236 | 61162984 | 19.8494 | 7.3310 | 439 | 192721 | 84604519 | 20.9523 | 7.6001 |
| 395 | 156025 | 61629875 | 19.8746 | 7.3372 | 440 | 193600 | 85184000 | 20.9762 | 7.6059 |
| 396 | 156816 | 62099136 | 19.8997 | 7.3434 | 441 | 194481 | 85766121 | 21. | 7.6117 |
| 397 | 157609 | 62570773 | 19.9249 | 7.3496 | 442 | 195364 | 86350888 | 21.0238 | 7.6174 |
| 398 | 158404 | 63044792 | 19.9499 | 7.3558 | 443 | 196249 | 86938307 | 21.0476 | 7.6232 |
| 399 | 159201 | 63521199 | 19.9750 | 7.3619 | 444 | 197136 | 87528384 | 21.0713 | 7.6289 |
| 400 | 160000 | 64000000 | 20. | 7.3681 | 445 | 198025 | 88121125 | 21.0950 | 7.6346 |
| 401 | 160801 | 64481201 | 20.0250 | 7.3742 | 446 | 198916 | 88716536 | 21.1187 | 7.6403 |
| 402 | 161604 | 64964808 | 20.0499 | 7.3803 | 447 | 199809 | 89314623 | 21.1424 | 7.6460 |
| 403 | 162409 | 65450827 | 20.0749 | 7.3864 | 448 | 200704 | 89915392 | 21.1660 | 7.6517 |
| 404 | 163216 | 65939264 | 20.0998 | 7.3925 | 449 | 201601 | 90518849 | 21.1896 | 7.6574 |
| 405 | 164025 | 66430125 | 20.1246 | 7.3986 | 450 | 202500 | 91125000 | 21.2132 | 7.6631 |

SQUARES, CUBES, SQUARE ROOTS, AND CUBE ROOTS OF NUMBERS.—Continued

| No. | Square | Cube | Square root | Cube root | No. | Square | Cube | Square root | Cube root |
|-----|--------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----|--------|-----------|-------------|-----------|
| 451 | 203401 | 91733851 | 21.2368 | 7.6688 | 496 | 246016 | 122023936 | 22.2711 | 7.9158 |
| 452 | 204304 | 92345408 | 21.2603 | 7.6744 | 497 | 247009 | 122763473 | 22.2935 | 7.9211 |
| 453 | 205209 | 92959677 | 21.2838 | 7.6801 | 498 | 248004 | 123505992 | 22.3159 | 7.9264 |
| 454 | 206116 | 93576664 | 21.3073 | 7.6857 | 499 | 249001 | 124251499 | 22.3383 | 7.9317 |
| 455 | 207025 | 94196375 | 21.3307 | 7.6914 | 500 | 250000 | 125000000 | 22.3607 | 7.9370 |
| 456 | 207936 | 94818816 | 21.3542 | 7.6970 | 501 | 251001 | 125751501 | 22.3830 | 7.9423 |
| 457 | 208849 | 95443993 | 21.3776 | 7.7026 | 502 | 252004 | 126506008 | 22.4054 | 7.9476 |
| 458 | 209764 | 96071912 | 21.4009 | 7.7082 | 503 | 253009 | 127263527 | 22.4277 | 7.9528 |
| 459 | 210681 | 96702579 | 21.4243 | 7.7138 | 504 | 254016 | 128024064 | 22.4499 | 7.9581 |
| 460 | 211600 | 97336000 | 21.4476 | 7.7194 | 505 | 255025 | 128787625 | 22.4722 | 7.9634 |
| 461 | 212521 | 97972181 | 21.4709 | 7.7250 | 506 | 256036 | 129554216 | 22.4944 | 7.9686 |
| 462 | 213444 | 98611128 | 21.4942 | 7.7306 | 507 | 257049 | 130323843 | 22.5167 | 7.9739 |
| 463 | 214369 | 99252847 | 21.5174 | 7.7362 | 508 | 258064 | 131096512 | 22.5389 | 7.9791 |
| 464 | 215296 | 99897344 | 21.5407 | 7.7418 | 509 | 259081 | 131872229 | 22.5610 | 7.9843 |
| 465 | 216225 | 100544625 | 21.5639 | 7.7473 | 510 | 260100 | 132651000 | 22.5832 | 7.9896 |
| 466 | 217156 | 101194696 | 21.5870 | 7.7529 | 511 | 261121 | 133432831 | 22.6053 | 7.9948 |
| 467 | 218089 | 101847563 | 21.6102 | 7.7584 | 512 | 262144 | 134217728 | 22.6274 | 8. |
| 468 | 219024 | 102503232 | 21.6333 | 7.7639 | 513 | 263169 | 135005697 | 22.6495 | 8.0052 |
| 469 | 219961 | 103161709 | 21.6564 | 7.7695 | 514 | 264196 | 135796744 | 22.6716 | 8.0104 |
| 470 | 220900 | 103823000 | 21.6795 | 7.7750 | 515 | 265225 | 136590875 | 22.6936 | 8.0156 |
| 471 | 221841 | 104487111 | 21.7025 | 7.7805 | 516 | 266256 | 137388096 | 22.7156 | 8.0208 |
| 472 | 222784 | 105154048 | 21.7256 | 7.7860 | 517 | 267289 | 138188413 | 22.7376 | 8.0260 |
| 473 | 223729 | 105823817 | 21.7486 | 7.7915 | 518 | 268324 | 138991832 | 22.7596 | 8.0311 |
| 474 | 224676 | 106496424 | 21.7715 | 7.7970 | 519 | 269361 | 139798359 | 22.7816 | 8.0363 |
| 475 | 225625 | 107171875 | 21.7945 | 7.8025 | 520 | 270400 | 140608000 | 22.8035 | 8.0415 |
| 476 | 226576 | 107850176 | 21.8174 | 7.8079 | 521 | 271441 | 141420761 | 22.8254 | 8.0466 |
| 477 | 227529 | 108531333 | 21.8403 | 7.8134 | 522 | 272484 | 142236648 | 22.8473 | 8.0517 |
| 478 | 228484 | 109215352 | 21.8632 | 7.8188 | 523 | 273529 | 143055667 | 22.8692 | 8.0569 |
| 479 | 229441 | 109902239 | 21.8861 | 7.8243 | 524 | 274576 | 143877824 | 22.8910 | 8.0620 |
| 480 | 230400 | 110592000 | 21.9089 | 7.8297 | 525 | 275625 | 144703125 | 22.9129 | 8.0671 |
| 481 | 231361 | 111284641 | 21.9317 | 7.8352 | 526 | 276676 | 145531576 | 22.9347 | 8.0723 |
| 482 | 232324 | 111980168 | 21.9545 | 7.8406 | 527 | 277729 | 146363183 | 22.9565 | 8.0774 |
| 483 | 233289 | 112678587 | 21.9773 | 7.8460 | 528 | 278784 | 147197952 | 22.9783 | 8.0825 |
| 484 | 234256 | 113379904 | 22. | 7.8514 | 529 | 279841 | 148035889 | 23. | 8.0876 |
| 485 | 235225 | 114084125 | 22.0227 | 7.8568 | 530 | 280900 | 148877000 | 23.0217 | 8.0927 |
| 486 | 236196 | 114791256 | 22.0454 | 7.8622 | 531 | 281961 | 149721291 | 23.0434 | 8.0978 |
| 487 | 237169 | 115501303 | 22.0681 | 7.8676 | 532 | 283024 | 150568768 | 23.0651 | 8.1028 |
| 488 | 238144 | 116214272 | 22.0970 | 7.8730 | 533 | 284089 | 151419437 | 23.0868 | 8.1079 |
| 489 | 239121 | 116930169 | 22.1133 | 7.8784 | 534 | 285156 | 152273304 | 23.1084 | 8.1130 |
| 490 | 240100 | 117649000 | 22.1359 | 7.8837 | 535 | 286225 | 153130375 | 23.1301 | 8.1180 |
| 491 | 241081 | 118370771 | 22.1585 | 7.8891 | 536 | 287296 | 153990656 | 23.1517 | 8.1231 |
| 492 | 242064 | 119095488 | 22.1811 | 7.8944 | 537 | 288369 | 154854153 | 23.1733 | 8.1281 |
| 493 | 243049 | 119823157 | 22.2036 | 7.8998 | 538 | 289444 | 155720872 | 23.1948 | 8.1332 |
| 494 | 244036 | 120553784 | 22.2261 | 7.9051 | 539 | 290521 | 156590819 | 23.2164 | 8.1382 |
| 495 | 245025 | 121287375 | 22.2486 | 7.9105 | 540 | 291600 | 157464000 | 23.2379 | 8.1433 |

SQUARES, CUBES, SQUARE ROOTS, AND CUBE ROOTS OF NUMBERS.—*Continued*

| No. | Square | Cube | Square root | Cube root | No. | Square | Cube | Square root | Cube root |
|-----|--------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----|--------|-----------|-------------|-----------|
| 541 | 292681 | 158340421 | 23.2594 | 8.1483 | 586 | 343396 | 201230056 | 24.2074 | 8.3682 |
| 542 | 293764 | 159220088 | 23.2809 | 8.1533 | 587 | 344569 | 202262003 | 24.2281 | 8.3730 |
| 543 | 294849 | 160103007 | 23.3024 | 8.1583 | 588 | 345744 | 203297472 | 24.2487 | 8.3777 |
| 544 | 295936 | 160989184 | 23.3238 | 8.1633 | 589 | 346921 | 204336469 | 24.2693 | 8.3825 |
| 545 | 297025 | 161878625 | 23.3452 | 8.1683 | 590 | 348100 | 205379000 | 24.2899 | 8.3872 |
| 546 | 298116 | 162771336 | 23.3666 | 8.1733 | 591 | 349281 | 206425071 | 24.3105 | 8.3919 |
| 547 | 299209 | 163667323 | 23.3880 | 8.1783 | 592 | 350464 | 207474688 | 24.3311 | 8.3967 |
| 548 | 300304 | 164566592 | 23.4094 | 8.1833 | 593 | 351649 | 208527857 | 24.3516 | 8.4014 |
| 549 | 301401 | 165469149 | 23.4307 | 8.1882 | 594 | 352836 | 209584584 | 24.3721 | 8.4061 |
| 550 | 302500 | 166375000 | 23.4521 | 8.1932 | 595 | 354025 | 210644875 | 24.3926 | 8.4108 |
| 551 | 303601 | 167284151 | 23.4734 | 8.1982 | 596 | 355216 | 211708736 | 24.4131 | 8.4155 |
| 552 | 304704 | 168196608 | 23.4947 | 8.2031 | 597 | 356409 | 212776173 | 24.4336 | 8.4202 |
| 553 | 305809 | 169112377 | 23.5160 | 8.2081 | 598 | 357604 | 213847192 | 24.4540 | 8.4249 |
| 554 | 306916 | 170031464 | 23.5372 | 8.2130 | 599 | 358801 | 214921799 | 24.4745 | 8.4296 |
| 555 | 308025 | 170953875 | 23.5584 | 8.2180 | 600 | 360000 | 216000000 | 24.4949 | 8.4343 |
| 556 | 309136 | 171879616 | 23.5797 | 8.2229 | 601 | 361201 | 217081801 | 24.5153 | 8.4390 |
| 557 | 310249 | 172808693 | 23.6008 | 8.2278 | 602 | 362404 | 218167208 | 24.5357 | 8.4437 |
| 558 | 311364 | 173741112 | 23.6220 | 8.2327 | 603 | 363609 | 219256227 | 24.5561 | 8.4484 |
| 559 | 312481 | 174676879 | 23.6432 | 8.2377 | 604 | 364816 | 220348864 | 24.5764 | 8.4530 |
| 560 | 313600 | 175616000 | 23.6643 | 8.2426 | 605 | 366025 | 221445125 | 24.5967 | 8.4577 |
| 561 | 314721 | 176558481 | 23.6854 | 8.2475 | 606 | 367236 | 222545016 | 24.6171 | 8.4623 |
| 562 | 315844 | 177504328 | 23.7065 | 8.2524 | 607 | 368449 | 223648543 | 24.6374 | 8.4670 |
| 563 | 316969 | 178453547 | 23.7276 | 8.2573 | 608 | 369664 | 224755712 | 24.6577 | 8.4716 |
| 564 | 318096 | 179406144 | 23.7487 | 8.2621 | 609 | 370881 | 225866529 | 24.6779 | 8.4763 |
| 565 | 319225 | 180362125 | 23.7697 | 8.2670 | 610 | 372100 | 226981000 | 24.6982 | 8.4809 |
| 566 | 320356 | 181321496 | 23.7908 | 8.2719 | 611 | 373321 | 228099131 | 24.7184 | 8.4856 |
| 567 | 321489 | 182284263 | 23.8118 | 8.2768 | 612 | 374544 | 229220928 | 24.7386 | 8.4902 |
| 568 | 322624 | 183250432 | 23.8328 | 8.2816 | 613 | 375769 | 230346397 | 24.7588 | 8.4948 |
| 569 | 323761 | 184220009 | 23.8537 | 8.2865 | 614 | 376996 | 231475544 | 24.7790 | 8.4994 |
| 570 | 324900 | 185193000 | 23.8747 | 8.2913 | 615 | 378225 | 232608375 | 24.7992 | 8.5040 |
| 571 | 326041 | 186169411 | 23.8956 | 8.2962 | 616 | 379456 | 233744896 | 24.8193 | 8.5086 |
| 572 | 327184 | 187149248 | 23.9165 | 8.3010 | 617 | 380689 | 234885113 | 24.8395 | 8.5132 |
| 573 | 328329 | 188132517 | 23.9374 | 8.3059 | 618 | 381924 | 236029032 | 24.8596 | 8.5178 |
| 574 | 329476 | 189119224 | 23.9583 | 8.3107 | 619 | 383161 | 237176659 | 24.8797 | 8.5224 |
| 575 | 330625 | 190109375 | 23.9792 | 8.3155 | 620 | 384400 | 238328000 | 24.8998 | 8.5270 |
| 576 | 331776 | 191102976 | 24. | 8.3203 | 621 | 385641 | 239483061 | 24.9199 | 8.5316 |
| 577 | 332929 | 192100033 | 24.0208 | 8.3251 | 622 | 386884 | 240641848 | 24.9399 | 8.5362 |
| 578 | 334084 | 193100552 | 24.0416 | 8.3300 | 623 | 388129 | 241804367 | 24.9600 | 8.5408 |
| 579 | 335241 | 194104539 | 24.0624 | 8.3348 | 624 | 389376 | 242970624 | 24.9800 | 8.5453 |
| 580 | 336400 | 195112000 | 24.0832 | 8.3396 | 625 | 390625 | 244140625 | 25. | 8.5499 |
| 581 | 337561 | 196122941 | 24.1039 | 8.3443 | 626 | 391876 | 245314376 | 25.0200 | 8.5544 |
| 582 | 338724 | 197137368 | 24.1247 | 8.3491 | 627 | 393129 | 246491883 | 25.0400 | 8.5590 |
| 583 | 339889 | 198155287 | 24.1454 | 8.3539 | 628 | 394384 | 247673152 | 25.0599 | 8.5635 |
| 584 | 341056 | 199176704 | 24.1661 | 8.3587 | 629 | 395641 | 248858189 | 25.0799 | 8.5681 |
| 585 | 342225 | 200201625 | 24.1868 | 8.3634 | 630 | 396900 | 250047000 | 25.0998 | 8.5726 |

SQUARES, CUBES, SQUARE ROOTS, AND CUBE ROOTS OF NUMBERS.—Continued

| No. | Square | Cube | Square root | Cube root | No. | Square | Cube | Square root | Cube root |
|-----|--------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----|--------|-----------|-------------|-----------|
| 631 | 398161 | 251239591 | 25.1197 | 8.5772 | 676 | 456976 | 308915776 | 26. | 8.7764 |
| 632 | 399421 | 252435968 | 25.1396 | 8.5817 | 677 | 458329 | 310288733 | 26.0192 | 8.7807 |
| 633 | 400689 | 253636137 | 25.1595 | 8.5862 | 678 | 459684 | 311665752 | 26.0384 | 8.7850 |
| 634 | 401956 | 254840104 | 25.1794 | 8.5907 | 679 | 461041 | 313046839 | 26.0576 | 8.7893 |
| 635 | 403225 | 256047875 | 25.1992 | 8.5952 | 680 | 462400 | 314432000 | 26.0768 | 8.7937 |
| 636 | 404496 | 257259456 | 25.2190 | 8.5997 | 681 | 463761 | 315821241 | 26.0960 | 8.7980 |
| 637 | 405769 | 258474853 | 25.2389 | 8.6043 | 682 | 465124 | 317214568 | 26.1151 | 8.8023 |
| 638 | 407044 | 259694072 | 25.2587 | 8.6088 | 683 | 466489 | 318611987 | 26.1343 | 8.8066 |
| 639 | 408321 | 260917119 | 25.2784 | 8.6132 | 684 | 467856 | 320013504 | 26.1534 | 8.8109 |
| 640 | 409600 | 262144000 | 25.2982 | 8.6177 | 685 | 469225 | 321419125 | 26.1725 | 8.8152 |
| 641 | 410881 | 263374721 | 25.3180 | 8.6222 | 686 | 470596 | 322828856 | 26.1916 | 8.8194 |
| 642 | 412164 | 264609288 | 25.3377 | 8.6267 | 687 | 471969 | 324242703 | 26.2107 | 8.8237 |
| 643 | 413449 | 265847707 | 25.3574 | 8.6312 | 688 | 473344 | 325660672 | 26.2298 | 8.8280 |
| 644 | 414736 | 267089984 | 25.3772 | 8.6357 | 689 | 474721 | 327082769 | 26.2488 | 8.8323 |
| 645 | 416025 | 268336125 | 25.3969 | 8.6401 | 690 | 476100 | 328509000 | 26.2679 | 8.8366 |
| 646 | 417316 | 269586136 | 25.4165 | 8.6446 | 691 | 477481 | 329929371 | 26.2869 | 8.8408 |
| 647 | 418609 | 270840023 | 25.4362 | 8.6490 | 692 | 478864 | 331373888 | 26.3059 | 8.8451 |
| 648 | 419904 | 272097792 | 25.4558 | 8.6535 | 693 | 480249 | 332812557 | 26.3249 | 8.8493 |
| 649 | 421201 | 273359449 | 25.4755 | 8.6579 | 694 | 481636 | 334255384 | 26.3439 | 8.8536 |
| 650 | 422500 | 274625000 | 25.4951 | 8.6624 | 695 | 483025 | 335702375 | 26.3629 | 8.8578 |
| 651 | 423801 | 275894451 | 25.5147 | 8.6668 | 696 | 484416 | 337153536 | 26.3818 | 8.8621 |
| 652 | 425104 | 277167808 | 25.5343 | 8.6713 | 697 | 485809 | 338608873 | 26.4008 | 8.8663 |
| 653 | 426409 | 278445077 | 25.5539 | 8.6757 | 698 | 487204 | 340068392 | 26.4197 | 8.8706 |
| 654 | 427716 | 279726264 | 25.5734 | 8.6801 | 699 | 488601 | 341532099 | 26.4386 | 8.8748 |
| 655 | 429025 | 281011375 | 25.5930 | 8.6845 | 700 | 490000 | 343000000 | 26.4575 | 8.8790 |
| 656 | 430336 | 282300416 | 25.6125 | 8.6890 | 701 | 491401 | 344472101 | 26.4764 | 8.8833 |
| 657 | 431649 | 283593393 | 25.6320 | 8.6934 | 702 | 492804 | 345948408 | 26.4953 | 8.8875 |
| 658 | 432964 | 284890312 | 25.6515 | 8.6978 | 703 | 494209 | 347428927 | 26.5141 | 8.8917 |
| 659 | 434281 | 286191179 | 25.6710 | 8.7022 | 704 | 495616 | 348913664 | 26.5330 | 8.8959 |
| 660 | 435600 | 287496000 | 25.6905 | 8.7066 | 705 | 497025 | 350402625 | 26.5518 | 8.9001 |
| 661 | 436921 | 288804781 | 25.7099 | 8.7110 | 706 | 498436 | 351895816 | 26.5707 | 8.9043 |
| 662 | 438244 | 290117528 | 25.7294 | 8.7154 | 707 | 499849 | 353393243 | 26.5895 | 8.9085 |
| 663 | 439569 | 291434247 | 25.7488 | 8.7198 | 708 | 501264 | 354894912 | 26.6083 | 8.9127 |
| 664 | 440896 | 292754944 | 25.7682 | 8.7241 | 709 | 502681 | 356400829 | 26.6271 | 8.9169 |
| 665 | 442225 | 294079625 | 25.7876 | 8.7285 | 710 | 504100 | 357911000 | 26.6458 | 8.9211 |
| 666 | 443556 | 295408296 | 25.8070 | 8.7329 | 711 | 505521 | 359425431 | 26.6646 | 8.9253 |
| 667 | 444889 | 296740963 | 25.8263 | 8.7373 | 712 | 506944 | 360944128 | 26.6833 | 8.9295 |
| 668 | 446224 | 298077632 | 25.8457 | 8.7416 | 713 | 508369 | 362467097 | 26.7021 | 8.9337 |
| 669 | 447561 | 299418309 | 25.8650 | 8.7460 | 714 | 509796 | 363994344 | 26.7208 | 8.9378 |
| 670 | 448900 | 300763000 | 25.8844 | 8.7503 | 715 | 511225 | 365525875 | 26.7395 | 8.9420 |
| 671 | 450241 | 302111711 | 25.9037 | 8.7547 | 716 | 512656 | 367061696 | 26.7582 | 8.9462 |
| 672 | 451584 | 303464448 | 25.9230 | 8.7590 | 717 | 514089 | 368601813 | 26.7769 | 8.9503 |
| 673 | 452929 | 304821217 | 25.9422 | 8.7634 | 718 | 515524 | 370146232 | 26.7955 | 8.9545 |
| 674 | 454276 | 306182024 | 25.9615 | 8.7677 | 719 | 516961 | 371694959 | 26.8142 | 8.9587 |
| 675 | 455625 | 307546875 | 25.9808 | 8.7721 | 720 | 518400 | 373248000 | 26.8328 | 8.9628 |

SQUARES, CUBES, SQUARE ROOTS, AND CUBE ROOTS OF NUMBERS.—Continued

| No. | Square | Cube | Square root | Cube root | No. | Square | Cube | Square root | Cube root |
|-----|--------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----|--------|-----------|-------------|-----------|
| 721 | 519841 | 374805361 | 26.8514 | 8.9670 | 766 | 586756 | 449455096 | 27.6767 | 9.1498 |
| 722 | 521284 | 376367048 | 26.8701 | 8.9711 | 767 | 588289 | 451217663 | 27.6948 | 9.1537 |
| 723 | 522729 | 377933067 | 26.8887 | 8.9752 | 768 | 589824 | 452984832 | 27.7128 | 9.1577 |
| 724 | 524176 | 379503424 | 26.9072 | 8.9794 | 769 | 591361 | 454756609 | 27.7308 | 9.1617 |
| 725 | 525625 | 381078125 | 26.9258 | 8.9835 | 770 | 592900 | 456533000 | 27.7489 | 9.1657 |
| 726 | 527076 | 382657176 | 26.9444 | 8.9876 | 771 | 594441 | 458314011 | 27.7669 | 9.1696 |
| 727 | 528529 | 384240583 | 26.9629 | 8.9918 | 772 | 595984 | 460099648 | 27.7849 | 9.1736 |
| 728 | 529984 | 385828352 | 26.9815 | 8.9959 | 773 | 597529 | 461889917 | 27.8029 | 9.1775 |
| 729 | 531441 | 387420489 | 27. | 9. | 774 | 599076 | 463684824 | 27.8209 | 9.1815 |
| 730 | 532900 | 389017000 | 27.0185 | 9.0041 | 775 | 600625 | 465484375 | 27.8388 | 9.1855 |
| 731 | 534361 | 390617801 | 27.0370 | 9.0082 | 776 | 602176 | 467288576 | 27.8568 | 9.1894 |
| 732 | 535824 | 392223168 | 27.0555 | 9.0123 | 777 | 603729 | 469097433 | 27.8747 | 9.1933 |
| 733 | 537289 | 393832837 | 27.0740 | 9.0164 | 778 | 605284 | 470910952 | 27.8927 | 9.1973 |
| 734 | 538756 | 395446904 | 27.0924 | 9.0205 | 779 | 606841 | 472729139 | 27.9106 | 9.2012 |
| 735 | 540225 | 397065375 | 27.1109 | 9.0246 | 780 | 608400 | 474552000 | 27.9285 | 9.2052 |
| 736 | 541696 | 398688256 | 27.1293 | 9.0287 | 781 | 609961 | 476379541 | 27.9464 | 9.2091 |
| 737 | 543169 | 400315553 | 27.1477 | 9.0328 | 782 | 611524 | 478211768 | 27.9643 | 9.2130 |
| 738 | 544644 | 401947272 | 27.1662 | 9.0369 | 783 | 613089 | 480048687 | 27.9821 | 9.2170 |
| 739 | 546121 | 403583419 | 27.1846 | 9.0410 | 784 | 614656 | 481890304 | 28. | 9.2209 |
| 740 | 547600 | 405224000 | 27.2029 | 9.0450 | 785 | 616225 | 483736625 | 28.0179 | 9.2248 |
| 741 | 549081 | 406869021 | 27.2213 | 9.0491 | 786 | 617796 | 485587656 | 28.0357 | 9.2287 |
| 742 | 550564 | 408518488 | 27.2397 | 9.0532 | 787 | 619369 | 487443403 | 28.0535 | 9.2326 |
| 743 | 552049 | 410172407 | 27.2580 | 9.0572 | 788 | 620944 | 489303872 | 28.0713 | 9.2365 |
| 744 | 553536 | 411830784 | 27.2764 | 9.0613 | 789 | 622521 | 491169069 | 28.0891 | 9.2404 |
| 745 | 555025 | 413493625 | 27.2947 | 9.0654 | 790 | 624100 | 493039000 | 28.1069 | 9.2443 |
| 746 | 556516 | 415160936 | 27.3130 | 9.0694 | 791 | 625681 | 494913671 | 28.1247 | 9.2482 |
| 747 | 558009 | 416832723 | 27.3313 | 9.0735 | 792 | 627264 | 496793088 | 28.1425 | 9.2521 |
| 748 | 559504 | 418508992 | 27.3496 | 9.0775 | 793 | 628849 | 498677257 | 28.1603 | 9.2560 |
| 749 | 561001 | 420189749 | 27.3679 | 9.0816 | 794 | 630436 | 500566184 | 28.1780 | 9.2599 |
| 750 | 562500 | 421875000 | 27.3861 | 9.0856 | 795 | 632025 | 502459875 | 28.1957 | 9.2638 |
| 751 | 564001 | 423564751 | 27.4044 | 9.0896 | 796 | 633616 | 504358336 | 28.2135 | 9.2677 |
| 752 | 565504 | 425259008 | 27.4226 | 9.0937 | 797 | 635209 | 506261573 | 28.2312 | 9.2716 |
| 753 | 567009 | 426957777 | 27.4408 | 9.0977 | 798 | 636804 | 508169592 | 28.2489 | 9.2754 |
| 754 | 568516 | 428661064 | 27.4591 | 9.1017 | 799 | 638401 | 510082399 | 28.2666 | 9.2793 |
| 755 | 570025 | 430368875 | 27.4773 | 9.1057 | 800 | 640000 | 512000000 | 28.2843 | 9.2832 |
| 756 | 571536 | 432081216 | 27.4955 | 9.1098 | 801 | 641601 | 513922401 | 28.3019 | 9.2870 |
| 757 | 573049 | 433798093 | 27.5136 | 9.1138 | 802 | 643204 | 515849608 | 28.3196 | 9.2909 |
| 758 | 574564 | 435519512 | 27.5318 | 9.1178 | 803 | 644809 | 517781627 | 28.3373 | 9.2948 |
| 759 | 576081 | 437245479 | 27.5500 | 9.1218 | 804 | 646416 | 519718464 | 28.3549 | 9.2986 |
| 760 | 577600 | 438976000 | 27.5681 | 9.1258 | 805 | 648025 | 521660125 | 28.3725 | 9.3025 |
| 761 | 579121 | 440711081 | 27.5862 | 9.1298 | 806 | 649636 | 523606616 | 28.3901 | 9.3063 |
| 762 | 580644 | 442450728 | 27.6043 | 9.1338 | 807 | 651249 | 525557943 | 28.4077 | 9.3102 |
| 763 | 582169 | 444194947 | 27.6225 | 9.1378 | 808 | 652864 | 527514112 | 28.4253 | 9.3140 |
| 764 | 583696 | 445943744 | 27.6405 | 9.1418 | 809 | 654481 | 529475129 | 28.4429 | 9.3179 |
| 765 | 585225 | 447697125 | 27.6586 | 9.1458 | 810 | 656100 | 531441000 | 28.4605 | 9.3217 |

SQUARES, CUBES, SQUARE ROOTS, AND CUBE ROOTS OF NUMBERS.—Continued

| No. | Square | Cube | Square root | Cube root | No. | Square | Cube | Square root | Cube root |
|-----|--------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----|--------|-----------|-------------|-----------|
| 811 | 657721 | 533411731 | 28.4781 | 9.3255 | 856 | 732736 | 627222016 | 29.2575 | 9.4949 |
| 812 | 659344 | 535387328 | 28.4956 | 9.3294 | 857 | 734449 | 629422793 | 29.2746 | 9.4986 |
| 813 | 660969 | 537367797 | 28.5132 | 9.3332 | 858 | 736164 | 631628712 | 29.2916 | 9.5023 |
| 814 | 662596 | 539353144 | 28.5307 | 9.3370 | 859 | 737881 | 633839779 | 29.3087 | 9.5060 |
| 815 | 664225 | 541343375 | 28.5482 | 9.3408 | 860 | 739600 | 636056000 | 29.3258 | 9.5097 |
| 816 | 665856 | 543338496 | 28.5657 | 9.3447 | 861 | 741321 | 638277381 | 29.3428 | 9.5134 |
| 817 | 667489 | 545338513 | 28.5832 | 9.3485 | 862 | 743044 | 640503928 | 29.3598 | 9.5171 |
| 818 | 669124 | 547343432 | 28.6007 | 9.3523 | 863 | 744769 | 642735647 | 29.3769 | 9.5207 |
| 819 | 670761 | 549353259 | 28.6182 | 9.3561 | 864 | 746496 | 644972544 | 29.3939 | 9.5244 |
| 820 | 672400 | 551368000 | 28.6356 | 9.3599 | 865 | 748225 | 647214625 | 29.4109 | 9.5281 |
| 821 | 674041 | 553387661 | 28.6531 | 9.3637 | 866 | 749956 | 649461896 | 29.4279 | 9.5317 |
| 822 | 675684 | 555412248 | 28.6705 | 9.3675 | 867 | 751689 | 651714363 | 29.4449 | 9.5354 |
| 823 | 677329 | 557441767 | 28.6880 | 9.3713 | 868 | 753424 | 653972032 | 29.4618 | 9.5391 |
| 824 | 678976 | 559476224 | 28.7054 | 9.3751 | 869 | 755161 | 656234909 | 29.4788 | 9.5427 |
| 825 | 680625 | 561515625 | 28.7228 | 9.3789 | 870 | 756900 | 658503000 | 29.4958 | 9.5464 |
| 826 | 682276 | 563559976 | 28.7402 | 9.3827 | 871 | 758641 | 660776311 | 29.5127 | 9.5501 |
| 827 | 683929 | 565609283 | 28.7576 | 9.3865 | 872 | 760384 | 663054818 | 29.5296 | 9.5537 |
| 828 | 685584 | 567663552 | 28.7750 | 9.3902 | 873 | 762129 | 665338617 | 29.5466 | 9.5574 |
| 829 | 687241 | 569722789 | 28.7924 | 9.3940 | 874 | 763876 | 667627624 | 29.5635 | 9.5610 |
| 830 | 688900 | 571787000 | 28.8097 | 9.3978 | 875 | 765625 | 669921875 | 29.5804 | 9.5647 |
| 831 | 690561 | 573856191 | 28.8271 | 9.4016 | 876 | 767376 | 672221376 | 29.5973 | 9.5683 |
| 832 | 692224 | 575930368 | 28.8444 | 9.4053 | 877 | 769129 | 674526133 | 29.6142 | 9.5719 |
| 833 | 693889 | 578009537 | 28.8617 | 9.4091 | 878 | 770884 | 676836152 | 29.6311 | 9.5756 |
| 834 | 695556 | 580093704 | 28.8791 | 9.4129 | 879 | 772641 | 679151439 | 29.6479 | 9.5792 |
| 835 | 697225 | 582182875 | 28.8964 | 9.4166 | 880 | 774400 | 681472000 | 29.6648 | 9.5828 |
| 836 | 698896 | 584277056 | 28.9137 | 9.4204 | 881 | 776161 | 683797841 | 29.6816 | 9.5865 |
| 837 | 700569 | 586376253 | 28.9310 | 9.4241 | 882 | 777924 | 686128968 | 29.6985 | 9.5901 |
| 838 | 702244 | 588480472 | 28.9482 | 9.4279 | 883 | 779689 | 688465387 | 29.7153 | 9.5937 |
| 839 | 703921 | 590589719 | 28.9655 | 9.4316 | 884 | 781456 | 690807104 | 29.7321 | 9.5973 |
| 840 | 705600 | 592704000 | 28.9828 | 9.4354 | 885 | 783225 | 693154125 | 29.7489 | 9.6010 |
| 841 | 707281 | 594823321 | 29. | 9.4391 | 886 | 784996 | 695506456 | 29.7658 | 9.6046 |
| 842 | 708964 | 596947688 | 29.0172 | 9.4429 | 887 | 786769 | 697864103 | 29.7825 | 9.6082 |
| 843 | 710649 | 599077107 | 29.0345 | 9.4466 | 888 | 788544 | 700227072 | 29.7993 | 9.6118 |
| 844 | 712336 | 601211584 | 29.0517 | 9.4503 | 889 | 790321 | 702595369 | 29.8161 | 9.6154 |
| 845 | 714025 | 603351125 | 29.0689 | 9.4541 | 890 | 792100 | 704969000 | 29.8329 | 9.6190 |
| 846 | 715716 | 605495736 | 29.0861 | 9.4578 | 891 | 793881 | 707347971 | 29.8496 | 9.6226 |
| 847 | 717409 | 607645423 | 29.1033 | 9.4615 | 892 | 795664 | 709732288 | 29.8664 | 9.6262 |
| 848 | 719104 | 609800192 | 29.1204 | 9.4652 | 893 | 797449 | 712121957 | 29.8831 | 9.6298 |
| 849 | 720801 | 611960049 | 29.1376 | 9.4690 | 894 | 799236 | 714516984 | 29.8998 | 9.6334 |
| 850 | 722500 | 614125000 | 29.1548 | 9.4727 | 895 | 801025 | 716917375 | 29.9166 | 9.6370 |
| 851 | 724201 | 616295051 | 29.1719 | 9.4764 | 896 | 802816 | 719323136 | 29.9333 | 9.6406 |
| 852 | 725904 | 618470208 | 29.1890 | 9.4801 | 897 | 804609 | 721734273 | 29.9500 | 9.6442 |
| 853 | 727609 | 620650477 | 29.2062 | 9.4838 | 898 | 806404 | 724150792 | 29.9666 | 9.6477 |
| 854 | 729316 | 622835864 | 29.2233 | 9.4875 | 899 | 808201 | 726572699 | 29.9833 | 9.6513 |
| 855 | 731025 | 625026375 | 29.2404 | 9.4912 | 900 | 810000 | 729000000 | 30. | 9.6549 |

SQUARES, CUBES, SQUARE ROOTS, AND CUBE ROOTS OF NUMBERS.—Continued

| No. | Square | Cube | Square root | Cube root | No. | Square | Cube | Square root | Cube root |
|-----|--------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----|--------|-----------|-------------|-----------|
| 901 | 811801 | 731432701 | 30.0167 | 9.6585 | 916 | 894916 | 846590536 | 30.7571 | 9.8167 |
| 902 | 813604 | 733870808 | 30.0333 | 9.6620 | 947 | 896809 | 849278123 | 30.7734 | 9.8201 |
| 903 | 815409 | 736314327 | 30.0500 | 9.6656 | 948 | 898704 | 851971392 | 30.7896 | 9.8236 |
| 904 | 817216 | 738763264 | 30.0666 | 9.6692 | 949 | 900601 | 854670349 | 30.8058 | 9.8270 |
| 905 | 819025 | 741217625 | 30.0832 | 9.6727 | 950 | 902500 | 857375000 | 30.8221 | 9.8305 |
| 906 | 820836 | 743677416 | 30.0998 | 9.6763 | 951 | 904401 | 860085351 | 30.8383 | 9.8339 |
| 907 | 822649 | 746142643 | 30.1164 | 9.6799 | 952 | 906304 | 862801408 | 30.8545 | 9.8374 |
| 908 | 824464 | 748613312 | 30.1330 | 9.6834 | 953 | 908209 | 865523177 | 30.8707 | 9.8408 |
| 909 | 826281 | 751089429 | 30.1496 | 9.6870 | 954 | 910116 | 868250664 | 30.8869 | 9.8443 |
| 910 | 828100 | 753571000 | 30.1662 | 9.6905 | 955 | 912025 | 870983875 | 30.9031 | 9.8477 |
| 911 | 829921 | 756058031 | 30.1828 | 9.6941 | 956 | 913936 | 873722816 | 30.9192 | 9.8511 |
| 912 | 831744 | 758550528 | 30.1993 | 9.6976 | 957 | 915849 | 876467493 | 30.9354 | 9.8546 |
| 913 | 833569 | 761048497 | 30.2159 | 9.7012 | 958 | 917764 | 879217912 | 30.9516 | 9.8580 |
| 914 | 835396 | 763551944 | 30.2324 | 9.7047 | 959 | 919681 | 881974079 | 30.9677 | 9.8614 |
| 915 | 837225 | 766060875 | 30.2490 | 9.7082 | 960 | 921600 | 884736000 | 30.9839 | 9.8648 |
| 916 | 839056 | 768575296 | 30.2655 | 9.7118 | 961 | 923521 | 887503681 | 31. | 9.8683 |
| 917 | 840889 | 771095213 | 30.2820 | 9.7153 | 962 | 925444 | 890277128 | 31.0161 | 9.8717 |
| 918 | 842724 | 773620632 | 30.2985 | 9.7188 | 963 | 927369 | 893056347 | 31.0322 | 9.8751 |
| 919 | 844561 | 776151559 | 30.3150 | 9.7224 | 964 | 929296 | 895841344 | 31.0483 | 9.8785 |
| 920 | 846400 | 778688000 | 30.3315 | 9.7259 | 965 | 931225 | 898632125 | 31.0644 | 9.8819 |
| 921 | 848241 | 781229961 | 30.3480 | 9.7294 | 966 | 933156 | 901428696 | 31.0805 | 9.8854 |
| 922 | 850084 | 783777448 | 30.3645 | 9.7329 | 967 | 935089 | 904231063 | 31.0966 | 9.8888 |
| 923 | 851929 | 786330467 | 30.3809 | 9.7364 | 968 | 937024 | 907039232 | 31.1127 | 9.8922 |
| 924 | 853776 | 788889024 | 30.3974 | 9.7400 | 969 | 938961 | 909853209 | 31.1288 | 9.8956 |
| 925 | 855625 | 791453125 | 30.4138 | 9.7435 | 970 | 940900 | 912673000 | 31.1448 | 9.8990 |
| 926 | 857476 | 794022776 | 30.4302 | 9.7470 | 971 | 942841 | 915498611 | 31.1609 | 9.9024 |
| 927 | 859329 | 796597983 | 30.4467 | 9.7505 | 972 | 944784 | 918330048 | 31.1769 | 9.9058 |
| 928 | 861184 | 799178752 | 30.4631 | 9.7540 | 973 | 946729 | 921167317 | 31.1929 | 9.9092 |
| 929 | 863041 | 801765089 | 30.4795 | 9.7575 | 974 | 948676 | 924010424 | 31.2090 | 9.9126 |
| 930 | 864900 | 804357000 | 30.4959 | 9.7610 | 975 | 950625 | 926859375 | 31.2250 | 9.9160 |
| 931 | 866761 | 806954491 | 30.5123 | 9.7645 | 976 | 952576 | 929714176 | 31.2410 | 9.9194 |
| 932 | 868624 | 809557568 | 30.5287 | 9.7680 | 977 | 954529 | 932574833 | 31.2570 | 9.9227 |
| 933 | 870489 | 812166237 | 30.5450 | 9.7715 | 978 | 956484 | 935441352 | 31.2730 | 9.9261 |
| 934 | 872356 | 814780504 | 30.5614 | 9.7750 | 979 | 958441 | 938313739 | 31.2890 | 9.9295 |
| 935 | 874225 | 817400375 | 30.5778 | 9.7785 | 980 | 960400 | 941192000 | 31.3050 | 9.9329 |
| 936 | 876096 | 820025856 | 30.5941 | 9.7819 | 981 | 962361 | 944076141 | 31.3209 | 9.9363 |
| 937 | 877969 | 822656953 | 30.6105 | 9.7854 | 982 | 964324 | 946966168 | 31.3369 | 9.9396 |
| 938 | 879844 | 825293672 | 30.6268 | 9.7889 | 983 | 966289 | 949862087 | 31.3528 | 9.9430 |
| 939 | 881721 | 827936019 | 30.6431 | 9.7924 | 984 | 968256 | 952763904 | 31.3688 | 9.9464 |
| 940 | 883600 | 830584000 | 30.6594 | 9.7959 | 985 | 970225 | 955671625 | 31.3847 | 9.9497 |
| 941 | 885481 | 833237621 | 30.6757 | 9.7993 | 986 | 972196 | 958585256 | 31.4006 | 9.9531 |
| 942 | 887364 | 835896888 | 30.6920 | 9.8028 | 987 | 974169 | 961504803 | 31.4166 | 9.9565 |
| 943 | 889249 | 838561807 | 30.7083 | 9.8063 | 988 | 976144 | 964430272 | 31.4325 | 9.9598 |
| 944 | 891136 | 841232384 | 30.7246 | 9.8097 | 989 | 978121 | 967361669 | 31.4484 | 9.9632 |
| 945 | 893025 | 843908625 | 30.7409 | 9.8132 | 990 | 980100 | 970299000 | 31.4643 | 9.9666 |

SQUARES, CUBES, SQUARE ROOTS, AND CUBE ROOTS OF NUMBERS.—*Continued*

| No. | Square | Cube | Square root | Cube root | No. | Square | Cube | Square root | Cube root |
|-----|--------|-----------|-------------|-----------|------|---------|------------|-------------|-----------|
| 991 | 982081 | 973242271 | 31.4802 | 9.9699 | 996 | 992016 | 988047936 | 31.5595 | 9.9866 |
| 992 | 984064 | 976191488 | 31.4960 | 9.9733 | 997 | 994009 | 991026973 | 31.5753 | 9.9900 |
| 993 | 986049 | 979146657 | 31.5119 | 9.9766 | 998 | 996004 | 994011992 | 31.5911 | 9.9933 |
| 994 | 988036 | 982107784 | 31.5278 | 9.9800 | 999 | 998001 | 997002999 | 31.6070 | 9.9967 |
| 995 | 990025 | 985074875 | 31.5436 | 9.9833 | 1000 | 1000000 | 1000000000 | 31.6228 | 10. |

CHAPTER XIII

LEVERS

90. Types of Machines.—All machines consist of one or more of the three fundamental types of machines—the Lever, the Cord, and the Inclined Plane or Wedge. Any piece of mechanism can be proved to be of one or more of these types. Pulleys, gears, and cranks will be shown to be forms of Levers; belts and chains come under the type called the Cord; while screws, worms, and cams are forms of Inclined Planes. They are all used to transmit power from one place to another and to modify it, as desired.

91. The Lever.—The lever is probably the most used and the simplest type of machine. We are all familiar with it in its simplest forms, such as crow bars, shears, pliers, tongs, and the numerous simple levers found on machine tools.

A lever is a rigid rod or bar so arranged as to be capable of turning about a fixed point. This fixed point about which the lever turns is called the *Fulcrum*. In Fig. 37 the fulcrum is



FIG. 37.

represented by the small triangular block F . The position of this fulcrum determines the effect which the force P applied at one end has toward lifting the weight W at the other end. If F is close to W , a comparatively small force P may be able to raise the weight W , but if F is moved away from W and placed close to P , then a greater force will be required at P . If F is in the middle, P and W will be just equal.

In every lever there are two opposing tendencies: first, that of the load or weight W tending to descend; and second, that of the force P tending to raise W . The ability of W to descend or to resist being lifted depends on two things—its weight and its distance from the fulcrum F . The product of these two is the measure of the tendency of W to descend. This product is

called, in books on mechanics, *the Moment*. Likewise, the force P has a moment, which is the product of the force P and the distance from P to the fulcrum F . If the force and the weight just balance each other, their moments are equal.

The length from P to F is called the *force arm* and the length from W to F , the *weight arm*. Then, for balance, we have the equation:

$$\text{Force} \times \text{force arm} = \text{Weight} \times \text{weight arm}$$

If we let P stand for the force

a stand for the force arm

W stand for the weight

and b stand for the weight arm

as shown in Figs. 39, 40, and 41, we will have the formula

$$P \times a = W \times b$$

Although the force and weight are really *balanced* when this formula is fulfilled, still we use the formula for calculating the forces necessary to *lift* weights. The very slightest increase in the force above that necessary for balance will cause W to rise and, therefore, we can say practically that P will lift W if

$$P = \frac{W \times b}{a}$$

If it is the length a that is wanted, we can see that P would lift W when

$$a = \frac{W \times b}{P}$$

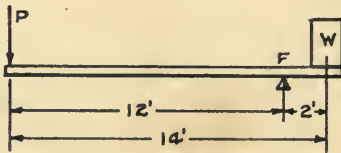


FIG. 38.

Example:

We have a lever 14 ft. long, with the fulcrum placed 2 ft. from the end, as shown in Fig. 38; how much force must we exert to lift 1800 lb.? In this problem a is 12 ft., b is 2 ft., and W is 1800 lb.

$$P \times a = W \times b$$

$$P \times 12 = 1800 \times 2 = 3600$$

Then, if $P \times 12$ (or $12 \times P$) is 3600

$$P \text{ will be } 3600 \div 12$$

$$P = 3600 \div 12 = 300 \text{ lb., Answer.}$$

It will be seen that the relation between force, weight, force arm, and weight arm, can be written as an inverse proportion.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Force} : \text{weight} &= \text{weight arm} : \text{force arm} \\ &\text{or} \\ P : W &= b : a \end{aligned}$$

This form of expressing the relation is not generally as useful as the other form, $P \times a = W \times b$. It is very useful, however, in cases where neither the force arm nor weight arm are known.

Example:

If a man wanted to lift a 750 lb. weight by means of a 12 ft. timber used as a lever, where would he place the fulcrum so that his whole weight of 150 lb. would just raise it?

$$\begin{aligned} P : W &= b : a \\ 150 : 750 &= b : a \\ 150 : 750 &= 1 : 5 \\ b : a &= 1 : 5 \\ a &= \frac{5}{6} \text{ of } 12 = 10 \text{ ft.} \\ b &= \frac{1}{6} \text{ of } 12 = 2 \text{ ft.} \end{aligned}$$

Explanation: The total length of the timber (12 ft.) is the sum of a and b (see Fig. 39). We can find the ratio of b to a which is the same as $P:W$ and reduces to 1:5. If the ratio is 1:5, then the whole length is 6 parts of which a is 5 parts and b , 1 part. Hence $a=10$ ft. and $b=2$ ft., and the fulcrum must be placed 2 ft. from the weight.

92. Three Classes of Levers.—Levers are divided into three kinds or classes according to the relative positions of the force, fulcrum, and weight.

Those shown so far are of the first class, Fig. 39, in which the fulcrum is between the force and the weight. The weight is lifted by pushing down at P .

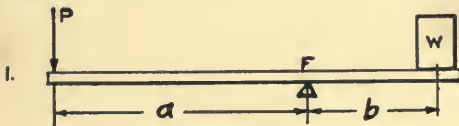


FIG. 39.

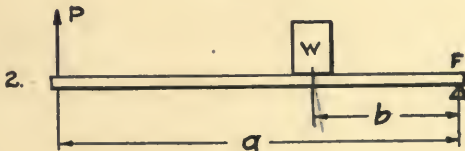


FIG. 40.

In the second class, Fig. 40, the weight is between the fulcrum and the force, and the weight is lifted by pulling up at P .

In the third class, Fig. 41, the force P is between the weight and the fulcrum and, therefore, P must be greater than the load that it lifts. The weight is lifted by an upward force at P .

In all these types the same rule holds that:

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{Force} \times \text{force arm} = \text{weight} \times \text{weight arm} \\ \text{or} \\ P \times a = W \times b \end{array}$$

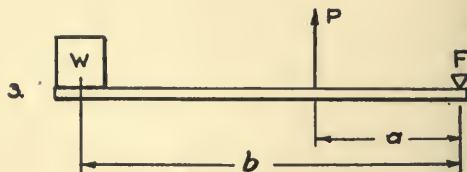


FIG. 41.

Particular attention should be given to the fact that the force arm and weight arm are always measured from the fulcrum. In levers of class 2, the force arm is the entire length of the lever. In class 3, the force arm is shorter than the weight arm. This type may be seen on the safety valves of many boilers and is used so that a small weight can balance a considerable pressure at P .

Quite often there appear to be two weights, or two forces, on a lever, and it is difficult to decide which to designate as the force and which as the weight. It really makes no difference which we call the force and which the weight; the relations between them would be the same in any case.

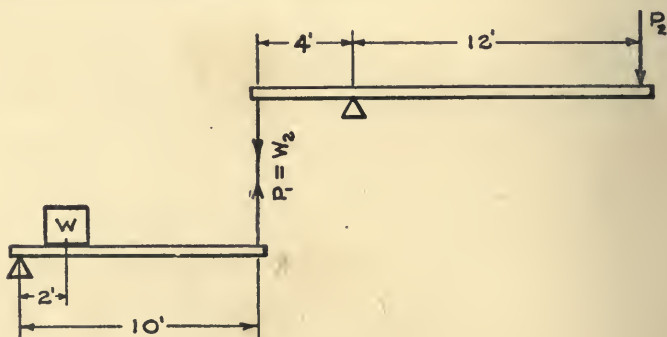


FIG. 42.

93. Compound Levers.—We frequently meet with compound levers; but problems concerning them are easily reduced to repeated cases of single levers, the force of one lever corresponding to the weight of the next, etc. To illustrate this we will solve the following example:

Example:

We wish to lift 8000 lb. with a compound lever as shown in Fig. 42, the first one being 10 ft. long with the weight 2 ft. from the end; the second 16 ft. long with the fulcrum 4 ft. from the end; what will be the necessary force, P_2 ?

$$P \times a = W \times b$$

$$P_1 \times 10 = 8000 \times 2$$

$$P_1 = \frac{16000}{10} = 1600 \text{ lb.}$$

$$W_2 = P_1 = 1600 \text{ lb.}$$

$$P_2 \times a = W_2 \times b$$

$$P_2 \times 12 = 1600 \times 4$$

$$P_2 = \frac{6400}{12} = 533\frac{1}{3} \text{ lb., Answer.}$$

Explanation: Taking the first, or lower lever, we find it to be an example of the second class. W has a weight arm b of 2 ft. The force has an arm equal to the whole length of the lever, or 10 ft. The necessary force on the end of this lever we find to be 1600 lb.

The second lever must pull upward through the connection with a force of 1600 lb. In other words, the 8000 lb. weight on the first lever is equivalent to a 1600 lb. weight on the short end of the second lever. The first lever pulls downward the same amount that the second pulls up, or $P_1 = W_2$. Having this 1600 as the weight, we find that a force of 533 $\frac{1}{3}$ lb. is needed on the end of the second lever.

94. Mechanical Advantage.—The ratio of the weight to the force is often called the Mechanical Advantage of the lever; this ratio is equal to the force arm \div the weight arm. In the compound lever of Fig. 42 the M. A. (mechanical advantage) of the first lever equals $10 \div 2$ or 5; of the second, $12 \div 4$ or 3; the M. A. of a compound lever is equal to the product of the M. A. of the separate single levers; hence, of the given compound lever the M. A. is 5×3 or 15. This means that a 1 lb. force will lift 15 lb.; 10 lb. will lift 150; or 100 lb. will lift 1500. The force multiplied by the M. A. gives the weight that can be lifted, or the weight divided by the M. A. gives the necessary force. In the case shown in Fig. 42, the mechanical advantage is 15 and consequently the necessary force is $8000 \div 15 = 533\frac{1}{3}$ lb.

If the mechanical advantage of a lever is 10, then 1 lb. will lift 10 lb., or 800 lb. will lift 8000 lb., etc.; but it must be remembered that the 1 lb. or the 800 lb. must travel 10 times as far as the 10 lb. or the 8000 lb.

If a lever has a mechanical advantage of 10, the force must travel 10 times as far as it lifts the weight, and consequently a lever effects no saving in *work*. Work is the product of force, or weight, times the distance moved, and is the same for either end of the lever. It is similar to carrying a lot of castings to the top floor of a building. If I carry half of them at a time, I must make two trips; if I carry one-fourth of them at a time, I must make four trips. The lighter the load, the more trips I must make. The work done is the same whatever way I carry them

and is equal to the product of the total weight times the height to which the load must be carried.

95. The Wheel and Axle.—This is a name given in mechanics to the modification of levers that enables them to be rotated continuously. Fig. 43 shows the principle of this: By wrapping a belt or rope around each of the two circular bodies, we find that the pulls in the cords are in inverse proportion to the radii of the circles. A little consideration shows that the wheel and axle may easily be studied as a force, P , with lever arm R , equal to the radius of the wheel; and a weight, W , with a lever arm r , equal to the radius of the axle. Two pulleys on a countershaft

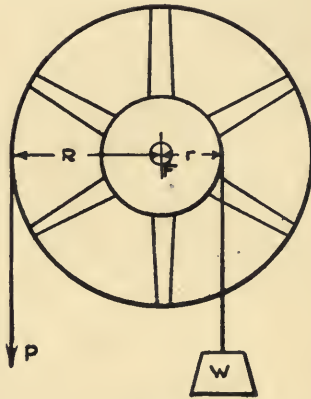


FIG. 43.

might be likened to a lever in the same way. The belt which drives the countershaft furnishes the force P . The radius of this pulley is the force arm. The radius of the other countershaft pulley, which transmits the power to the machine, is the weight arm and the pull in this belt is the weight. Gears also are levers that can be rotated continuously. The simplest example of the use of the axle is probably the windlass, which we see used for hoisting, house-moving, etc. See Figs. 48 and 50.

A geared windlass, such as shown in Fig. 50, is a case of compound levers. The crank and pinion form the first lever and the load on the gear teeth is transmitted to the teeth of the larger gear and becomes the force of the other lever, which consists of the large gear and the drum.

Example:

A geared windlass, such as shown in Fig. 50, has a crank 20 in. long; the small gear is 6 in. in diameter, the large gear is 30 in. in diameter, and the diameter of the drum is 6 in.

What load could be raised by a man exerting a force of 25 lb. on the crank?

$$\begin{aligned}
 6 \div 2 &= 3 \text{ in., radius of pinion} \\
 20 \div 3 &= 6\frac{2}{3}, \text{ M. A. of crank and pinion} \\
 30 \div 2 &= 15 \text{ in., radius of gear} \\
 6 \div 2 &= 3 \text{ in., radius of drum} \\
 15 \div 3 &= 5, \text{ M. A. of gear and drum} \\
 6\frac{2}{3} \times 5 &= 33\frac{1}{3} \text{ in., total mechanical advantage} \\
 25 \times 33\frac{1}{3} &= 833 + \text{ lb., Answer.}
 \end{aligned}$$

The solution of this problem might be shortened by writing all the work in a single equation:

$$\frac{25 \times 20 \times \frac{30}{2}}{\frac{6}{2} \times \frac{6}{2}} = \frac{25 \times 20 \times 15}{3 \times 3} = 833 + \text{ lb., Answer.}$$

If we do not know the sizes of the gears in inches, but know the numbers of teeth, we can figure that the mechanical advantage of the pair of gears is the ratio of the numbers of teeth. In such a case with a hoist as shown in Fig. 50, we would first find the mechanical advantage of a simple windlass with the crank attached directly to the drum; then find the M. A. of the pair of gears, and by multiplying these two quantities together we would get the mechanical advantage of the entire hoist.

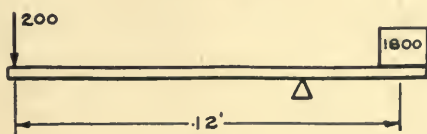
PROBLEMS

FIG. 44.

161. The lever shown in Fig. 44 is 12 ft. long. Where should the fulcrum be placed so that a weight of 200 lb. will lift a weight of 1800 lb.?

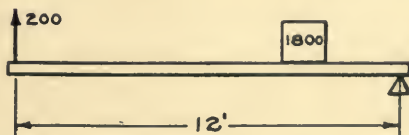


FIG. 45.

162. In Fig. 45 where should the weight of 1800 lb. be placed so that it can be lifted by a force of 200 lb.?

163. Fig. 46 shows a safety valve V loaded with a 50 lb. weight at W . Find the total steam pressure on the bottom of V necessary to lift the valve.

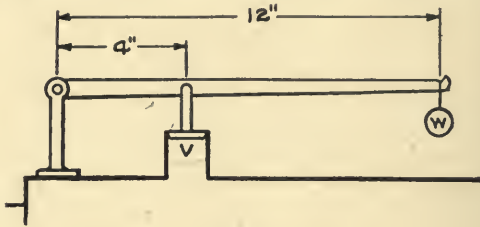


FIG. 46.

164. From the result of problem 163, find the steam pressure per square inch if V is $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diameter on the bottom where exposed to the steam.

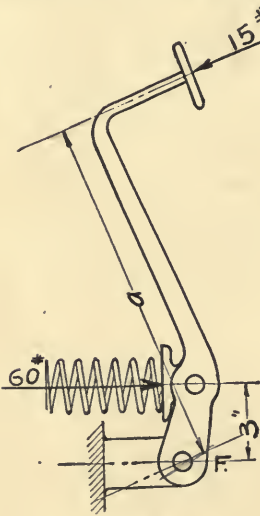


FIG. 47.

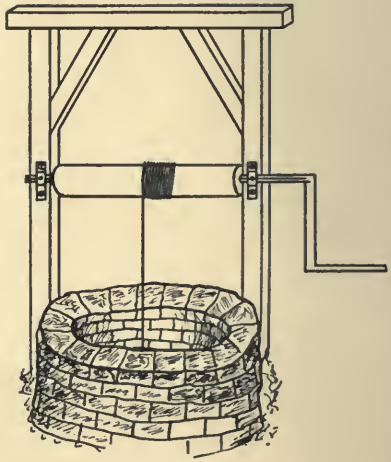


FIG. 48.

165. Fig. 47 shows the clutch pedal for an automobile. What must be the length of the power arm a in order that a foot pressure of 15 lb. can open the clutch against a spring pressure of 60 lb. having an arm of 3 in.?

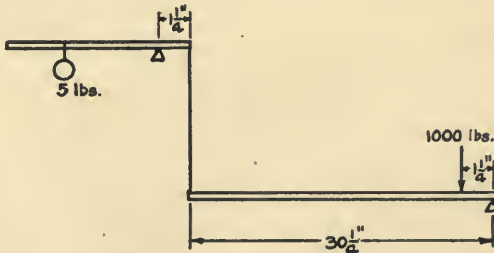


FIG. 49.

166. Fig. 48 shows an old fashioned windlass for raising water. If the crank is 15 in. long, and the drum is 5 in. in diameter, what pressure would be needed on the crank to raise a pail of water weighing 30 lb.?

167. Fig. 49 represents in an elementary way the levers of a pair of platform scales. How far from the fulcrum must the 5 lb. weight be placed to balance the 1000 lb. weight located as shown?

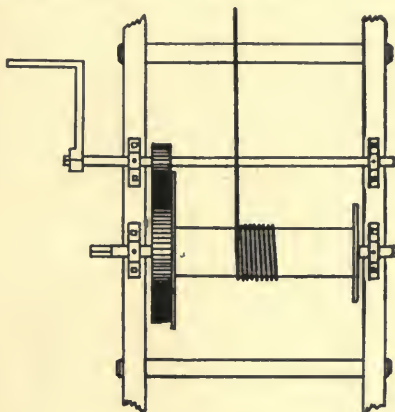


FIG. 50.

168. The hoist of Fig. 50 has an 18 in. crank; the drum is 10 in. in diameter; the diameter of the large gear is 30 in., and of the small gear 6 in. What weight can be raised by a force of 25 lb. on the crank?

CHAPTER XIV

TACKLE BLOCKS

96. **Types of Blocks.**—When a heavy weight is to be raised or moved through any considerable distance, either a windlass, such as described in Chapter XIII, or tackle blocks can be used. Referring to the figures in this chapter, the revolving part is called the Pulley or Sheave; the framework surrounding the pulleys is called the Block and, as generally used, includes both the frame and the sheaves contained in it.

In Fig. 51 we have a single pulley which serves merely to give a change of direction. There is no mechanical advantage in a single fixed pulley such as this. The pull on the rope at P is transmitted around the pulley and supports W on the other side. We can look at the pulley in this case as a lever with equal arms. P on one end must equal W on the other end. Such a block would be used solely for the convenience it affords, since it is usually easier to pull down than up.

In Fig. 52 the pull P is in the same direction that W is to be moved and is only one-half of W . As explained in Art. 94, the mechanical advantage of a machine can be obtained by comparing the distances moved by the force and the weight. If a force must move five times as far as it lifts the weight, then the mechanical advantage is 5, and the force is one-fifth of the weight. In Fig. 52 the mechanical advantage is 2. This can be seen by raising W a certain distance. The rope on each side will be slacked this same distance and, therefore, P must be drawn up twice this distance in order to remove the slack. Since P moves twice as far as W , the force P will be one-half of W , and the mechanical advantage will be 2.

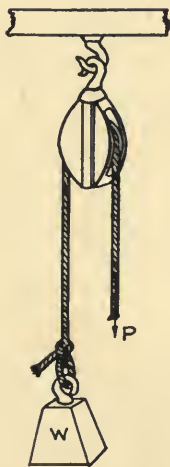


FIG. 51.



FIG. 52.

In Fig. 53 we have merely added, to the device of Fig. 52, a fixed block above to change the direction of P . It makes no change in the relation of P and W , except as to direction.

In Fig. 54 we have two pulleys in the fixed block and two in the movable block. Other cases might have even more pulleys, but the principle is the same, and a general rule for calculating their mechanical advantages will be worked out for all cases. Proceeding as before, let us imagine that W and the movable block of Fig. 54 are lifted 1 ft. The four ropes supporting W will each be slacked 1 ft., and it will be necessary to move P 4 ft. to remove this slack. Hence, the mechanical advantage of this system is 4, and P is $\frac{1}{4}$ of W , or W is 4 times P .

In general, we can say that the mechanical advantage is equal to the number of ropes supporting the movable block and the load. The best way to find the mechanical advantage is to draw a sketch of the blocks and to count the number of ropes that are pulling on the movable block. This number represents the mechanical advantage.

Whenever convenient, it is best to use as the movable block the one from which the free end of the rope runs. This means that P will pull in the same direction that W is to be moved. The

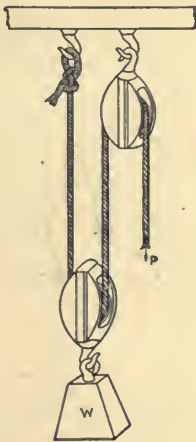


FIG. 53.



FIG. 54.

mechanical advantage is greater by 1 if P is pulling in the direction of motion. Notice in Fig. 54 that, if we turned these blocks around and pulled the other way, fastening W to what is in the figure the fixed block, the mechanical advantage would be 5 instead of 4.

In all problems where there is any doubt, draw a rough sketch and count the number of ropes pulling on the movable block (see Fig. 55).

Example :

How great a weight can be lifted by a pull of 150 lb. with a pair of pulley blocks, one being a three sheave and the other a two sheave block? Calculate, first, using the three sheave as the movable block and, second, using the two sheave block as the movable one.

Explanation: To avoid confusion, the sheaves are drawn one above the other, instead of parallel. The free end of the rope must run from the three sheave block. Starting from *P*, we wind the rope in and find that the inner end must be fastened to the two sheave block. We count the ropes pulling on each block and find that, with the three sheave block as the movable one, the mechanical advantage is 6, and the weight lifted would be

$$150 \times 6 = 900 \text{ lb., First Answer.}$$

With the two sheave block as the movable one, the mechanical advantage is 5 and the weight would be

$$150 \times 5 = 750 \text{ lb., Second Answer.}$$

In practice, about 60% of these theoretical weights would be raised, the rest being lost in overcoming friction. Likewise, to lift a certain load, the actual pull required will be about $\frac{1.00}{6.0}$ or $1\frac{2}{3}$ of the theoretical pull.

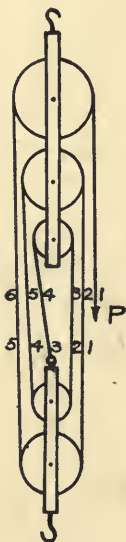


FIG. 55.

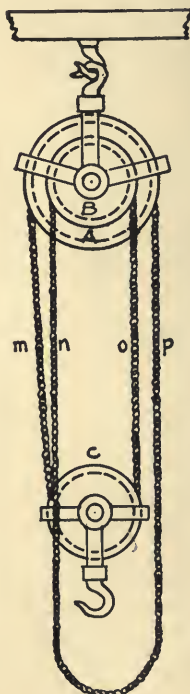


FIG. 56.

97. Differential Pulleys.—In lifting heavy weights by hand, a very satisfactory apparatus to use is a Differential Hoist. This is a very simple and cheap apparatus but it is not very efficient and is, therefore, not to be recommended for continuous use.

The pulleys are arranged as shown in Fig. 56. In the fixed block are two pulleys, A and B, A being somewhat larger than B.

These pulleys, *A* and *B*, are fastened solidly together and rotate as one about a fixed axis; the pulley *C* is in the movable block. An endless chain passes over the pulleys as shown, the rims of the pulleys being grooved and fitted with lugs to prevent the chain from slipping. The loop *np* hangs free and is the pulling loop.

From the figure it is easily seen that, if we pull down on *p* until pulley *A* is turned once around, the branch *m* will be *shortened* a length equal to the circumference of *A*. Since *B* is attached to *A*, it also will turn once around and the branch *o* will be *lengthened* a distance equal to the circumference of *B*.

Hence, the loop *mo* will be shortened by an amount equal to the difference of the circumferences of *A* and *B*; and the pulley *C* will rise one-half this amount.

We can express the difference in the distances moved by *m* and *o* as

$$\pi \times D - \pi \times d \text{ or } \pi \times (D - d)$$

where *D* and *d* represent the diameters of large and small pulleys, *A* and *B*. Hence *C* will move up one-half of this or $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\pi \times (D - d)$. To cause this motion of *C* upward, the chain *p* was moved a distance of $\pi \times D$.

The mechanical advantage of the hoist is obtained by dividing the motion of *P* by the motion of *W*.

$$\text{Mech. Adv.} = \frac{\pi \times D}{\frac{1}{2}\pi \times (D - d)}$$

This can be simplified by cancelling π out of both numerator and denominator of the fraction, leaving

$$\text{Mech. Adv.} = \frac{D}{\frac{1}{2} \text{ of } (D - d)}$$

This formula might be written as a rule in the following words: "The mechanical advantage of a differential hoist is obtained by dividing the diameter of the larger pulley in the upper block by half the difference between the diameters of the larger and smaller pulleys."

A differential hoist can actually lift about 30% of the theoretical load with a given pull; that is, the *efficiency* is about 30%. Likewise, to lift a given weight will require about $\frac{100}{30}$ or $3\frac{1}{3}$

times the theoretical force. In other words, the actual force must be such that the 30% that is really effective will equal the theoretical force.

Example :

Calculate the actual pull required to lift 600 lb. with a differential hoist having 10 and 8 in. pulleys and an efficiency of 30%.

$$\begin{aligned} D &= 10 \text{ in.} \\ d &= 8 \text{ in.} \\ D - d &= 2 \text{ in.} \\ \frac{1}{2} \text{ of } (D - d) &= 1 \text{ in.} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Mech. Adv.} = \frac{D}{\frac{1}{2} \text{ of } (D - d)} = \frac{10}{1} = 10$$

$$600 \div 10 = 60 \text{ lb. theoretical pull}$$

$$60 \div .30 = 60 \times \frac{100}{30} = 200 \text{ lb. actual pull.}$$

Explanation: In this case the letters D and d of the formula are 10 in. and 8 in., and we find the M. A. to be 10. It should, therefore, only require a force of 60 lb. to raise the 600 lb. weight. But we find that this type of hoist has only an efficiency of 30%, that is, it only does 30% of what we might expect it to do from our theories. Then to lift 600 lb. will require a force such that 30% of it will be 60 lb. This necessary force is 200 lb.

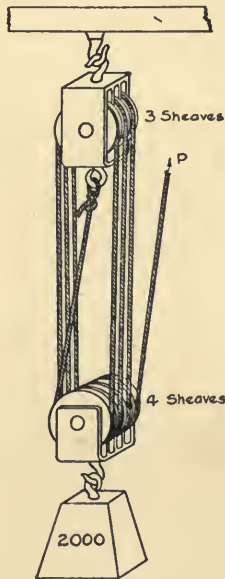


FIG. 57

PROBLEMS

169. A weight of 2000 lb. is to be lifted with a four sheave and three sheave pair of blocks, as shown in Fig. 57. The four sheave is used as the movable block. Neglecting friction and assuming each man to be capable of pulling 125 lb., how many men are necessary?

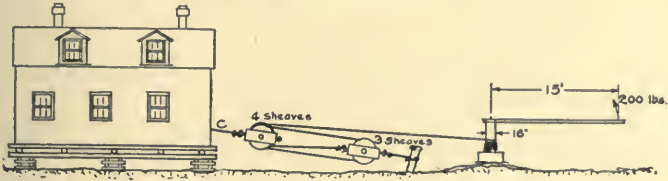


FIG. 58.

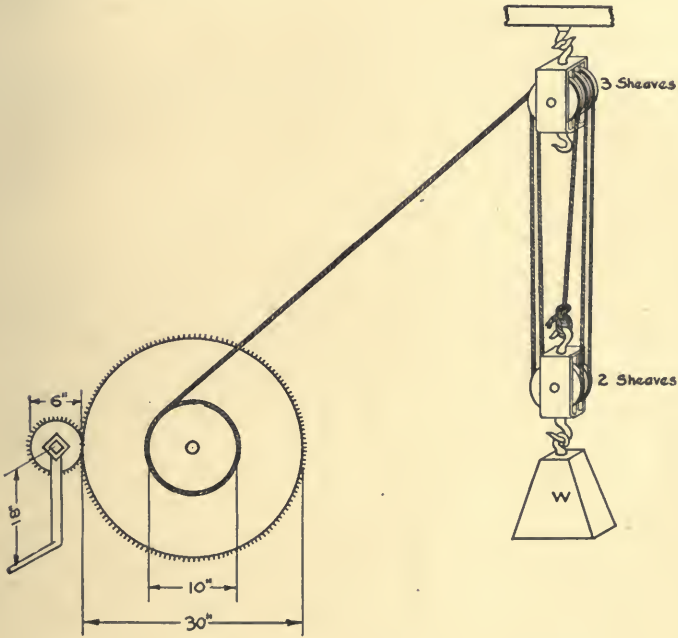


FIG. 59.

170. A windlass and tackle blocks, as shown in Fig. 58, are used for moving a house. If the team can exert a steady pull of 200 lb. at the end of the sweep, find the theoretical pull on the house. Also find the actual pull on the house if the efficiency of the whole mechanism is 65%.

171. Draw a sketch of a pair of blocks, each having 3 pulleys, and indicate which should be the movable block in order to secure the greatest mechanical advantage. What would the mechanical advantage be?

172. When the geared windlass of the dimensions shown in Fig. 59 is used with the pair of pulley blocks, find the weight at W that can be lifted by a force of 25 lb. on the crank.

173. A differential hoist has pulleys $7\frac{1}{2}$ in. and 6 in. in diameter. We attach a weight of 200 lb. to the hoist and find that a pull of 58 lb. is required to raise the weight.

- (a) Find the theoretical force required to raise 200 lb. with this hoist.
- (b) From this and the force actually required, calculate the efficiency of the hoist.

174. Three men pull 70 lb. apiece on a pair of pulley blocks, two sheaves above and one below. The single block is movable. Find the weight that can be lifted:

- (a) Neglecting friction;
- (b) Assuming that 40% of the work is lost in friction.

175. A load of 2 tons is to be lifted with a differential hoist. The pulleys are 12 in. and $10\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diameter.

- (a) What is the theoretical pull required to lift the load?
- (b) What is the actual pull required, if the efficiency of the hoist is 30%?

CHAPTER XV

THE INCLINED PLANE AND SCREW

98. **The Use of Inclined Planes.**—An Inclined Plane is a surface which slopes or is inclined from the horizontal. Any one who has had experience in raising heavy bodies from one level to another knows that inclined planes are very useful for such work. The Wedge is a form of an inclined plane, the powerful effect of which in splitting wood, quarrying stone, aligning machinery, and performing many other heavy duties is well known. The inclined plane, like the lever and the tackle block, enables us to lift a heavy weight with a smaller force.

99. **Theory of the Inclined Plane.**—The work done in moving a body up an inclined plane is merely the work of raising the body vertically. If we skid an engine base from the shop floor onto a flat car, the work accomplished is the raising of the base from the floor level to the car level, and is the same as if it was raised straight up by a crane, or by tackle blocks. The effect of the long incline is similar to that of a long force arm on a lever. It enables the force doing the work to use a greater distance, and hence the force will be smaller than the weight raised.

Neglecting friction or, in other words, supposing bodies to be perfectly smooth and hard, no work is done in moving the bodies

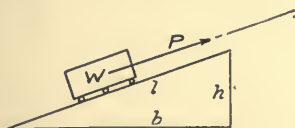
in a horizontal direction; hence the work done upon a body when it is moved equals the weight of the body times the vertical height to which it is raised. In studying the theory of the inclined plane, we find that the force generally acts in one of two directions in raising the body: either parallel to the incline or parallel to the horizontal base.

In Case I (Fig. 60) the force P is exerted along the incline, and, in raising the weight to the top, will act through a distance l . Meanwhile, it will raise W a distance h . Consequently, the mechanical advantage will be $\frac{l}{h}$.

If we remember that the work put in equals the work got out of a machine (neglecting what is lost in friction) we see that we have the formula

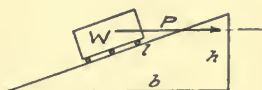
$$P \times l = W \times h$$

To sum up, when the force is exerted parallel to the surface of the inclined plane, the force times the length of the inclined plane equals the weight times the vertical height through which



I. FORCE P PARALLEL TO THE INCLINED SURFACE.

FIG. 60.



II. FORCE P PARALLEL TO THE BASE.

FIG. 61.

the weight is raised by the plane; or the mechanical advantage equals the length of the inclined surface divided by the height. If the weight to be raised is great as compared with the force available, a comparatively long incline must be used to give the necessary mechanical advantage.

In Case II (Fig. 61) the force acts parallel to the base of the inclined plane; that is, along the horizontal. This case is not often found in this elementary form, but is seen in jack screws, in worm gearing, in wedges, and in cams, all of which are modifications of inclined planes. When the force acts parallel to the base, the work expended by it is the product of the force times the length of the base; the work accomplished is, as before, the product of the weight times the height.

$$P \times b = W \times h$$

$$\text{Mechanical advantage} = \frac{b}{h}$$

A comparison of these formulas with those for Case I shows that the mechanical advantage is greatest where the force P is exerted along the incline, as in Case I, because l , the length of the incline or the hypotenuse of a right triangle, is greater than b , the length of the base.

There may be other cases where the force acts in some other direction, but they are seldom seen in practice.

100. The Wedge.—The Wedge consists of two inclined planes placed base to base, the force acting parallel to the base, as shown in Fig. 62, where the horizontal center line of the wedge is

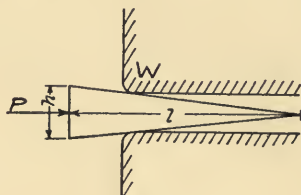


FIG. 62.

the common base of the two inclined planes. Usually the wedge is moved instead of the object to be raised, but the effect is the same and the force relations are the same as if the object itself were being moved up a stationary incline. In Fig. 62 it will be seen that the weight W will be raised a distance h when the wedge is driven a distance l . The work expended in driving the wedge is $P \times l$; the work accomplished in raising the weight is $W \times h$; and, neglecting friction, these are equal, or

$$P \times l = W \times h$$

From this we see that the mechanical advantage of the wedge is:

$$\text{Mechanical advantage} = \frac{l}{h}$$

The relation of P and W might, if desired, be written as a proportion, as follows:

$$P : W = h : l$$

Example :

Fig. 63 shows an adjustable pillow block for a Corliss engine, the bearing being raised or lowered by means of the wedge underneath. If the weight of the shaft and the fly-wheel upon this bearing is 6000 lb., and the wedge has a taper of 1 in. per foot of length, what pressure must be exerted on the wedge by the screw S in raising the shaft?

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Mech. Adv.} &= 12 \\ 6000 \div 12 &= 500 \text{ lb. } \textit{Answer.} \end{aligned}$$

Explanation: If the taper of the wedge is 1 in. in 12 in., then a motion of 1 ft. would raise the bearing 1 in.; or a motion of 1 in. in the wedge would raise the bearing $\frac{1}{12}$ in. Hence, the Mech. Adv. of the wedge is 12 and $P = \frac{W}{12} = 500$ lb.

Note.—There would also be required, in addition to this 500 lb., a force sufficient to overcome the friction on the top and bottom of the wedge, which is neglected in this solution.

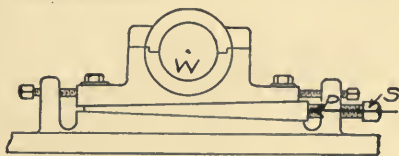


FIG. 63.

101. The Jack Screw.—A screw is nothing but an inclined plane which, instead of being straight, is wrapped around or cut into a round rod or bar. Turning the screw gives the same effect as giving a straight push on an inclined plane or wedge.

When we raise an object with a jack screw, such as shown in Fig. 64, the weight presses down on the screw and, consequently,

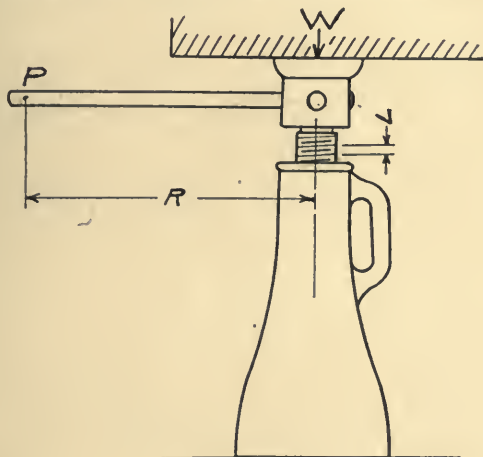


FIG. 64.

is borne by the threads (which are the inclined planes). The threads are advanced and the weight is raised by a pull (which we will call P) on the end of the rod whose length is marked R . The distance the weight W is moved for one revolution of the screw equals the lead of the screw expressed as a fraction of an inch. The lead of a screw is the distance it advances lengthwise in one turn or revolution. The force P moves through a distance

equal to the circumference of a circle whose radius is the length of the handle; if we represent the length of the handle or lever by R , then the distance traversed by P in one revolution is $\pi \times 2 \times R$. If we let the letter L represent the lead of the screw then we will have the work accomplished in one revolution of the screw = $W \times L$. Meanwhile, the work expended in doing it

$$= P \times \pi \times 2 \times R.$$

Assuming that there is no friction in the screw, we have

$$P \times \pi \times 2 \times R = W \times L$$

$$\text{or Mech. Adv.} = \frac{\text{Distance } P \text{ moves}}{\text{Distance } W \text{ is raised}} = \frac{\pi \times 2 \times R}{L}$$

If stated in words, these formulas would read: "The force multiplied by the circumference of the circle through which it moves equals the weight multiplied by the lead of the screw."

"The mechanical advantage of a jack screw equals the circumference of the circle through which the force moves divided by the lead of the screw" (the amount the screw advances in one turn).

Example:

With a $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. jack screw having 3 threads per inch and a pull of 50 lb. at a radius of 18 in., calculate:

- (a) The theoretical load that can be lifted by the screw;
 (b) The actual load if the efficiency of the screw is 18%.

$$(a) \text{ Mech. Adv.} = \frac{\pi \times 2 \times R}{L}$$

$$R = 18 \text{ in. and } L = \frac{1}{3} \text{ in.}$$

Hence,

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Mech. Adv.} &= \frac{3.1416 \times 2 \times 18}{\frac{1}{3}} \\ &= \frac{113.1}{\frac{1}{3}} = 339 \end{aligned}$$

$$W = 339 \times 50 = 16950 \text{ lb., Answer.}$$

$$(b) 18\% \text{ of } 16950 = 3051 \text{ lb., Answer.}$$

Explanation: If there are 3 threads per inch, the lead is $\frac{1}{3}$ in., and if the radius is 18 in., we have the Mech. Adv. = 339.3. In theory then we should be able to lift $50 \text{ lb.} \times 339 = 16950 \text{ lb.}$ with this screw. But a screw has considerable friction and for this reason only 18% of the energy expended in this case is effective, the remaining 82% being all lost in friction. The actual weight lifted is, therefore, only 18% of 16950 lb. or 3051 lb.

102. Efficiencies.—In explaining the machines of this chapter and of Chapters XIII and XIV, it was assumed that no work is lost in friction within the machines. In a properly mounted lever there is little energy lost. In a tackle block the loss depends on

the size of the pulleys as compared with the size of the rope and on the nature of the pulley bearings. The efficiency may vary from 60 to 95%. The more pulleys there are, the lower will be the efficiency, because each bend in the rope and each pulley means a loss in friction.

With inclined planes, the efficiency may vary all the way from 0 to nearly 100%. It will be lowest if the weight is merely slid on the plane and will be much higher if wheels or rollers are used.

In any machine, if the weight will start back of its own accord when the force is removed, the friction is less than 50% and the efficiency is greater than 50%. If the weight will not start back, the efficiency is less than 50%. This can be shown as follows: Of the force applied to a machine, part of it is absorbed in overcoming the friction within the machine. The balance goes through the machine and is effective in accomplishing the work to be done. Of the whole force applied, the per cent which this effective force represents is called the *Efficiency*. If the efficiency is less than 50%, it shows that the friction absorbs more than half of the total force and, therefore, that the friction is greater than the effective force. Now, suppose we had a simple machine such as a jack-screw, being used to raise a weight. If the applied force is removed, the friction will remain the same, but will now act to hold the weight from going back. If the friction is sufficient to hold the weight, it must at least equal the effective or theoretical force required to raise the weight. Therefore, if a machine does not run backward when the force is removed, the friction must be *more* than one-half of the total force required to raise the weight, and the effective force must be *less* than one-half of this total force. Hence, the efficiency in such a case is less than 50%. A jack-screw will not go down of its own accord when the force is removed and therefore its efficiency is less than 50%. In reality, for the usual dimensions of screws, it has been found to be only from 15 to 20%. Mr. Wilfred Lewis has derived, from experiment, a simple formula which gives the average efficiency for a jack-screw under ordinary conditions.

$$E = \frac{L}{L + D}$$

in which E is the efficiency, as a decimal,

where L is the lead of the screw,

and D is the diameter of the screw.

Example :

Find the probable efficiency of the screw given in the example under Article 101.

$$L = \frac{1}{3} \text{ in.}, \text{ and } D = 1\frac{1}{2} \text{ in.}$$

$$E = \frac{.33}{.33 + 1.5} = .18 +$$

$$E = 18\%, \text{ Answer.}$$

One can get an approximate idea of the efficiency of any machine by observing, as before explained, whether or not it will run backward of its own accord when the force is removed. This will tell whether the efficiency is above or below 50%. If it is above 50% and a considerable force is required to keep the weight from going back, then the efficiency is high. If, however, a very slight pull will hold it from going back, then the efficiency is not very much above 50%. If we find the efficiency to be under 50% but find that only a very small pull will start the weight down, then the efficiency is not far under 50%. On the other hand, if it seems as if almost as great a force is required to lower the weight as to raise it, this signifies that the efficiency of the machine is extremely low.

PROBLEMS

176. An engine weighing 5 tons is to be loaded onto a car, the floor of which is 6 ft. from the ground. If 16 ft. timbers are used for the runway, find the pull necessary to draw the engine up the slope, neglecting friction.

177. How many pounds must a locomotive exert to pull a train of 50 cars, each weighing 50 tons, up a grade of 3 in. in 100 ft.?

178. A building is to be raised by means of 4 jack-screws; the screws are 2 in. in diameter, with 4 threads to the inch. The lever is 20 in. long and a 30 lb. force is required on each handle. Calculate the theoretical weight which the four screws should lift under these conditions.

179. Calculate the probable efficiency of these jack-screws from Lewis' formula and estimate the probable weight of the building.

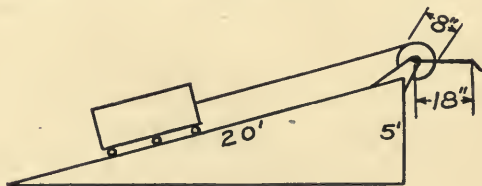


FIG. 65.

180. A windlass with an axle 8 in. in diameter and crank 18 in. long is used in connection with an inclined plane 20 ft. long and 5 ft. high, as shown in Fig. 65. Neglecting friction, what weight can be pulled up the slope with a force of 150 lb. on the crank?

CHAPTER XVI

WORK, POWER, AND ENERGY; HORSE-POWER OF BELTING

103. Work.—Whenever a force causes a body to move, work is done. Unless the body is moved, no work is accomplished. A man may push against a heavy casting for hours and, unless he moves it, he does no work, no matter how tired he may feel at the end of the time. It is evident that there are two factors to be considered in measuring work—*force* and *distance*. In the study of levers, tackle blocks, and inclined planes we dealt with the problem of work. In any of these machines the work accomplished in lifting a weight is measured by the product of the weight and the distance it is moved. The work expended or put into the machine to accomplish this is the product of the force exerted times the distance through which this force must act. We found that, if we neglect the work lost in friction, the work put into a machine is equal to the work accomplished by it. The actual difference between the work put in and the work accomplished is the amount that is lost in friction. The following expressions may make these relations clearer:

Work lost in Friction = Work put in – Work got out.

$$\text{Efficiency} = \frac{\text{Work got out}}{\text{Work put in}}$$

104. Unit of Work.—The unit by which work is measured is called the *Foot-pound*. This is the work done in overcoming a resistance of one pound through a distance of 1 ft.; that is, if a weight of 1 lb. is lifted 1 ft., the work done is equal to 1 foot-pound. All work is measured by this standard. The work in foot-pounds is the product of the force in pounds and the distance in feet through which it acts. In lifting a weight vertically, the resistance, and hence, the force that must be exerted, is equal to the weight itself in pounds. The work done is the product of the weight times the vertical distance that it is raised. If a weight of 80 lb. is lifted a distance of 4 ft., the work done is 80×4 or 320 foot-pounds. It would require this same amount of work to lift 40 lb. 8 ft., or to lift 20 lb. 16 ft.

When a body is moved horizontally, the only resistance to be overcome is the friction. When a team of horses pulls a loaded wagon, the only resistances which it must overcome are the friction between the wheels and the axles, and the resistance on the tires caused by the unevenness of the road.

The work necessary to pump a certain amount of water is the weight of the water times the height through which it is lifted or pumped (plus, of course, the work lost in friction in the pipes). The work necessary to hoist a casting is the weight of the casting times the height to which it is lifted. The work done by a belt is the effective pull of the belt times the distance in feet which the belt travels. The work done in hoisting an elevator is the weight of the cage and of the load it carries times the height of the lift. Numerous other illustrations of work will suggest themselves to the student.

105. Power.—Power is the *rate* of doing work; that is, in calculating power the time required to do a certain number of foot-pounds of work is considered. If 10,000 lb. are lifted 7 ft. the *work* done is 70,000 foot-pounds, regardless of how long it takes. But, if one of two machines can do this in one-half the time that the other machine requires, then the first machine has twice the *power* of the second.

The engineer's standard of power is the *Horse-power*, which may be defined as the ability to do 33,000 *foot-pounds of work per minute*. The horse-power required to perform a certain amount of work is found by dividing the foot-pounds done *per minute* by 33,000. If an engine can do 1,980,000 foot-pounds in a minute, its horse-power would be $1,980,000 \div 33,000 = 60$. An engine that can raise 66,000 lb. to a height of 10 ft. in 1 minute will do 66,000 lb. $\times 10$ ft. = 660,000 foot-pounds per minute, and this will equal $\frac{660,000}{33,000} = 20$ horse-power. If another engine takes 4 minutes to do this same amount of work, it is only one-fourth as powerful; the work done per minute will be $\frac{660,000}{4} = 165,000$ foot-pounds per minute; and its horse-power is $\frac{165,000}{33,000} = 5$ horse-power.

Example :

An electric crane lifts a casting weighing 3 tons to a height of 20 ft. from the floor in 30 seconds; what is the horse-power used?

$$3 \text{ tons} = 6000 \text{ lbs.}$$

$$6000 \text{ lb.} \times 20 \text{ ft.} = 120,000 \text{ foot-pounds done.}$$

$$120,000 \text{ foot-pounds done in 30 seconds} =$$

$$240,000 \text{ foot-pounds per 1 minute.}$$

$$\frac{240,000}{33,000} = 7.27 \text{ horse-power used.}$$

106. Horse-power of Belting.—A belt is an apparatus for the transmission of power from one shaft to another. The driving pulley exerts a certain pull in the belt and this pull is transmitted by the belt and exerted on the rim of the driven pulley.

The power transmitted by any belt depends on two things—the effective pull of the belt tending to turn the wheel, and the speed with which the belt travels. From the preceding pages, it is easily seen that these include the three items necessary to measure *power*. The pull of the belt is the *force*. The speed, given in feet per minute, includes both *distance* and *time*. Force, distance and time are the three items necessary for the measurement of power.

The total pull that a belt will stand depends on its width and thickness. It should be wide enough and heavy enough to stand for a reasonable time the greatest tension put upon it. This is, of course, the tension on the driving side. This tension, however, does not represent the force tending to turn the pulley. The force tending to turn the pulley (or the Effective Pull, as it is called) is the difference in tension between the tight and the slack sides of the belt.

The effective pull that can be allowed in a belt depends primarily on the width, thickness, and strength of the leather, or whatever material the belt is made of. Besides, we must consider that every time a belt causes trouble from breaking or becoming loose, it means a considerable loss in time of the machine, of the men who are using it, and of the men required to make the repairs and, therefore, it should not be loaded as heavily as might otherwise be allowed. Leather belts are called “single,” “double,” “triple,” or “quadruple,” according to whether they are made of one, two, three, or four thicknesses of leather. Good practice allows an effective pull of 35 lb. in a single leather belt per inch of width. In a double belt a pull of 70 lb. per inch of width may be allowed. The pull times the width gives the total effective pull or the *force* transmitted by the belt.

The force times the velocity, or speed, of the belt in feet per minute will give the foot-pounds transmitted by it in 1 minute. One horse-power is a rate of 33,000 foot-pounds per minute; hence, the horse-power of a belt is obtained by dividing the foot-pounds transmitted by it per minute by 33,000. The velocity of the belt is calculated from the diameter and revolutions per minute of either one of the pulleys over which the belt

travels, as explained in Chapter VII. From these considerations, the formula for the horse-power that a belt will transmit may be written

$$H = \frac{P \times W \times V}{33000}$$

where H = horse-power

P = effective pull allowed per inch of width

W = width in inches

V = velocity in feet per minute

Stated in words, this formula would read as follows: "The horse-power that may be transmitted by a belt is found by multiplying together the allowable pull per inch of width of the belt, the width of the belt in inches, and the velocity of the belt in feet per minute and then dividing this product by 33,000.

Example:

Find the horse-power that should be carried by a 12-in. double leather belt, if one of the pulleys is 14 in. in diameter and runs 1100 R. P. M.

$$P = 70 \text{ lb.}$$

$$W = 12 \text{ in.}$$

$$V = \pi \times \frac{14}{12} \times 1100$$

$$= 4032 \text{ ft. per min.}$$

$$H = \frac{P \times W \times V}{33000}$$

$$= \frac{70 \times 12 \times 4032}{33000}$$

$$= 102 + \text{ horse-power, Answer.}$$

Explanation: To get the horse-power, we must first find the values of P , W , and V . We will take P as 70 lb. since this is a double belt. W is given, 12 in. V , the velocity, is obtained by multiplying the circumference of the pulley by the R. P. M., which gives us 4032. Multiplying these three together gives 3,386,880 foot-pounds per minute, and dividing by 33,000 we have 102 + as the horse-power that this belt might be required to carry.

107. Widths of Belts.—It is possible, also, to develop a formula with which to calculate the width of belt required to transmit a certain horse-power at a given velocity.

One horse-power is 33,000 foot-pounds per minute. Then the given number of horse-power multiplied by 33,000 gives the number of foot-pounds to be transmitted per minute.

$$\text{Foot-pounds per minute} = 33000 \times H$$

If we know the velocity in feet per minute, we can divide the foot-pounds per minute by the velocity; the quotient will be the force or the effective pull in the belt.

$$\text{Force} = \frac{33000 \times H}{V}$$

Now the force can be divided by the allowable pull per inch of width of belt. The result will be the necessary width.

$$W = \frac{33000 \times H}{P \times V}$$

Stated in words, this formula would read: "To obtain the width of belt necessary for a certain horse-power; multiply the horse-power by 33,000 and divide by the product of the allowable pull per inch of width of belt times the velocity of the belt in feet per minute."

Example :

Find the width of a single belt to transmit 10 horse-power at a speed of 2000 ft. per minute.

$$\begin{aligned} H &= 10 \\ V &= 2000 \\ P &= 35 \end{aligned}$$

$$W = \frac{33000 \times H}{P \times V}$$

$$= \frac{33000 \times 10}{35 \times 2000} = \frac{33}{7} = 4\frac{5}{7} \text{ in.}$$

Use 5 in. belt, *Answer.*

Explanation: We have given the horse-power and the velocity, and we know that for a single belt a pull of 35 lb. per inch is allowable. This data is all that is needed to calculate the width, which comes out $4\frac{5}{7}$ in. The next larger standard width is 5 in., so that is the size that would be used.

108. Rules for Belting. 1. *Belt Thickness.*—It is generally advisable to use single belting in all cases where one or both pulleys are under 12 in. in diameter, and double belting on pulleys 12 in. or larger. Triple and quadruple belts are used only for main drives where considerable power is to be transmitted and where a single or double belt would have an excessive width. A triple belt should not be run on a pulley less than 20 in. in diameter, nor a quadruple belt on a pulley less than 30 in. in diameter.

2. *Tension per Inch of Width.*—An effective pull of 35 lb. per inch of width of belt is allowable for single belts. For double belts an effective pull of 70 lb. per inch is allowable unless the belt is used over a pulley less than 12 in. in diameter, in which case only 50 lb. per inch should be allowed. A prominent manufacturer of rubber belting recommends 33 lb. per inch of width of belt for 4-ply belts and 43 lb. for 6-ply rubber belts.

3. *Belt Speeds.*—The most efficient speed for belts to run is from 4000 to 4500 ft. per minute. Belts will not hug the pulley and therefore will slip badly if run at a speed of over one mile per minute. These figures are seldom reached in machine shops.

Belts for machine tool drives run from 1000 to 2000 ft. per minute, while main driving belts for line shafts are more often run about 3000 ft. per minute. On wood-working tools we find higher speeds, usually 4000 ft. per minute or over.

4. *Distance between Centers.*—The best distance to have between the centers of shafts to be connected by belting is 20 to 25 ft. For narrow belts and small pulleys this distance should be reduced.

5. *Arrangement of Pulleys.*—It is desirable that the angle of the belt with the floor should not exceed 45 degrees; that is, the belt should be nearer horizontal than vertical. Fig. 66 shows



FIG. 66.



FIG. 67.

the effect of having a belt nearly vertical. Any sag in the belt causes it to drop away from the lower pulley and lose its grip on it. Fig. 67 shows the best arrangement. Have the belt somewhere near horizontal and have the tight side of the belt underneath, if possible. This will increase the wrap of the belt around the pulleys. If the lower side is the loose side, the wrap will be decreased by the sag.

It is also desirable, whenever possible, to arrange the shafting and machinery so that the belts will run in opposite directions from the shaft, as shown in Fig. 68. This arrangement balances somewhat the belt pulls, and reduces the friction and wear in the bearings.

For belts which are to be shifted, the pulley faces should be flat; all other pulleys should have the faces crowned (high in the center) about $\frac{3}{16}$ in. per foot of width.

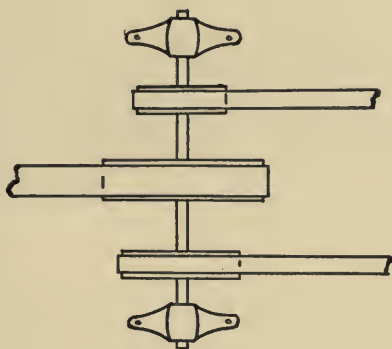


FIG. 68.

6. *Grain and Flesh Sides.*—The grain side of the leather is the side from which the hair is removed. It is the smoothest but weakest side of the leather, and should run next to the pulley surface. It will wrap closer to the pulley surface and thus get a better grip on the pulley. Furthermore, the flesh side, being stronger, is better able to stand the stretching which must occur in the outside of the belt in bending around a pulley.

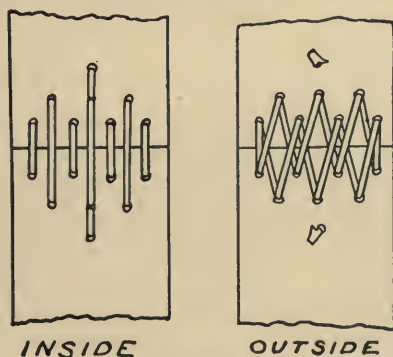


FIG. 69.

7. *Belt Joints.*—Whenever possible, the ends of belts should be fastened together by splicing and cementing. Never run a wide cemented belt onto the pulleys as one side is liable to be stretched out of true. Rather lift one shaft out of the bearings,

place the belt on the pulleys, and force the shaft back into place. Of other methods of fastening belts, the leather lacing is undoubtedly the best when properly done. In lacing a belt, begin at the center and lace both ways with equal tension. Fig. 69 shows an excellent method of lacing belts. The lacing should be crossed on the *outside* of the belt. On the inside, the lacing should lie in line with the belt. Holes should be about $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. apart and their edges should be at least $\frac{7}{8}$ in. from the ends of the belt. The holes should be punched, preferably with an oval punch, the long dimension of the oval running lengthwise of the belt so as not to weaken the belt too much.

PROBLEMS

181. A casting weighs 300 lb. How much work is required to place it on a planer bed 3 ft. 5 in. above the floor?

182. How much work is required to pump 5000 gallons of water into a tank 150 ft. above the pump?

183. Find the horse-power that may be transmitted per inch of width by a single belt running at 2500 ft. per minute. How does this compare with a double belt running at the same speed?

184. A 6 in. double belt is carried by a 48 in. pulley running 250 R. P. M. Find the horse-power that may be transmitted.

185. A shop requires 50 horse-power to run it. The main shaft runs 250 R. P. M. Select a main driving pulley and determine width of double belt to run the shop.

186. A foundry fan runs 3145 R. P. M., and requires 24 horse-power to run it. There are two single belts on the blower running over pulleys 7 in. in diameter. Determine the necessary width of belt.

Note.—(Each belt should be wide enough to drive the fan so that in case one breaks, the other will carry the load.)

187. A belt is carried by a 36 in. pulley running at 150 R. P. M. The effective pull in the belt is 240 lb. Find the horse-power.

188. A pumping engine lifts 92,500 gallons of water every hour to a height of 150 ft. What is the horse-power of the engine?

189. If a freight elevator and its load weigh 5000 lb., what horse-power must be exerted to raise the elevator at a rate of 2 ft. per second?

190. A touring car is travelling on a level road at a rate of 45 miles an hour. If it is shown by actual test that a force of 200 lb. is required to maintain this rate of speed, what horse-power must the engine deliver at the wheels?

CHAPTER XVII

HORSE-POWER OF ENGINES

109. Steam Engines.—In the last chapter, the meaning of the term horse-power was explained and its application to belting was discussed. We will now take up the calculations of the horse-powers of steam and gas engines.

One horse-power was given as the ability to do 33,000 foot-pounds of work in 1 minute. From this we see that the best way to get the horse-power of any engine is to find out how many foot-pounds of work it does in 1 minute and then to divide the number of foot-pounds delivered in a minute by 33,000.

Let us study the action of the steam in the cylinder of the ordinary double-acting steam engine. In Fig. 70 is shown a

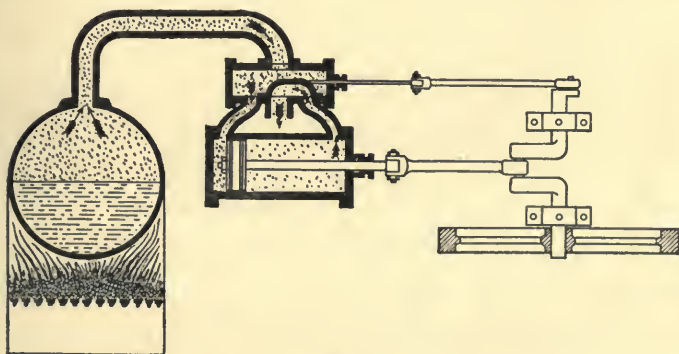


FIG. 70.

section of a very simple boiler and engine. We find that steam enters one end of the cylinder behind the piston and pushes the piston toward the other end of the cylinder. Meanwhile, the valve is moved to the other end of the valve chest. The operation is then reversed and the piston is pushed back to the starting-point. It has thus made two strokes, or one revolution. The steam pressure on the piston is not the same at all points in the stroke, but varies according to the action of the valve in cutting off the admission of steam into the cylinder. However, it

is possible to obtain the average or "mean effective pressure" per square inch during a stroke, and, if we multiply this by the piston area in square inches, we will have the average total pressure or force exerted during one stroke. Now reduce the length of the stroke to feet and multiply this by the total pressure just found, and we have the number of foot-pounds of work done during one stroke. This result, when multiplied by the number of working strokes per minute, gives the foot-pounds per minute and this divided by 33,000 gives the horse-power.

The following are the symbols generally used:

$H. P.$ = Horse-power.

P = Mean pressure in pounds per square inch.

A = Area of piston in square inches.

L = Length of stroke in feet.

N = Number of working strokes per minute.

$P \times A$ = Total pressure on piston.

$P \times A \times L$ = ft. lb. of work done per stroke.

$P \times A \times L \times N$ = ft. lb. of work done per minute, and hence

$$H. P. = \frac{P \times A \times L \times N}{33000} \text{ or, as usually written,}$$

$\frac{P \times L \times A \times N}{33000}$. In the latter form, the letters in the numerator

spell the word *Plan* and the formula is thus easily remembered.

In the common steam engine, there are two *working* strokes for every revolution of the engine, that is, the engine is what is called *double acting*, and N is twice the revolutions per minute. A few steam engines, like the vertical Westinghouse engine, are single acting and, hence, have only one working stroke of each piston per revolution. Unless otherwise stated, it will be assumed in working problems that a steam engine is double acting.

Example:

Find the horse-power of a 32 in. by 54-in. steam engine running at 94 R. P. M. with an M. E. P. (Mean Effective Pressure) of 60 lb.

Note.—In giving the dimensions of an engine cylinder, the first number represents the diameter and the second number the stroke.

$$P = 60 \text{ lb.}$$

$$L = 54 \text{ in.} = 4\frac{1}{2} \text{ ft.}$$

$$A = \text{Area of 32 in. piston} = 804.25 \text{ sq. in.}$$

$$N = \text{Number of strokes per minute} = 94 \times 2 = 188$$

$$H. P. = \frac{P \times L \times A \times N}{33000}$$

$$= \frac{60 \times 4.5 \times 804.25 \times 188}{33000} = 1237 + \text{ horse-power, Answer.}$$

Notice particularly that the area of the piston is expressed in square inches, because the pressure is given in pounds per square inch; but that the stroke is reduced to feet because we measure work in foot-pounds and, consequently, must express in feet the distance which the piston moves.

If an engine has more than one cylinder, the horse-power of each can be calculated and the results added; or, if the cylinders are arranged to do equal amounts of work, we can find the horse-power of one cylinder and multiply this by the number of cylinders.

The mean effective pressure can be obtained for any engine by the use of a device called an "indicator," which draws a diagram showing just what the pressure is in the cylinder at each point in the stroke. From this diagram, we can calculate the average or mean effective pressure for the stroke. This pressure must not be confused with the boiler pressure or the pressure in the steam pipe. For instance, when the steam comes from the boiler to the engine at 100 lb. pressure, the mean pressure in the cylinder will not be 100 lb., as it would be very wasteful to use steam from the boiler for the full stroke. Instead, the M. E. P. (Mean Effective Pressure) will be from 20% to 85% of the boiler pressure depending on the type of the engine and the load it is carrying. Horse-power calculated as explained here is called Indicated Horse-power because an indicator is used to determine it. The indicated horse-power represents the power delivered to the piston by the steam.

110. Gas Engines.—The most common type of gas or gasoline engine works on what is called the *four stroke cycle*. Such an engine is called a *four-cycle* engine. Fig. 71 shows in four views the operation of such an engine. Four strokes, or two revolutions, are required for each explosion that occurs in the cylinder. Consequently, in calculating the horse-power of a single cylinder gas engine, the number of working strokes (or N in the horse-power formula) is one-half of the R. P. M. There is another type of gasoline engine called the *two-cycle* engine. A single cylinder two-cycle engine has one working stroke for each revolution of the crank shaft and N is therefore the same as the number of R. P. M.

The mean effective pressure of a gas engine is from 40 to 100 lb. per square inch, depending chiefly on the fuel used. For

gasoline or natural gas or illuminating gas it is usually between 80 and 90 lb. per square inch.

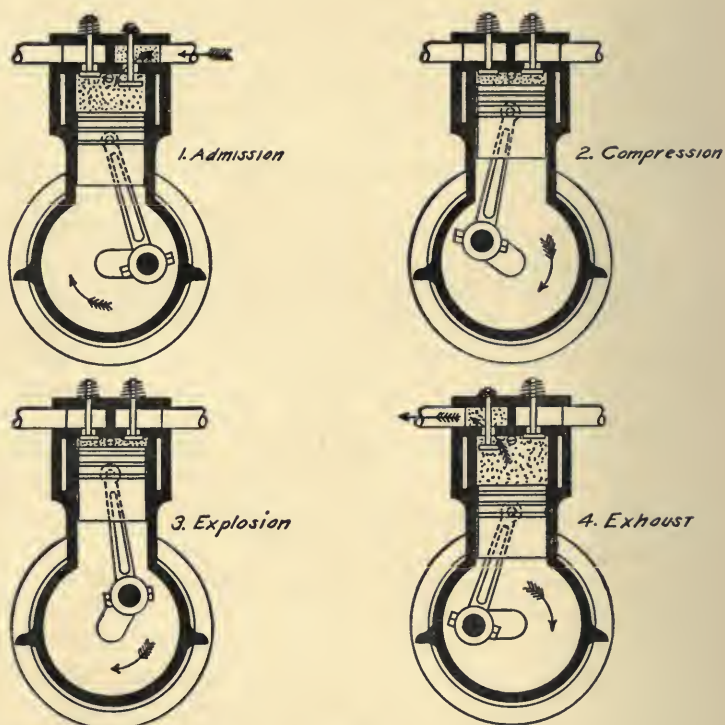


FIG. 71

Example:

What horse-power could be delivered by a single cylinder 5 in. by 8 in. four-cycle gasoline engine running 450 R. P. M.?

Note.—Use a value of $P=80$ lb. per square inch.

$$P=80$$

$$L=\frac{8}{12}=\frac{2}{3}\text{ ft.}$$

$$A=.7854 \times 5^2=19.6\text{ sq. in.}$$

$$N=\frac{450}{2}=225$$

$$\text{Then, H. P.}=\frac{P \times L \times A \times N}{33000}$$

$$=\frac{80 \times \frac{2}{3} \times 19.6 \times 225}{33000}=7.13\text{ horse-power, Answer.}$$

platform scale or spring balance. From the scale reading must be deducted the weight due to the unbalanced weight of the brake arms, which can be determined by reading the scales when the brake is loose and the engine is not running. If an engine is capable of maintaining a certain net pressure W on the scale, and meanwhile maintains a speed of N revolutions per minute, we can readily see that this is equivalent to an effective belt pull of W pounds on a pulley of radius R running at N revolutions; or it can be considered as being equivalent to raising a weight

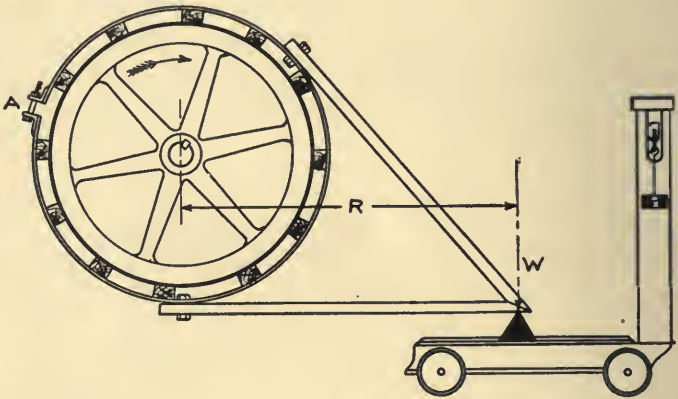


FIG. 72.

equal to W by means of a rope wound around a pulley of radius R turning at N revolutions per minute. This weight would be lifted at the rate of

$$3.1416 \times 2 \times R \times N \text{ ft. per minute}$$

and the brake horse-power will be

$$\text{B. H. P.} = \frac{3.1416 \times 2 \times R \times N \times W}{33,000}$$

The brake and wheel rim will naturally get hot during a test, as all of the work done by the engine is transformed back into heat at the rubbing surfaces of the pulley rim and the brake. It is necessary to keep a stream of water playing on the rim to remove this heat and it is best to have special brake wheels for testing. These have thin rims and inwardly extending flanges on the rims so that a film of water can be maintained on the inner surface of the rim.

Example :

Suppose that, at the time of testing the 5×8 gas engine in article 110, we also determined the brake horse-power by means of a Prony brake having a radius of 3 ft. and that a net pressure of 22 lb. was exerted on the scales (the speed of the engine was 450 R. P. M.). Let us calculate the brake horse-power.

$$\begin{aligned} 3.1416 \times 2 \times 3 \times 450 &= 8482 \\ 22 \times 8482 &= 186,604 \text{ ft. lb.} \\ 186,604 \div 33,000 &= 5.65, \text{ Answer.} \end{aligned}$$

Explanation: Our data is equivalent to that of hoisting a weight of 22 lb. by a rope winding upon a pulley of 3 ft. radius turning at 450 R. P. M. The 22 lb. weight would rise 8482 ft. per minute

and the work done per minute would be 22 lb.×8482 ft.=186604 foot-pounds per minute. Hence, the brake-horse power of the engine is 5.65.

113. Frictional Horse-power.—If this engine gave 7.13 indicated H. P. (I. H. P.), but the power available at the fly-wheel was only 5.65, it stands to reason that the difference, or 1.48 H. P., was lost between the cylinder and fly-wheel. The explanation is that this power is expended in simply overcoming the friction of the engine; and this horse-power is, therefore, called the Frictional Horse-power. At zero brake horse-power, the entire I. H. P. is used in overcoming friction.

114. Mechanical Efficiency.—The ratio of the Brake Horse-power to the Indicated Horse-power gives the mechanical efficiency, meaning the efficiency of the mechanism in transmitting the power through it from piston to fly-wheel. This is usually expressed in per cent. In the case of the engine of which we figured the I. H. P. and B. H. P., the mechanical efficiency was

$$E = \frac{5.65}{7.13} = .792 = 79.2\%$$

The mechanical efficiency of a gas engine is lower than that of a steam engine on account of the idle strokes which use up work in friction while no power is being generated, but at full load a well built gas engine should show over 80 per cent. mechanical efficiency. The mechanical efficiency of a steam engine should be above 90% at full load.

PROBLEMS

191. The cage in a mine weighs 2200 lb. and the load hoisted is 3 tons, The hoisting speed is 20 ft. per *second*. Calculate horse-power necessary, allowing 25% additional for friction and rope losses.

192. A 10 in. by 12 in. air compressor runs 150 R. P. M. The M. E. P. is 30 lb. Calculate the horse-power required to run it.

193. A pump lifts 2000 gallons of water per minute into a tank 150 ft. above it. Find the horse-power of the pump.

194. Find the horse-power of a 10 in. by 12 in. steam engine running 250 R. P. M. with a M. E. P. of 60 lb.

195. What will be the horse-power of a single cylinder, four cycle gas engine with the following data:

Size of cylinder, 12 in. by 16 in.

Rev. per minute, 225

Mean effective pressure, 78 lb. per square inch?

Number of working strokes = $\frac{1}{2}$ of the number of revolutions.

196. A body can do as much work in descending as is required to raise it. Knowing this fact, calculate the horse-power that could be developed by a water-power which discharges 800 cu. ft. of water per second from a height of 13.6 ft., assuming that 25% of the theoretical power is lost in the wheel and in friction.

197. What would be the brake horse-power of a steam engine which exerted a net pressure of 100 lb. on the scales, at a radius of 4 ft., when running at 250 R. P. M.?

198. How many foot-pounds of work per hour would be obtained from a 60 H. P. engine?

199. A centrifugal pump is designed to pump 3000 gallons of water per minute to a height of 70 ft. If the efficiency of the pump is 60%, what horse-power will be required to drive it?

200. The pump of problem 199 is to run 1500 R. P. M. and is to be belt-driven from a 48 in. pulley on a high speed automatic engine, running 275 R. P. M. What should be the diameter and width of face of the pulley on the pump, if the pulley is to be 1 in. wider than the belt?

CHAPTER XVIII

MECHANICS OF FLUIDS

115. Fluids.—Nearly every shop of any size contains some devices which are operated by water or air pressure, so every up-to-date mechanic should have a knowledge of how these machines work.

A Fluid is any substance which has no particular form, but always shapes itself to the vessel which contains it. Water, oil, air, steam, gas—all are fluids. In some ways water, oil, and similar substances are different from the lighter substances—air, steam, etc. To separate these, we give the name of *Liquids* to such substances as water and oil; while air, steam, etc., are given the general name of *Gases*. In some respects liquids and gases are alike and in others they are different. The chief difference is that liquids have definite volumes; they cannot be compressed or expanded any visible amount, while gases can be readily compressed or expanded to almost any extent. For all practical purposes we can say that liquids cannot be compressed. The third form of matter—*Solids*—needs no explanation. The differences in these three forms can be stated as follows:

A Solid has a definite shape and volume.

A Liquid has no definite shape, but has a definite volume.

A Gas has neither a definite shape nor volume.

There are some substances that exist in states in between the solid and the liquid form. Among these are tar, glue, putty, gelatine, etc.

116. Specific Gravity.—By Specific Gravity of a substance we mean its *relative* weight as compared with the same volume of water. Thus we say that the specific gravity of cast iron is 7.21, meaning that cast iron is 7.21 times as heavy as water. A cubic foot of water weighs 62.4 lb. and a cubic foot of cast iron weighs about 450 lb. The quotient $\frac{450}{62.4} = 7.21$ is the specific gravity of the iron.

In many hand books we find tables of specific gravities and, when we wish to get the actual weight per cubic inch or per cubic

foot of some substance, we must multiply the weight of the unit of water by the specific gravity of the substance.

Example:

The specific gravity of alcohol is .8. How many pounds would there be to a gallon of alcohol?

One gallon of water = $8\frac{1}{2}$ lb.

One gallon of alcohol = $.8 \times 8\frac{1}{2} = 6\frac{2}{3}$ lb., *Answer.*

If a substance has a specific gravity less than 1, it will float in water, because it is lighter than the same volume of water. If the specific gravity is greater than 1, the substance is heavier than water and will sink. A substance that will float in water may sink in some other liquid if it has a greater specific gravity than the liquid in question. For example, a piece of apple-wood will float in water but will sink when placed in gasoline, the specific gravity of the wood being about .76 and that of gasoline about .71. A piece of iron will sink in water but will float when placed in mercury (quick silver), the specific gravity of mercury being 13.6 and that of iron about 7.21.

117. Transmission of Pressure Through Fluids.—One of the most useful properties of all fluids is the ability to transmit

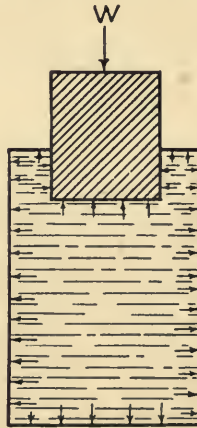


FIG. 73.

pressure in all directions. If we have a vessel filled with water, as shown in Fig. 73, and apply a pressure to the water by means of a piston, as shown, this pressure will be transmitted through the water in all directions. If the sides of the vessel are flat, they will bulge out, showing that there is a pressure on the sides; and if the piston is loose, the water will escape upward around it, showing that there is a pressure in this direction also.

If the total force on the piston is W lb. and the area on the bottom of the piston is A sq. in., then there will be a pressure of $\frac{W}{A}$ lb. exerted on each square inch of the water beneath the piston. This pressure will be transmitted equally in all directions and the pressure on each square inch of the top, sides, and bottom of the vessel will be $\frac{W}{A}$ lb.

Example :

If the piston of Fig. 73 is 6 in. in diameter, and has a total weight of 1000 lb., what would be the water pressure per square inch?

$$p = \frac{W}{A} = \frac{1000}{.7854 \times 6^2}$$

$$= \frac{1000}{28.27} = 35.4 \text{ lb. per sq. in., Answer.}$$

Explanation: As the piston rests on the water, the pressure of the water on the bottom of the piston must be sufficient to support the weight. The area of the bottom is 28.27 sq. in.,

and the pressure on each sq. in. will be $\frac{1000}{28.27}$ or 35.4 lb. persquare inch. This pressure is transmitted throughout the water and is exerted by it with equal force in all directions.

118. The Hydraulic Jack.—This property of water of transmitting pressure in any direction is made use of in many ways. The same property is, of course, common to other fluids such as

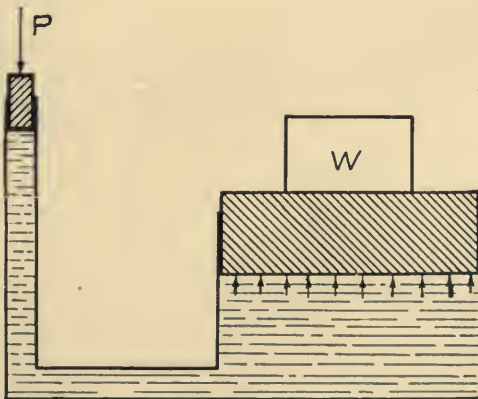


FIG. 74.

oil, air, etc. Wherever we find a powerful, slow-moving force required in a shop, we usually find some hydraulic machine. (The word "hydraulic" refers to the use of water but it is often applied to machines using any liquid—water, oil, or alcohol.)

Fig. 74 shows the principle of all these hydraulic machines.

A small force P is exerted on a small piston and this produces a certain pressure in the water. This pressure is transmitted to the larger cylinder where the same pressure per square inch is exerted on the under side of the large piston. If the large piston has 100 times the area of the small piston, the weight supported (W) will be 100 times P . If the water pressure produced by P is 100 lb. per square inch and the large piston has an area of 100 sq. in., then the weight W that can be raised will be 10,000 lb.

Like the lever, the jackscrew, and the pulley, this increase in force is obtained only by a decrease in the distance the weight is moved. The *work* done on the small piston is theoretically the same as the work obtained from the large piston. For example, suppose that the large piston has 100 times the area of the small one and we shove the small piston down 1 in.; the water that is thus pushed out of the small cylinder will have to spread out over the entire area of the large piston; the large piston will, therefore, be raised only one one-hundredth of the distance that the small piston was moved. Thus, we have, here also, an application of the law that the work put into a machine is equal, neglecting friction, to the work done by it.

Force \times distance moved = weight \times distance raised.

The Mechanical Advantage of such a machine will be seen to be the ratio of the areas of the pistons. In the case just mentioned, the ratio of the areas of the pistons was 100:1; hence, the mechanical advantage was 100.

In Fig. 74, the motion that can be given to W is very limited, but by using a pump with valves, instead of the simple plunger P , we can continue to force water into the large cylinder and thus secure a considerable motion to W .

Fig. 75 shows a common form of hydraulic jack which operates on this principle. The top part contains a reservoir for the liquid, and also has a small pump operated by a hand lever on the outside of the jack. By working the lever, the liquid is pumped into the lower part of the jack between the plunger and the casing, thus raising the load. The load may be lowered by slacking the lowering screw Y . This opens a passage to the reservoir, and the load on the jack forces the liquid to flow back through this passage to the reservoir.

In calculating the mechanical advantage of a hydraulic jack, we must consider the mechanical advantage of the lever which

operates the pump as well as the advantage due to the relative sizes of the pump and the ram.

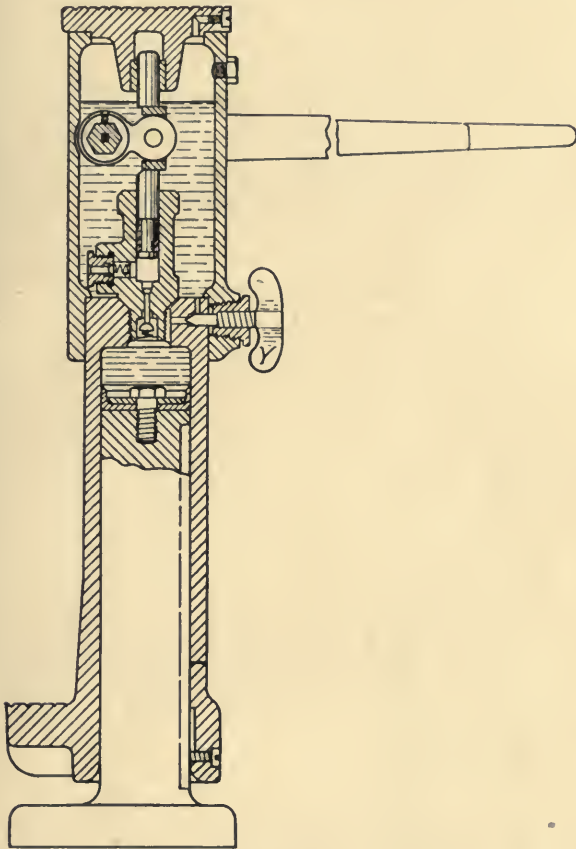


FIG. 75.

Example:

If the ram of Fig. 75 is 3 in. in diameter and the pump is 1 in. in diameter, while the lever is 15 in. long and is connected to the pump at a distance of $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. from the fulcrum, what is the mechanical advantage of the entire jack?

$$\frac{.7854 \times 3^2}{.7854 \times 1^2} = \frac{9}{1} = 9$$

$$\frac{15}{1.5} = 10$$

$$9 \times 10 = 90, \text{ Answer.}$$

Explanation: The areas of the ram and pumps are as 9:1, hence their mechanical advantage is 9. The lever has a mechanical advantage of 10. Hence, that of the whole jack is $9 \times 10 = 90$, and a force applied at the end of the lever would be multiplied 90 times. This force would, however, move through a distance 90 times as great as the distance the load would be raised.

The hydraulic jack has usually an efficiency of over 70% and is, therefore, a much more efficient lifting device than the jack screw. A mixture containing one-third alcohol and two-thirds water should be used in jacks. The alcohol is added to prevent freezing.

119. Hydraulic Machinery.—In the shop, we often find water pressure used to operate presses, punches, shears, riveters, hoists, and sometimes elevators. These machines are seldom operated by hand power but have water supplied under pressure from a central pumping plant. The admission of the water and the consequent motion of the machine is controlled by hand operated valves. Most of these hydraulic machines are used where tremendous forces are required. Therefore, very high water pressures are used, occasionally as high as 3000 lb. per square inch. 1500 lb. per square inch is a common working pressure for hydraulic machines.

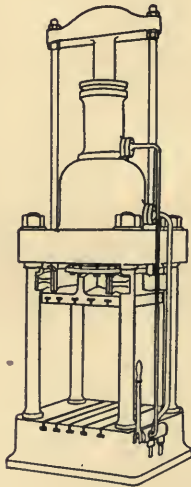


FIG. 76.

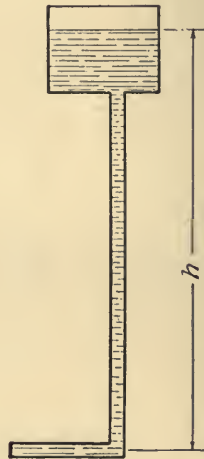


FIG. 77.

Fig. 76 shows a press operated by hydraulic pressure. It will be noticed that the movable head is connected to two pistons—a large one for doing the work on the down stroke, and a smaller one above, used only for the idle or return stroke of the press.

120. Hydraulic Heads.—Quite often we use a high tower or

tank to secure a water pressure, or we make use of some natural source of water which is at some elevation. This is most often seen in the water supplies for towns and cities. Water tanks are put upon the roofs of some factories for the same purpose. The higher the tank, the greater will be the pressure which it will maintain in the system. Let Fig. 77 represent such a system. The water at the bottom has the weight of a column of water h ft. high to support and, consequently, will be under a pressure equal to the weight of this column of water. A volume of water 1 in. square and 1 ft. high weighs .434 lb., so the pressure per square inch at the base of the column in Fig. 77 will be $.434 \times h$. Notice particularly that the shape and size of the tank has no influence on the pressure, it being used merely for storage and to keep the pressure from falling too fast if the water is drawn off. The water in the tank on either side of the outlet is supported by the bottom of the tank and has no effect on the pressure in the pipe. The pressure at the bottom of the pipe would be the same if the pipe alone extended up to the height h without the tank. Also the size of the pipe has no effect on the pressure *per square inch*. The water in a large pipe will weigh more than in a small pipe, but the pressure will be spread over a larger area and if, the heights are the same, the pressure per square inch will be the same.

In pumping water to an elevated tank or reservoir, the pressure required per square inch is also determined in the same manner and is .434 times the height to which the water is raised, plus an allowance for friction in the pipes. Thus, to pump water to a height of 100 ft. requires a pressure somewhat greater than $.434 \times 100 = 43.4$ lb. per square inch.

121. Steam and Air.—Steam and air are likewise used to produce pressures in shop machinery. Being more elastic than water, they are preferred where the machines are to be operated quickly. Devices using air are called “pneumatic appliances,” among the most common of which are pneumatic drills, hammers, and hoists. The air for operating these is supplied by air compressors located in the power house. These take the air from out of doors and compress it into a smaller volume. The resistance of the air to this compression causes it, in its effort to escape, to exert a pressure on the walls of the tank or pipe containing it. The more the air is compressed, the greater is the pressure exerted by it. The air pressure used in shop work is usually about

80 lb. per square inch. The air is conducted through pipes and hose to the point where it is to be used and there allowed to exert its pressure on the piston of the appliance which is to be driven.

PROBLEMS

201. The specific gravity of Lignum Vitæ (a hard wood) is 1.328. Will this wood float or will it sink in water?



FIG. 78.

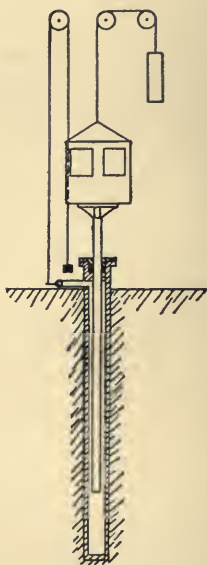


FIG. 79.

202. What weight on the small piston of Fig. 74 would support a weight of 30,000 lb. on the large piston if the small piston is 1 in. in diameter and the large one 12 in. in diameter?

203. If a hydraulic press works with a water pressure of 1500 lb. per square inch, what must be the diameter of the ram if a total pressure of 75,000 lb. is to be produced?

204. If the air hoist of Fig. 78 has a cylinder 10 in. in diameter inside, and the piston rod is $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diameter, and an air pressure of 80 lb. per square inch is exerted on the bottom of the piston, what weight can be lifted by the hoist?

205. If a city wishes to maintain a water pressure of 80 lb. per square inch at their hydrants, how high above the streets must be the water level in the stand pipe?

206. Fig. 79 shows the principle of one form of hydraulic elevator, the car being fastened directly to a long ram which is raised by water pressure. The weight of the ram and car are partially balanced by a counterweight. If this elevator is operated with water from the city mains at 80 lb. pressure per square inch and the ram has a diameter of 10 in., what load can be lifted allowing 30% for losses in friction, etc.?

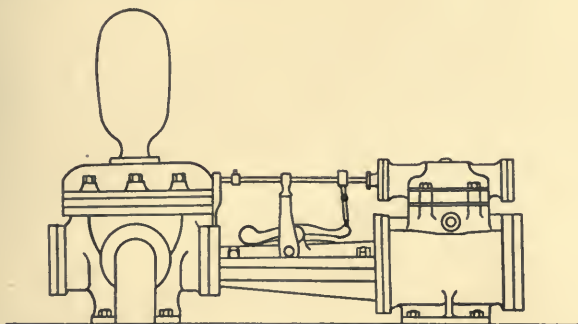


FIG. 80.

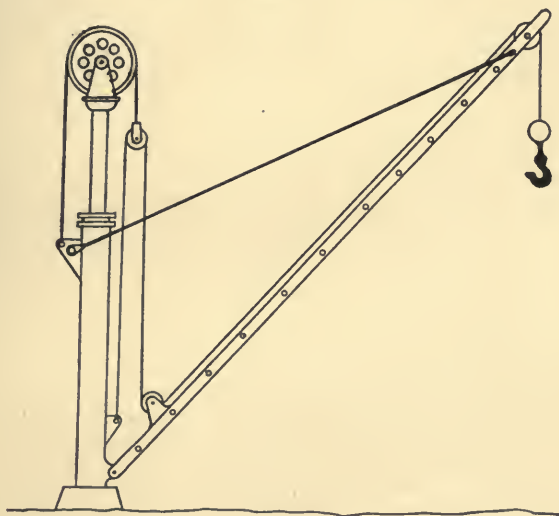


FIG. 81.

207. If a steam pump, such as shown in Fig. 80, has a 12 in. steam piston and an 8 in. water piston, what water pressure can be produced with a steam pressure of 90 lb. per square inch? How many gallons would be pumped per minute when the pump is running at 100 strokes per minute, the stroke of the pump being 12 in.? (1 gallon = 231 cu. in.)

208. What water pressure must a pump be capable of producing in order to force the water to a reservoir at an elevation of 300 ft. above the pump?

209. A gravity oiling system has an oil tank placed 10 ft. above the bearings to be lubricated. The tank is connected by small tubes to the various bearings. If the specific gravity of the oil is .88, what pressure will the oil have at the bearings?

210. In Fig. 81 we have a hoist operated by a hydraulic ram in the top of the crane post. The motion of the ram is multiplied by the system of pulleys shown in the figure. What size must the ram be that a load of 10,000 lb. can be lifted with a water pressure of 72 lb. per square inch, the efficiency of the whole apparatus being 70%?

CHAPTER XIX

HEAT

122. Nature of Heat.—Some of the effects of heat are very useful in shop work and every mechanic should know something of the nature of heat and of the laws which govern its applications to shop work.

Heat is a form of energy; that is, it is capable of doing work. This we see amply illustrated in the steam engine and the gas engine, where heat is used in producing work. The steam engine uses heat which has been imparted to the steam in the boiler. Part of the heat of the steam is changed to work in the engine and the rest is rejected in the exhaust. Heat is not a substance as was formerly supposed—it cannot be weighed and cannot exist by itself.

It is always found *in* some substances. We generally get heat by burning some fuel such as coal, wood, gas, or oil. In burning, the fuel unites with oxygen, one of the constituents of air, and this process, called combustion, generates the heat. We cannot get heat by this process, therefore, without air. No fuel will burn without a supply of air, and as soon as we shut off the air from a fire, combustion stops and no more heat is generated. A fire may continue to give off heat for some time after the air is cut off, but this heat comes from the cooling of the hot fuel in the fire. Of the heat generated during combustion, some of it goes through the furnace walls to the surrounding air; some goes to heat up the bed of coals and any object that may be placed in the fire to be heated; but the greater part of the heat goes off in the gases that are formed by the union of the fuel with the air. It is to save this heat that we sometimes see steam boilers set up in connection with the furnaces of large forge shops.

There are other ways of generating heat besides that of combustion. One method, that is coming into considerable use and which is especially interesting to shop men because of the ease with which it can be controlled, is by the use of electricity. We now have electric annealing and hardening furnaces for use in

tool rooms, where a close regulation of the heat is very desirable. Then there are the electric furnaces by which aluminum and carborundum are produced. We also have electric welding as an example of the production of heat from electricity.

Another method of heat generation that is frequently encountered in shops, often where it is not desired, is the production of heat from work. We have seen how heat is turned into work, but here we have work returned into heat. One common case of this is in bearings, where heat is produced from the work that is spent in overcoming the friction. Another example is seen in the heating of a lathe tool when it is taking a heavy cut, or in the heating of the tool when it is being ground. In either event, the work spent in removing the metal goes into heat.

123. Temperatures.—Temperature is the indication of the height or intensity of the heat in a body. Lowering the temperature means a removal of heat from a body, and raising the temperature means the addition of more heat. The common method of measuring temperature is by means of an instrument known as a thermometer, which usually consists of a glass tube which is partly filled with mercury and which has the air exhausted from the other part of it. The mercury expands and contracts as the temperature rises or falls and, therefore, the height of the column of mercury is a measure of the temperature. Alcohol is often used instead of mercury for outdoor thermometers where the mercury might freeze.

There are two kinds of thermometer scales in common use—the Centigrade (abbreviated C.) and the Fahrenheit (abbreviated Fahr. or F.). On the Centigrade thermometer the space between the freezing-point of water and the boiling-point at atmospheric pressure is divided into 100 equal parts called Degrees (represented by °) the freezing-point being marked zero (0°) and the boiling-point 100°. The balance of the scale is then divided into spaces of equal length below zero and above 100° in order that temperatures higher than 100 and lower than zero may be read.

On the Fahrenheit scale the freezing-point of water is marked 32° and the boiling-point 212°, so the space between is divided into 180° ($212^\circ - 32^\circ = 180^\circ$). This scale is also marked with divisions below 32° and above 212° in order to make the thermometer read through a wider range. The Fahrenheit thermometer is used more commonly in the United States than the Centigrade, which is used extensively in Europe. The Centigrade scale is,

however, used in this country for most scientific work and is becoming so common that it is desirable to understand the relations between the two scales. Fig. 82 shows the relation of the two scales up to 212° F. or 100° C.

Since the same interval of temperature is divided into 100 parts in the Centigrade scale, and 180 parts in the Fahrenheit scale, each Centigrade degree is $1\frac{8}{9}$, or $\frac{9}{5}$ Fahrenheit degrees. Similarly, one Fahrenheit degree is $\frac{5}{9}$ of a Centigrade degree. A change of 30° in temperature on the Centigrade scale would equal $\frac{9}{5}$ of 30, or 54° change on a Fahrenheit thermometer. Likewise, when the mercury moves 27° on a Fahrenheit thermometer, it would move only $\frac{5}{9}$ of $27 = 15^{\circ}$ on a Centigrade scale. In changing a reading on one thermometer scale to the corresponding reading on the other, it is necessary to remember that the zero points are not the same. The Centigrade zero is at 32° F. In other words, the two zeros are 32 Fahrenheit degrees apart.

To change a reading on the Centigrade scale to the corresponding Fahrenheit reading: First multiply the degrees C. by $\frac{9}{5}$. This gives an equivalent number of degrees on the F. scale. To this add 32, in order to have the reading from the F. zero.

To change a reading on the Fahrenheit scale to the corresponding Centigrade reading: First subtract 32. This gives the number of F. degrees above freezing (which is the C. zero). Multiply the result by $\frac{5}{9}$, thus obtaining the desired C. reading.

Examples:

1. Change 30° C. to the corresponding Fahrenheit reading.

$$30 \times \frac{9}{5} = 54, \text{ the equivalent number of F. degrees.}$$

$$54 + 32 = 86^{\circ} \text{ F., the reading on a F. thermometer.}$$

2. What would a Centigrade thermometer read when a Fahrenheit thermometer stood at 72° ?

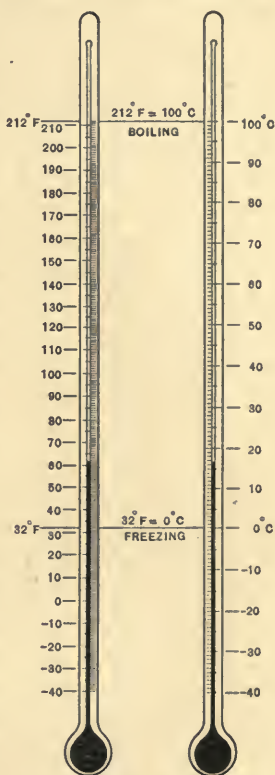


FIG. 82.

$72 - 32 = 40$, the number of F. degrees above freezing.

$$40 \times \frac{5}{9} = 22\frac{2}{9} \text{ C., Answer.}$$

These rules or relations are often expressed by the following formulas, in which C stands for a reading on the Centigrade thermometer and F for a reading on the Fahrenheit thermometer.

$$C = \frac{5}{9} \times (F - 32)$$

$$F = \frac{9}{5} \times C + 32$$

The parenthesis () when used as above means that the work indicated inside of it is to be done *first* and then the result multiplied by $\frac{5}{9}$. In the second formula, the C is first to be multiplied by $\frac{9}{5}$ and then the 32 is added to the product. It is always to be understood that multiplications and divisions are to be performed before additions and subtractions unless the reverse is indicated, as was done in the first of these formulas, by the use of the parenthesis ().

When it comes to measuring the temperatures in furnaces, as is often desirable in fine tool work, a thermometer is clearly out of the question. As the mercury thermometer is ordinarily made, it should not be used for temperatures above 500° , but, by filling the glass tube above the mercury with nitrogen gas under pressure, a thermometer can be made that may be read up to 900° . For higher temperatures, devices called Pyrometers are used. There are numerous kinds of pyrometers, but the one most used in the shops for furnace temperatures is what is called the Le Chatelier pyrometer. In this pyrometer, one end of a porcelain tube about $\frac{5}{8}$ in. in diameter and from 12 in. to 40 in. long is thrust into the furnace and held there or, if frequent readings are to be taken, it may be placed there permanently. Inside this tube are some wires of special composition that generate an electric current when they get hot. From the other end of the tube a couple of wires run to a small box containing a "galvanometer," that is, a device for indicating the strength of the electric current generated. This has a needle swinging over a dial and the dial is usually laid off in degrees so the temperature is read direct. Most of these pyrometers have centigrade graduations, but one should be sure which scale a pyrometer has before he uses it.

For example, suppose we wanted to get 1000° F. and by mistake had 1000° C. instead.

$$\frac{9}{5} \times 1000 + 32 = 1832^{\circ} \text{ F.}$$

$$1000^{\circ} \text{ C.} = 1832^{\circ} \text{ F.}$$

This shows that it would be pretty serious to use the wrong scale.

It has for years been the practice of the older shop men to tell the temperature of steel or iron by its color. This method has its disadvantages, however, as so much depends on the sensitiveness of the man's eye and on whether the work is being done in bright sunlight or in a dark corner of the shop. A bar will show red in the dark when it would still be black in the sunlight.

For the lower range of temperatures (those used in tempering tools) we can judge the temperature by the color which will appear on a polished steel surface when heated in the air. These tempering colors and their uses for carbon tool steels are about as follows:

| | | |
|---------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| 430° F. | Very pale yellow | Scrapers Hammer faces Lathe, shaper, and planer tools |
| 460° | Straw yellow | Milling cutters Taps and dies |
| 480° | Dark straw color | Punches and dies Knives Reamers |
| 500° | Brownish-yellow | Stone cutting tools Twist drills |
| 520° | Yellow tinged with purple | Drift pins |
| 530° | Light purple | Augers Cold chisels for steel Hatchets |
| 550° | Dark purple | Cold chisels for iron Screw drivers Springs |
| 570° | Dark blue | Saws for wood |
| 610° | Pale blue | |
| 630° | Blue tinged with green | |

More uniform results can be obtained if the steel is heated in a bath of sand or of oil, the bath being maintained at the desired temperature and a pyrometer being used to observe the temperature. For higher temperatures, molten lead or mineral

salts such as common salt, barium chloride, potassium chloride, and potassium cyanide are used.

When steel and iron are heated to higher temperatures, they successively become red, orange, and white. These colors and the corresponding temperatures are about as follows:

| | |
|------------|---------------------------|
| 957° F. | First signs of red |
| 1290° | Dull red |
| 1470° | Dark cherry |
| 1655° | Cherry red |
| 1830° | Bright cherry |
| 2010° | Dull orange |
| 2190° | Bright orange |
| 2370° | White heat |
| 2550° | Bright white—welding heat |
| 2730° | Dazzling white. |
| 2910° to } | |

124. Expansion and Contraction.—Nearly all substances expand when heat is applied to them and contract when heat is removed. This phenomenon is greatest in gases and least in solids, but even in solids it is of enough moment to be extremely useful at times or to cause considerable trouble when allowance is not made for it.

There are a few metal alloys which, within certain limits, do not change their volumes with changes of temperature, and there are also some which between certain temperatures will even expand when cooled and contract when heated. A nickel steel containing 36% nickel has practically no expansion or contraction with changes in temperature and is, therefore, used in some cases for accurate measurements where expansion of the measuring instruments would introduce serious errors.

When a solid body is heated it expands in all directions, if free to do so, but as a rule we are concerned only with the change of one dimension and not with the change in volume. Thus, in the case of a steam pipe we do not care about the change in thickness or in diameter, but we are concerned with the change in length. On the other hand, when a bearing gets hot and seizes, it is the change in diameter that causes the trouble. There are few machinists who have not had the experience, in boring a sleeve to fit a certain shaft, of having a free fit when tested just after taking a cut through the sleeve, and then later of finding that the sleeve fitted so tightly that it had to be driven off the shaft. Of course, the explanation is that the sleeve becomes

warm when being bored in the lathe, while the shaft is much cooler. When the sleeve cools to the temperature of the shaft, it contracts and seizes or "freezes" to the shaft. In accurate tool work the effect of differences in temperature between the measuring instruments and the work may become serious. For this reason many gages are provided with rubber or wooden handles which do not conduct heat readily. They thus prevent the heat of the hand from getting into the gages and expanding them.

But this is enough to give some idea of the troubles caused by this property of materials; let us now see of what benefit it is. We have already seen the use that is made of the expansion of mercury in thermometers. There are numerous heat regulating devices (called *thermostats*) which depend on the expansion or contraction of a bar to perform the desired operations. We find these used for regulating house heating boilers and furnaces, incubators, and other devices where uniform temperatures are required. Probably the greatest shop use of expansion and contraction is in making shrink fits. When we want to fasten securely and permanently one piece of metal around another, we generally shrink the first onto the second. This process is used for attaching all sorts of bands and collars to shafts, cylinders, and the like, for putting tires on locomotive wheels, and for similar work. The erecting engineer uses it to put in the links in a sectional fly-wheel rim or to draw up bolts in the hub or in any other place where he wants to make a rigid permanent joint.

The amount of linear expansion which a body undergoes depends upon the kind of material of which the body is made, upon the amount of the temperature change and, of course, upon the original length.

The coefficient of linear expansion of a substance is that part of its original length which a body will expand for each degree change in temperature. Coefficients for different metals have been determined for our use by careful experiments, and can be found in hand books or tables under the head of "Coefficients of Expansion." The values given in different books do not always agree. In fact, the exact compositions of the metals used in the tests were undoubtedly different for the different tests that are on record. Hence, different tables give slightly different rates of expansion. The following values are taken from the most reliable authorities and are sufficiently accurate for most purposes.

COEFFICIENTS OF EXPANSION

| Metal | Coefficient |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|
| Aluminum | .00001234 |
| Brass | .00001 |
| Cast iron | .0000055 to .000006 |
| Wrought iron and machine steel. | .0000065 |
| 36% nickel steel..... | .0000003 |

The above values are based on a temperature rise of 1° F. For one Centigrade degree change in temperature the coefficients would be $\frac{5}{9}$ of those just given. The student is not expected to memorize these values. Remember that if the length is given in feet the expansion calculated will be in feet, and if the length is in inches the expansion calculated will be in inches. To get the actual expansion per degree for any certain length, multiply the coefficient of expansion by the length. If the temperature change is 100°, the expansion will be 100 times that for 1°.

Example :

The head of a gas engine piston in operation has a temperature of about 400° higher than the cylinder in which it is running. What allowance must be made for this expansion in a 12 in. piston? (The piston is made of cast iron.)

$$\begin{aligned} .000006 \times 400 &= .0024 \text{ in. expansion per inch} \\ .0024 \times 12 &= .0288 \text{ in. expansion in 12 in., } \textit{Answer.} \end{aligned}$$

The head of the piston must, therefore, be turned at least .0288 in. small to allow for the expansion to take place without the piston seizing in the cylinder.

The law of expansion and contraction may be expressed by a formula as follows:

$$E = T \times C \times L$$

where

E is the *change* in length

T is the *change* in temperature

C is the coefficient of linear expansion

L is the original length of the body.

Example :

What will be the expansion in a steam pipe 200 ft. long when subjected to a temperature of 300°, if erected when the temperature was 60°?

$$\begin{aligned} T &= 300 - 60 = 240; C = .0000065; L = 200 \\ E &= T \times C \times L \\ &= 240 \times .0000065 \times 200 = .312 \text{ ft., Answer.} \end{aligned}$$

Notice particularly that here we use L in feet and, consequently, the expansion E comes out in feet. This can be reduced to inches if desired, giving $12 \times .312 = 3.744$ in. or $3\frac{3}{4}$ in. nearly.

125. Allowances for Shrink Fits.—In making a shrink fit, the collar or band, or whatever is to be shrunk on, is bored slightly smaller than the outside diameter of the part on which it is to be shrunk. It is then heated and thus expanded until it can be slipped into place. When it cools, it cannot return to its original size but is in a stretched condition. It, therefore, exerts a powerful grip on the article over which it has been shrunk.

Practice differs considerably in the allowances that are made for shrink fits. A rule which has been widely and successfully used is to allow $\frac{1}{1000}$ in. for each inch of diameter. According to this rule, if we were shrinking a crank on a 6 in. shaft, the crank should be bored .006 in. small or else the shaft turned .006 in. oversize and the crank bored exactly 6 in. For a 10-in. shaft we would allow .010 in, and so on for other sizes.

This could be expressed by the following formulas:

$$\begin{aligned} A &= .001 \times D, \text{ or, since } .001 = \frac{1}{1000}, \text{ this could be written} \\ A &= \frac{D}{1000} \end{aligned}$$

where A stands for "allowance"
and D for the diameter

Assuming that an allowance of $.001 \times D$ is made, let us see what temperature is necessary in order to give the necessary expansion so that a steel tire can be put over a locomotive driving wheel.

For each degree that the tire is heated, it will expand .0000065 in. per inch of diameter. We must have an expansion of at least .001 in. The number of degrees necessary to get this will be

$$\frac{.001}{.0000065} = 154$$

It would look as if a difference of 154° would be sufficient. However, a greater difference is necessary in practice. There must be sufficient clearance so that the tire can be slipped quickly into place before it has time to cool off or to warm the wheel. Once in place, the tire will grip the wheel when a temperature difference of 154° exists.

PROBLEMS

211. In testing direct current generators, it is customary to specify that under full load the temperature of the armature shall not rise more than 40° Centigrade above a room temperature of 25° C.; that is, the temperature of the armature under these conditions should not exceed 65° C.

In making a test a Fahrenheit thermometer was used. The room was at a temperature of 77° F. and the temperature of the armature at the end of the run was 180° F. Did the generator meet the specifications? What was the temperature change, Centigrade?

212. In erecting a long steam line that will have a variation in temperature of 320° , how far apart should the expansion joints be placed if each joint can take care of a motion of 3 inches?

213. If a brass bushing measures 2 in. just after boring, when its temperature is 95° F., what will it caliper when it has cooled to 65° F.?

214. A steel link 2 ft. long is made $\frac{1}{16}$ in. too short for the slot in the fly-wheel rim into which it is to be shrunk. How hot must the link be before it will go in?

215. If a hub bolt is heated until it just begins to show red and is immediately screwed up snug and allowed to cool, what shrinkage allowance per inch of length would we be allowing by such a plan?

216. If we wished to maintain a tempering bath at a temperature of 500° F., what should be the reading on a Centigrade pyrometer?

217. If the brass bearings for a 2 in. steel crank shaft are given a running clearance of .002 in. at a temperature of 60° F., what would be the clearance when running at a temperature of 100° F.?

218. A horizontal steam turbine and dynamo are to be direct-connected, their shaft centers being $3\frac{1}{2}$ ft. above the bed plate. If the bearings are lined up at a temperature of 70° , how much will they be out of alignment under running conditions when the temperature of the dynamo frame is 80° F. and that of the turbine is 215° F., both frames being of cast iron?

CHAPTER XX

STRENGTH OF MATERIALS

126. Stresses.—When a load is put upon any piece of material, it tends to change the shape of the piece. The material naturally resists this and, therefore, exerts a force opposite to the load. If the load is not too heavy, the material may be able to exert a sufficient force to hold it, but often the strength of the material is exceeded and the piece breaks.

The resistance which is set up when a piece of material is loaded is called the *Stress*. For instance, if a casting weighing 3 tons or 6000 lb. is suspended by a single rope, the stress in the rope will be 6000 lb.

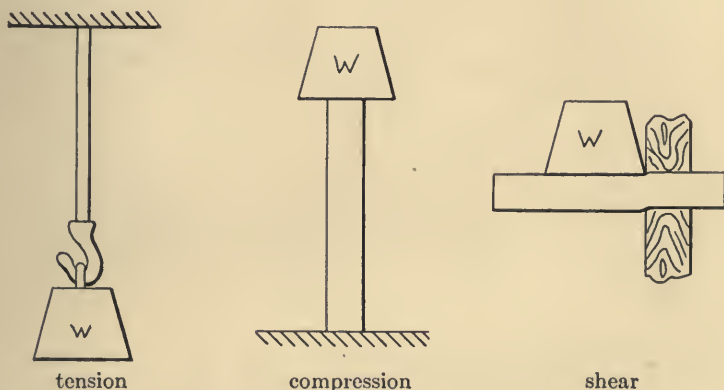


FIG. 83.

There are three different kinds of stresses that can be produced, depending on the way the load is applied.

- (1) Tensile stress (pulling stress).
- (2) Compressive stress (crushing or pushing stress).
- (3) Shearing stress (cutting stress).

Fig. 83 shows how these different stresses are produced.

We sometimes recognize two other kinds of stresses, but these are really special cases of the three just given. These two others are:

(a) Bending Stress (really a combination of tension on one side and compression on the other).

(b) Torsional or Twisting Stress (a form of shearing stress).

127. Ultimate Strengths.—By taking specimens of the different materials and loading them until they break, it has been possible to find out just what each kind of material will stand. The load to which each square inch of cross-section must be subjected in order to break it, is called the *Ultimate* strength of the material. The strength of most materials differs for the different methods of loading shown in Fig. 83.

The Tensile Strength of a material is the resistance offered by its fibers to being pulled apart.

The Compressive Strength of a material is the resistance offered by its fibers to being crushed.

The Shearing Strength of a material is the resistance offered by its fibers to being cut off.

The following table gives the average values for the most used materials.

ULTIMATE STRENGTHS—POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH

| Material | Tension | Compression | Shear |
|-------------------|---------|-------------|---------------------|
| Timber..... | 10000 | 8000 | 3000 (across grain) |
| Cast iron..... | 20000 | 90000 | 20000 |
| Wrought iron.... | 50000 | 50000 | 40000 |
| Machine steel.... | 65000 | 65000 | 50000 |

128. Safe Working Stresses.—Having found how great a stress is required to break one square inch of material, we naturally would not allow anywhere near this stress to come on a piece of material in actual service. The Ultimate Strength is usually divided by some number, known as the *Factor of Safety*, and the quotient is used as the *Safe Working Stress*.

For example, if 60,000 lb. per square inch will break a piece of soft steel and we use a factor of safety of 5, this would give:

$$\text{Safe working stress} = \frac{60000}{5} = 12000 \text{ lb. per square inch.}$$

The following table gives the Safe Working Stresses of the most used materials.

SAFE WORKING STRESSES—POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH

| Material | S_t Tension | S_c Compression | S_s Shear |
|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| Timber | 700 | 700 | 500 |
| Cast iron | 3- 4000 | 15-18000 | 3- 4000 |
| Wrought iron | 8-10000 | 8-10000 | 7- 9000 |
| Machine steel | 10-16000 | 10-16000 | 8-12000 |

Instead of writing "safe loads in pounds per square inch" for tension, compression, or shear, the symbols S_t , S_c , and S_s are used. So if A = area in square inches, then the load W which can be carried safely = Area \times safe load per square inch or

$$A \times S_t = W \text{ (tension)}$$

$$A \times S_c = W \text{ (compression)}$$

$$A \times S_s = W \text{ (shear)}$$

Or, in general, for all stresses

$$A \times S = W$$

Perhaps more often we would want to find the area necessary in order to support a certain weight or load. In this case, we would want a formula which would give A .

If we divide the total load by the safe stress, we will get the necessary area; or

$$A = \frac{W}{S}$$

This simply says, area of metal necessary = total weight to be carried divided by safe load in pounds per square inch. From the area of a bolt or rod, its diameter can be easily found.

129. Strengths of Bolts.—There is a well-known saying that "a chain is only as strong as its weakest link." This means, in general, that any mechanism must be so designed that its weakest part will be strong enough to stand the greatest load that may come on it. In figuring the size of a bolt to hold a certain load, we would not calculate the full diameter of the bolt and make the area there just sufficient, but we must see to it that the bolt has a cross-sectional area *at the root of the threads* large enough to support the load. Then the body of the bolt will have a surplus of strength.

Example :

What size of steel eyebolt will support a weight of 5000 lb.? Take 12,000 lb. as the safe load in tension.

$$\text{Then, } A = \frac{W}{S} = \frac{5000}{12000}$$

$$A = \frac{5}{12} \text{ sq. in.} = .416 \text{ sq. in.}$$

.416 sq. in. is then the necessary area to support the weight. Of course, the example could be completed by saying $.7854 D^2 = .416$ sq. in., where D = diameter at the root of the thread. By then solving for D we would get the diameter at the root of the threads. But the Bolt Tables afford an easier method than this. In the following table, .4193 is given as the area of a $\frac{7}{8}$ in. bolt at the root of the thread. Therefore, a $\frac{7}{8}$ in. eyebolt would probably be used.

In figuring the allowable loads for steel bolts, it is best not to allow over 12,000 lb. stress per square inch and 10,000 lb. is perhaps even more usual on account of the sharp root of the threads, which makes a bolt liable to develop cracks at this point.

BOLT TABLE.—U. S. S. THREADS

| Diam. | Threads to inch | Diam. at bottom of thread | Area of bolt | Area at bottom of thread |
|--------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|
| $\frac{1}{4}$ in. | 20 | .1850 | .0491 | .0269 |
| $\frac{5}{16}$ in. | 18 | .2403 | .0767 | .0454 |
| $\frac{3}{8}$ in. | 16 | .2938 | .1104 | .0678 |
| $\frac{7}{16}$ in. | 14 | .3447 | .1503 | .0933 |
| $\frac{1}{2}$ in. | 13 | .4001 | .1963 | .1257 |
| $\frac{9}{16}$ in. | 12 | .4542 | .2485 | .1621 |
| $\frac{5}{8}$ in. | 11 | .5069 | .3068 | .2018 |
| $\frac{3}{4}$ in. | 10 | .6201 | .4418 | .3020 |
| $\frac{7}{8}$ in. | 9 | .7307 | .6013 | .4193 |
| 1 in. | 8 | .8376 | .7854 | .5510 |
| $1\frac{1}{8}$ in. | 7 | .9394 | .9940 | .6931 |
| $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. | 7 | 1.0644 | 1.2272 | .8899 |
| $1\frac{3}{8}$ in. | 6 | 1.1585 | 1.4849 | 1.0541 |
| $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. | 6 | 1.2835 | 1.7671 | 1.2938 |
| $1\frac{5}{8}$ in. | $5\frac{1}{2}$ | 1.3888 | 2.0739 | 1.5149 |
| $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. | 5 | 1.4902 | 2.4053 | 1.7441 |
| 2 in. | $4\frac{1}{2}$ | 1.7113 | 3.1416 | 2.3001 |
| $2\frac{1}{4}$ in. | $4\frac{1}{2}$ | 1.9613 | 3.9761 | 3.0213 |
| $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. | 4 | 2.1752 | 4.9087 | 3.7163 |
| $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. | 4 | 2.4252 | 5.9396 | 4.6196 |
| 3 in. | $3\frac{1}{2}$ | 2.6288 | 7.0686 | 5.4277 |

130. Strength of Hemp Ropes.—It is quite common in calculating the strength of ropes and cables to assume that the section of the rope is a solid circle. Of course, the strands of the rope do not completely fill the circle but, if we find by test the allowable safe strength *per square inch* on this basis, it will be perfectly safe to make calculations for other sizes of ropes on the same basis. The safe working stress based on the full area of the circle is 1420 lb. per square inch. The Nominal Area (as the area of the full circle by which the rope is designated is called) is $A = .7854 \times D^2$. The safe stress is 1420 lb. per square inch and, consequently, the weight that can be supported by a rope of diameter D is

$$\begin{aligned} W &= S \times A \\ &= 1420 \times .7854 \times D^2 \end{aligned}$$

Here we have two constant numbers (1420 and .7854) that would be used every time we were to calculate the safe strength of a rope. If this were to be done often we would not want to multiply these together every time, so we can combine them now, once and for all.

$$1420 \times .7854 = 1120, \text{ approximately}$$

Hence

$$W = 1120 \times D^2$$

Example:

Find the safe load on a hemp rope of $\frac{1}{2}$ in. diameter.

$$D = \frac{1}{2} \text{ and } D^2 = \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{4}$$

$$W = 1120 \times D^2$$

$$= 1120 \times \frac{1}{4} = 280 \text{ lb., Answer.}$$

131. Wire Ropes and Cables.—For wire ropes made of crucible steel, a safe working load of 15,000 lb. per square inch of nominal area is allowable. For cables of Swedish iron but half this value should be used.

132. Strength of Chains.—It has been demonstrated by repeated tests that a welded joint cannot be safely loaded as heavily as a solid piece of material. Of course, there are often welds that are practically as strong as the stock, but it is not safe to depend on them. For this reason, the safe working load per

square inch for chain links is often given as 9000 lb., which is just $\frac{3}{4}$ of 12,000 lb.

If D = the diameter of the rod of which the links are made

$$A = 2 \times .7854 \times D^2$$

$$W = S_t \times A$$

$$W = 9000 \times 2 \times .7854 \times D^2$$

Combining the constant numbers, this can be simplified into

$$W = 14,000 \times D^2$$

This is used in the same way as the formula for a rope.

133. Columns.—The previous examples were cases of tension. The size of a rod or timber subjected to compression is computed in the same way unless it is long in comparison with its thickness. When a bar under compression has a length greater than ten times its least thickness, it is called a *Column* and must be considered by the use of complicated formulas which take account of its length. It can be seen by taking a yardstick, or similar piece, that it is much easier to break than a piece of shorter length but otherwise of the same dimensions. A long piece, when compressed, will buckle in the center and break under a light thrust or compression. An example of this can be found in the piston rod on a steam engine, where, on account of the length of the rod, it is necessary to use much lower stresses than those given in the tables. The compressive stress allowed in piston rods varies with the judgment of different designers but is generally about 5000 lb. per square inch, using a pressure on the piston of 125 lb. per square inch.

Example:

Find the size of rod for a 30 in. by 52 in. Corliss engine with 125 lb. steam pressure.

30 in. is the diameter of the cylinder and 52 in. is the stroke, which is not considered in the problem except in that it has reduced the allowable stress in the rod.

$$.7854 \times 30^2 = 706.86 \text{ sq. in., area of piston.}$$

$$706.86 \times 125 = 88357.5 \text{ lb., total pressure on piston.}$$

Using 5000 lb. per square inch, allowable stress in the rod.

$$88357 \div 5000 = 17.67 \text{ sq. in. sectional area of rod,}$$

From the table of areas of circles, it is seen that this is the area of a circle nearly $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diameter, so we would use a $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. rod.

PROBLEMS

Note.—In all examples involving screw threads, to get areas at root of thread, use the table given in this chapter. Give sizes of bolts always as diameters.

219. If the generator frame shown in Fig. 84 weighs 3000 lb., what size steel eyebolt should be used for lifting it, allowing a stress of 10,000 lb. at the root of the thread?

220. What would be the safe load for a $\frac{3}{4}$ in. chain?

221. What size hemp rope would be necessary to lift a load of 4000 lb.?

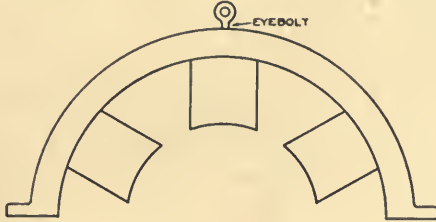


FIG. 84.

222. What force would be necessary to shear off a bar of machinery steel 2 in. in diameter?

223. A certain manufacturer of jack screws states that a $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. screw is capable of raising 28 tons. If the diameter of the screw at the base of the threads is 1.82 in., what is the stress per square inch at the bottom of the threads when carrying 28 tons?

224. A soft steel test bar having a diameter of .8 in. is pulled in two by a load of 31,500 lb. What was the breaking tensile stress per square inch?

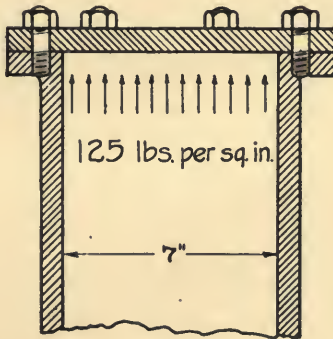


FIG. 85.

225. The cylinder head of a small steam engine (Fig. 85) having a cylinder diameter of 7 in. is held on by 6 studs of $\frac{3}{4}$ in. diameter. When there is a steam pressure of 125 lb. per square inch in the cylinder, what will be the pull on each stud? And what will be the stress per square inch in each stud, due to the steam pressure?

226. With a cylinder diameter of 10 in. and an air pressure of 100 lb. per square inch, find the greatest weight that can be lifted by the air hoist,

shown in Fig. 86. Also find the size of piston rod necessary, assuming that it is screwed into the piston. Notice that this rod is subject only to tension and, therefore, a greater stress is allowable than in steam engine piston rods.

227. Work out a formula for the strength of crucible steel cables on the same plan as that given for hemp rope.

228. What is the greatest load that should be lifted with a pair of tackle blocks having 3 pulleys in the movable block and 2 in the fixed block, and having a $\frac{3}{4}$ in. rope.



FIG. 86.

INDEX

- Addition of decimals, 35
 - of fractions, 11
- Air compressors, 149
 - steam and, 159
- Allowances for shrink fits, 171
- Analyzing practical problems in fractions, 22
- Area of a circle, 77
- Areas of circles, table of, 101
- Arrangement of pulleys, 142

- Belting, horse power of, 139
 - rules for, 141
- Belt joints, 143
- Belts, grain and flesh sides, 143
 - speeds of, 141
 - tension per inch of width, 141
 - thickness of, 141
 - width of, 140
- Blocks, types of tackle, 123
- Bolts, strength of, 175
- Bolt table, U. S. S. threads, 176

- Cables, strength of wire rope and, 177
- Cancellation, 19
- Casting, weight of, 83
- Centigrade thermometers, 164
- Chains, strength of, 177
- Circle, area of, 77
 - circumference of, 51
 - diameter of, 51
 - radius of, 51
- Circumference of a circle, 51
- Circumferences of circles, table of, 101
- Circumferential speeds, 54
- Classes of levers, 117
- Coefficient of linear expansion, 169
- Columns, 178
- Common denominator, 9
 - fractions reduced to decimals, 39
- Complex decimals, 40
- Compound fractions, 21
 - gear and pulley trains, 68
- Contraction, expansion and, 168

- Cube, the, 80
 - root, 75, 92
 - roots of decimals, 98
 - of numbers greater than 1000, 97
 - table, 103
- Cubes, 75
 - and higher powers, 75
 - of numbers, table of, 103
- Cubical measure, units of, 80
- Cutting speeds, 57

- Decimal equivalents, table of, 42
 - fractions, 33
- Decimals, addition of, 35
 - complex, 40
 - cube roots of, 98
 - division of, 37
 - multiplication of, 36
 - short cuts, 37
 - subtraction of, 35
- Denominator, common, 9
 - least common, 10
 - of a fraction, 2
- Diameter of a circle, 51
 - from area, calculation of, 91
- Differential pulleys, 126
 - pulley, mechanical advantage of, 127
- Dimensions of circles, 91
 - rectangles, 91
 - squares, 91
- Direct and inverse proportions, 65
- Division of decimals, 37
 - fractions, 21

- Efficiencies, 134
- Efficiency of engines, mechanical, 151
 - of hydraulic jack, 158
 - of jack screw, 135
- Emery wheels, 55
- Expansion and contraction, 168
- Extracting square root, 86
 - cube root, 96

- Fahrenheit thermometers, 164
- Fluids, 153
 - transmission of pressure through, 154
- Foot pound, 137
- Formulas, 52

- Fractions, addition of, 11
 common fractions, reducing to decimals, 39
 compound, 21
 decimal, 33
 definition of, 2
 denominators of, 2
 division of, 21
 improper, 3
 multiplication of, 17
 numerators of, 2
 proper, 3
 reduction of, 3
 subtraction of, 12
 whole number times a fraction, 17
 writing and reading of, 2
- Frictional horse power, 151
- Gas engines, 147
 horse power of, 147
- Gear ratios, 64
- Gears, relation of sizes and speeds of, 64
- Gear trains, 66
 compound, 68
- Grindstones and emery wheels, 55
- Heat, nature of, 163
- Horse power, 138
 brake, 149
 frictional, 151
 of belting, 139
 of gas engines, 147
 of steam engines, 145
- Hydraulic heads, 158
 jack, 155
 mechanical advantage of, 156
 efficiency of, 158
- Hypotenuse, 89
- Improper fractions, 3
 reduction of, 5
- Inclined planes, mechanical advantage of, 131
 theory of, 130
 use of, 130
- Interpolation, 96
- Inverse proportion, 65
- Iron and steel, colors at different temperatures, 167
- Jack screws, 133
 efficiency of, 135
 mechanical advantage of, 134

- Law of right triangles, 89
Least common denominator, 10
Levers, 115
 classes of, 117
 compound, 118
 mechanical advantage of, 119
Linear expansion, coefficient of, 169
- Machines, types of, 115
Mean effective pressure, 146
Measure, cubical, 80
 square, 76
Measures of length, 7
 of time, 7
 of volume, 80
Mechanical advantage of differential pulley, 127
 hydraulic jack, 156
 inclined plane, 131
 jack screw, 134
 lever, 119
 tackle blocks, 125
 wedge, 132
 efficiency of an engine, 151
Metals, weights of, 82
Micrometer, the, 40
Mill, the, 28
Mixed numbers, 3
 multiplication of, 18
 reduction of, 6
Money, U. S., 24
 addition, 25
 division, 26
 multiplication, 26
 reducing cents to dollars, 28
 reducing dollars to cents, 27
 subtraction, 26
 table of, 28
 the "mill," 28
Multiplication of decimals, 36
 fractions, 17
 mixed numbers, 18
 whole numbers and fractions, 17
- Nature of heat, 163
Numbers, mixed, 3
 multiplication of, 18
Numerator of a fraction, 2
- Percentage, 44

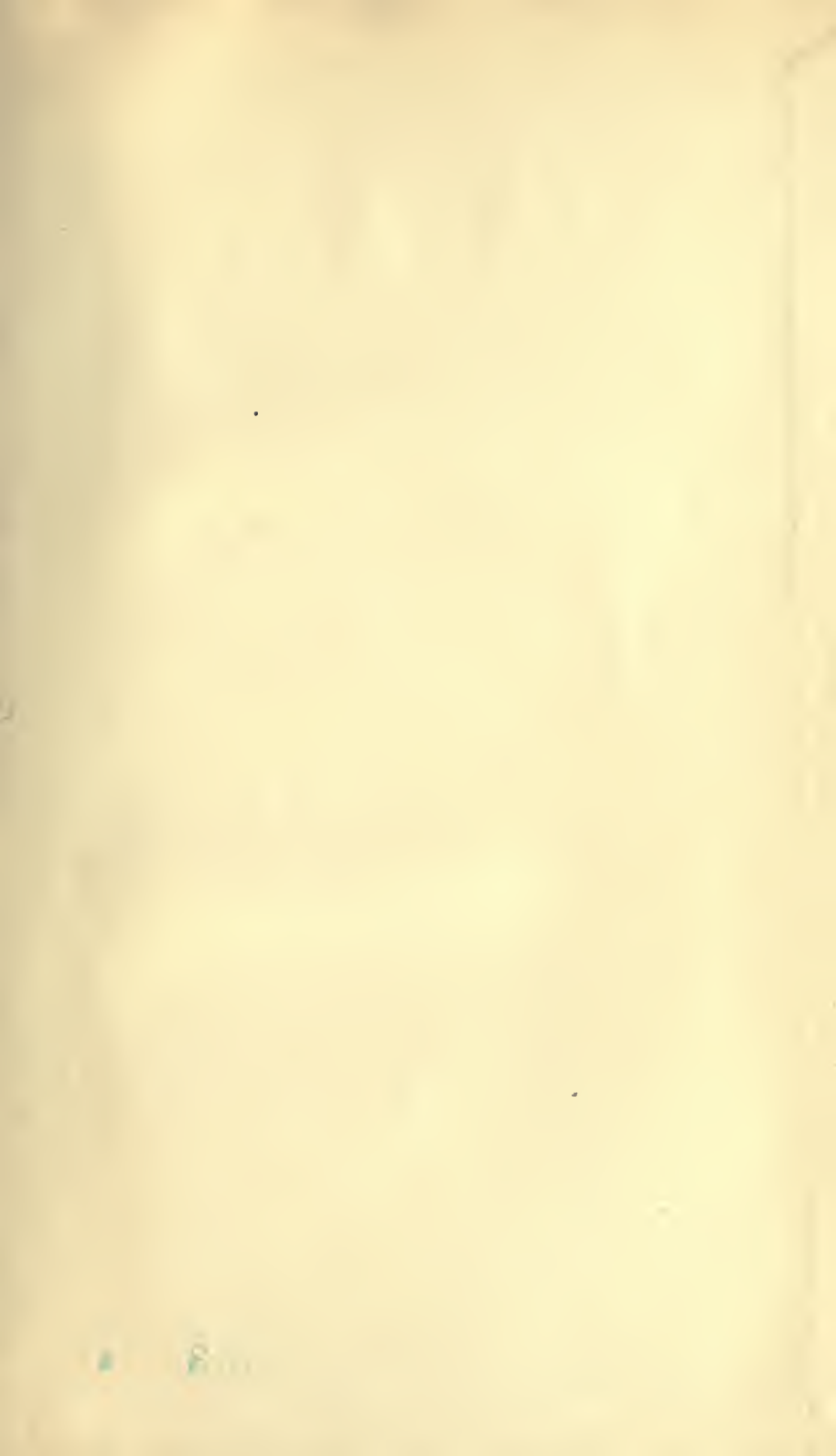
- Percentage, classes of problems under, 48
 - uses of, 46
- Peripheral speed, 54
- Periphery, 54
- Planes, inclined, 130
- Plates, short rule for weights of, 83
- Power, 138
- Powers, cubes and higher, 75
- Pressure through fluids, transmission of, 154
- Proper fractions, 3
- Proportion, 59
 - direct and inverse, 65
- Pulleys and belts, 58
- Pulleys, arrangement of, 142
 - diameters of, 63
 - distance between centers of, 142
 - speeds of, 63
- Pulley trains, compound, 68
- Pyrometers, 166

- Radius of a circle, 51
- Ratio and proportion, 59
- Rectangle, the, 79
- Rectangles, dimensions of, 91
- Reduction of fractions, 3
 - of improper fractions, 5
 - of mixed numbers, 6
- Right triangles, 89
- Rim speed, 54
- Roots of numbers, by table, square, 99
- Roots of numbers, cube, 75, 92
 - square, 75
 - table of, 103
- Ropes, strengths of, 177
- Rules for area of a circle, 78
 - belting, 141
 - gears, 64
 - pulleys, 63
 - square root, 88
 - weights of plates, 83

- Safe working stresses, 174
- Screw cutting, 72
- Shrink fits, allowances for, 171
- Specific gravity, 153
- Speeds of pulleys, 63
 - circumferential, 54
 - cutting, 57
 - peripheral, 54

- Speeds, rim, 54
 surface, 54
- Square measure, 76
 table of, 77
 root, 75
 by table, 99
 extracting, 86
 meaning of, 85
 rules for, 88
 roots of numbers, table of, 103
- Squares of numbers, table of, 103
- Steam and air, 159
 engines, 145
 horse power of, 145
- Strengths of bolts, 175
 of cables and wire ropes, 177
 of chains, 177
 of hemp ropes, 177
 of wire ropes and cables, 177
- Stresses, definition of kinds of, 173
 safe working, 174
- Subtraction of decimals, 35
 of fractions, 12
- Surface speed, 54
- Tables, areas of circles, 101
 bolt table—U. S. standard thread, 176
 circumferences and areas of circles, 101
 coefficients of expansion, 170
 cube roots of numbers, 103
 cubes of numbers, 103
 cutting speeds, 58
 decimal equivalents, 42
 explanation of, 95
 measures of length, 7
 of time, 7
 miscellaneous units, 7
 square measure, 77
 roots of numbers, 103
 squares of numbers, 103
 U. S. money, 28
 weights of castings from patterns, 84
 of materials, 83
- Tackle blocks, mechanical advantage of, 125
 types of, 123
- Temperatures, 164
 of iron and steel by color, 167
- Thermometers, Centigrade, 164
 Fahrenheit, 164

- Thermometers, relation of Centigrade to Fahrenheit, 165
for temperatures above 500°, 166
- Thermostats, 169
- Threads, cutting of, 72
- Triangles, right, 89
- Types of machines, 115
of tackle blocks, 123
- Ultimate strengths, 174
- Unit of work, 137
- U. S. money, 24
- Volume, measures of, 80
- Volumes of straight bars, 80
- Wage calculations, 29
- Wedge, 132
mechanical advantage of, 132
- Weights of castings from patterns, 83
of materials, 83
of metals, 82
- Wheel and axle, 120
- Widths of belts, 140
- Work, unit of, 137





3 1158 00466 1897

SM

UC SOUTHERN REGIONAL LIBRARY FACILITY



A 000 932 217 3

SOUTHERN BRANCH
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
LIBRARY,
LOS ANGELES, CALIF.

